

Addendums to SID, SAI & KIM



Particulars	Page No.
- Addendums to the Common Offer Document of HEF, HIOF, HMEF, HAIF, HMIP, HFRF, HLPF, HIF, HGF & HCF	
1 dated 15 December 2006	4
2 dated 29 December 2006	5
3 dated 5 February 2007	6
4 dated 19 February 2007	8
5 dated 23 February 2007	9
6 dated 23 March 2007	10
- Addendums to the Offer Document of HFTS I - II	
1 dated 21 November 2005	13
2 dated 7 December 2005	14
3 dated 26 December 2005	15
4 dated 28 February 2006	17
5 dated 25 April 2006	18
6 dated 19 May 2006	19
7 dated 21 June 2006	20
8 dated 5 July 2006	22
9 dated 11 July 2006	23
10 dated 09 August 2006	24
11 dated 22 August 2006	27
12 dated 21 September 2006	28
13 dated 13 October 2006	30
14 dated 10 November 2006	31
15 dated 21 November 2006	32
16 dated 29 December 2006	33
17 dated 5 February 2007	34
18 dated 19 February 2007	36
19 dated 23 February 2007	37
20 dated 23 March 2007	38
21 dated 29 March 2007	41
- Addendums to the Offer Document of HFTS III - XII	
1 dated 10 January 2006	42
2 dated 17 February 2006	43
3 dated 21 February 2006	44
4 dated 27 February 2006	45
5 dated 9 March 2006	46
6 dated 20 March 2006	47
7 dated 25 April 2006	48
8 dated 19 May 2006	49
9 dated 20 June 2006	50
10 dated 21 June 2006	51
11 dated 26 June 2006	53
12 dated 5 July 2006	54
13 dated 11 July 2006	55
14 dated 09 August 2006	56
15 dated 22 August 2006	58
16 dated 21 September 2006	60
17 dated 13 October 2006	62
18 dated 10 November 2006	63
19 dated 21 November 2006	64
20 dated 29 December 2006	65
21 dated 5 February 2007	66
22 dated 19 February 2007	68
23 dated 23 February 2007	69
24 dated 23 March 2007	70
25 dated 29 March 2007	73
- Addendums to the Offer Document of HFTS XIII - XX	
1 dated 19 May 2006	73
2 dated 21 June 2006	76
3 dated 5 July 2006	76
4 dated 11 July 2006	79
5 dated 09 August 2006	80
6 dated 18 August 2006	83
7 dated 22 August 2006	84
8 dated 14 September 2006	85
9 dated 18 September 2006	86
10 dated 21 September 2006	87
11 dated 13 October 2006	89
12 dated 10 November 2006	90
13 dated 21 November 2006	91
14 dated 29 December 2006	93
15 dated 5 February 2007	94
16 dated 19 February 2007	95
17 dated 23 February 2007	96
18 dated 23 March 2007	97
19 dated 29 March 2007	100
- Addendums to the Offer Document of HFTS XXI - XXX	
1 dated 29 December 2006	101
2 dated 12 January 2007	102
3 dated 5 February 2007	103
4 dated 14 February 2007	104
5 dated 14 February 2007	105
6 dated 19 February 2007	106
7 dated 23 February 2007	107
8 dated 2 March 2007	108
9 dated 6 March 2007	109
10 dated 14 March 2007	110
11 dated 19 March 2007	111
12 dated 23 March 2007	112
13 dated 29 March 2007	115
14 dated 2 April 2007	116
15 dated 24 April 2007	117
16 dated 7 May 2007	118
17 dated 23 May 2007	119
- Addendums to the Offer Document of HTSF	
1 dated 20 November 2006	120
2 dated 8 December 2006	121
3 dated 29 December 2006	122
4 dated 5 February 2007	123
5 dated 19 February 2007	125
6 dated 23 March 2007	126
- Addendums to the Offer Document of HUOF	
1 dated 5 February 2007	129
2 dated 19 February 2007	130
3 dated 21 February 2007	131
4 dated 23 February 2007	132
5 dated 23 March 2007	133
- Addendums to the Offer Document (in new format w.e.f. 14 June 2007)	
dated 14 June 2007	135
dated 25 June 2007	137
dated 28 June 2007	140
dated 29 June 2007	141
dated 05 July 2007	142
dated 23 August 2007	143
dated 18 September 2007	145
dated 28 September 2007	148
dated 04 October 2007	152
dated 05 October 2007	153
dated 17 October 2007	154
dated 22 October 2007	156
dated 30 October 2007	157
dated 26 November 2007	158
dated 30 November 2007	159
dated 11 December 2007	160
dated 13 December 2007	161

dated 18 December 2007	162
dated 27 December 2007	163
dated 02 January 2008	164
dated 09 January 2008	165
dated 31 January 2008	166
dated 11 February 2008	167
dated 22 February 2008	168
dated 07 March 2008	169
dated 14 March 2008	170
dated 31 March 2008	172
dated 21 April 2008	176
dated 22 April 2008	177
dated 29 April 2008	178
dated 12 May 2008	180
dated 17 May 2008	182
dated 05 June 2008	182
dated 27 June 2008	183
dated 09 July 2008	187
dated 10 July 2008	189
dated 11 July 2008	190
dated 21 July 2008	192
dated 25 July 2008	193
dated 08 August 2008	194
dated 28 August 2008	196
dated 12 September 2008	198
dated 24 September 2008	200
dated 06 October 2008	202
dated 23 October 2008	203
dated 29 October 2008	204
dated 06 November 2008	205
dated 18 November 2008	207
dated 08 December 2008	208
dated 10 December 2008	209
dated 18 December 2008	210
dated 05 January 2009	211
dated 09 January 2009	211
dated 13 January 2009	214
dated 29 January 2009	215
dated 31 January 2009	216
dated 12 February 2009	217
dated 24 February 2009	218
dated 24 February 2009	219
dated 02 March 2009	220
dated 13 March 2009	221
dated 30 March 2009	222
dated 05 May 2009	223
dated 07 May 2009	226
dated 27 May 2009	227
dated 28 May 2009	228
dated 12 June 2009	229
dated 29 June 2009	230
dated 29 July 2009	231
dated 04 August 2009	233
dated 14 August 2009	234
dated 18 August 2009	234
dated 21 August 2009	237
dated 26 August 2009	238
dated 01 September 2009	240
dated 16 September 2009	241
dated 18 September 2009	242
dated 09 October 2009	243
dated 20 November 2009	244
dated 25 November 2009	245
dated 30 November 2009	246
dated 02 December 2009	247
dated 14 December 2009	248
dated 15 December 2009	249
dated 11 January 2010	250
dated 27 January 2010	251
dated 29 January 2010	252
dated 01 February 2010	253
dated 04 February 2010	254
dated 16 February 2010	255
dated 03 March 2010	256
dated 16 March 2010	257
dated 30 March 2010	258
dated 15 April 2010	259
dated 28 April 2010	260
dated 30 April 2010	261
dated 26 May 2010	262
dated 26 May 2010	263
dated 14 June 2010	264
dated 16 June 2010	265
dated 29 June 2010	266
dated 14 July 2010	267
dated 26 July 2010	268
dated 28 July 2010	269
dated 11 August 2010	270
dated 16 August 2010	271
dated 20 August 2010	273
dated 02 September 2010	274
dated 08 September 2010	275
dated 14 September 2010	276
dated 17 September 2010	277
dated 24 September 2010	278
dated 28 September 2010	279
dated 13 October 2010	280
dated 19 October 2010	281
dated 25 October 2010	282
dated 27 October 2010	283
dated 16 November 2010	284
dated 09 November 2010	285
dated 03 December 2010	286
dated 10 December 2010	288
dated 16 December 2010	289
dated 28 December 2010	290
dated 19 January 2011	291
dated 24 January 2011	292
dated 08 February 2011	293
dated 04 March 2011	294
dated 21 March 2011	295
dated 01 April 2011	296
dated 24 May 2011	297
dated 25 May 2011	298
dated 27 June 2011	299
dated 30 June 2011	300
dated 29 July 2011	301
dated 23 August 2011	302
dated 14 September 2011	303
dated 27 September 2011	304
dated 30 September 2011	305
dated 14 October 2011	307
dated 21 October 2011	308
dated 25 October 2011	309
dated 14 November 2011	310
dated 24 November 2011	311
dated 30 December 2011	312
dated 06 February 2012	313
dated 10 February 2012	314
dated 26 April 2012	315

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HEF	HIOF	HMEF	HAIF	HMIP	HIF	HCF	HGF	HFRF	HLPF
-----	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

Addendum No. 1

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the Combined Offer Document dated 28 November 2006.

1. Load Structure (*effective on & after 18 December 2006*) for Continuous Offer (*including SIP/ STP*) as provided on Page 64 shall be replaced as under.

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	0.5% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment, otherwise Nil. For SIP - Nil. However, 0.5% if SIP discontinued before minimum 6 months from the date of the first investment/ transfer.
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment. For STP/ SEP – Nil
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from the date of investment. For STP/SEP – Nil.
HCF, HLPF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil
<i>*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund</i>		

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 15 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HEF	HIOF	HMEF	HAIF	HMIP	HIF	HCF	HGF	HFRF	HLPF
-----	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

Addendum No. 2

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the Combined Offer Document dated 28 November 2006.

The following shall be inserted above the topic 'How to apply?' on page 56 of the offer document:

Prevention of Money Laundering

In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws), all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

In order to make the data capture and document submission easy and convenient for the investors, the Mutual Fund Industry has collectively entrusted this responsibility of collection of documents relating to identity and address and record keeping to an independent agency (presently CDSL Ventures Limited) that will act as central record keeping agency ('Central Agency'). As a token of having verified the identity and address and for efficient retrieval of records, the Central Agency will issue a Mutual Fund Identification Number ('MIN') to each investor who submits an application and the prescribed documents to the Central Agency.

Investors who have obtained the MIN can invest in the schemes of the Mutual Fund by quoting the MIN in lieu of submitting information and documents required under AML Laws.

Mutual Fund Identification Number (MIN)

Investors who wish to obtain a MIN have to submit a completed Application Form for MIN ('MIN Form') along with all the prescribed documents listed in the MIN Form, at any of the Point of Service ('POS'). The MIN Form is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com). POS are the designated centres appointed by the Central Agency for receiving application forms, processing data and allotment of MIN. List of and location of POS is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and www.amfiindia.com. On submission of application, documents and information to the satisfaction of the POS, the investor will be allotted a provisional MIN across the counter. Subsequently, the Central Agency will scrutinize the information and documents submitted by the investor, and confirm the MIN. However, the Central Agency may cancel the MIN within 15 working days from the date of allotment of provisional MIN, in case of any deficiency in the document/information. Intimation on cancellation of MIN will be dispatched by the Central Agency to the investor immediately. No communication will be sent to the investor if the MIN as allotted is confirmed.

Presently, it is mandatory for all applications for subscription of value of Rs.50,000/- and above to quote the MIN of all the applicants (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription. The MIN will be validated with the records of the Central Agency before allotting units. Applications for subscriptions of value of Rs.50,000/- and above without a valid MIN may be rejected.

In the event of any MIN Application Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information / deficiency / insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable. Such redemption proceeds will be despatched within a maximum period of 21 days from date of acceptance of application. (In case of an ELSS Scheme or a New Fund Offer, allotment will be done only on confirmation from the Central Agency that the MIN is final and if the Central Agency informs that the MIN is cancelled, the original amount invested will be refunded).

All investors (both individual and non-individual) can apply for a MIN. However, applicants should note that minors cannot apply for a MIN and any investment in the name of minors should be along with a Guardian, who should obtain a MIN for the purpose of investing with the Mutual Fund. Also, applicants / unit holders intending to apply for units / currently holding units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their respective MIN at the time of investment above the threshold. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for a MIN on behalf of the issuer of the PoA. Separate procedures are prescribed for change in name, address and other MIN related details, should the applicant desire to change such information. POS will extend the services of effecting such changes.

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HEF	HIOF	HMEF	HAIF	HMIP	HIF	HCF	HGF	HFRF	HLPF
-----	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

Addendum No. 3

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the Combined Offer Document dated 28 November 2006.

- (1) The address of Blair C. Pickerell under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 15 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Blair C. Pickerell

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

- (2) The following shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 59 and above the 1st para of the load structure for continuous offer (including SIP/STP) on page 64–65 of the offer document:

"Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements."

- (3) The 3rd para under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 60 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The cheque for the first SIP installment can carry any date. The first installment of the SIP will be processed subject to applicable NAV & load, if any, on the date of receipt of the application form (post dated cheque will not be accepted). The second instalment in case of monthly SIP will be processed on the available SIP date (currently 3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th of every month) indicated by the investor, but immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP. If the choice of date for the second instalment is not indicated by the investor, the second instalment of SIP will be processed on the earliest SIP date (3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th) immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP instalment."

- (4) The 5th & 6th paras under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 60 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The SIP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 25 business days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce / discontinue SIP / variants of SIP from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to have differential load structures for investors who opt for the SIP."

- (5) The 2nd para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 86 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"Except as disclosed below, no penalties have been awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its regulations against the Sponsor or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the Asset Management Company, Board of Trustees, or any of the directors or key personnel (specifically the fund managers) of the Asset Management Company. No penalties have been awarded in the case of the Sponsor or its associates by any financial regulatory body, including stock exchanges, for defaults in respect of shareholders, debentureholders and depositors. No penalties have been awarded against the Asset Management Company, Sponsor or Trustees for any economic offence."

- (6) The following para shall be added after the 8th para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 86 of the offer document:

"Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) levied a penalty of INR 1,000,000 approx USD 22,500) on HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV (formerly known as HSBC Investment Bank (Netherlands) NV) vide order dated 22 December 2006, for not reporting issuance of participatory notes to two of its clients during August-September 2002 and for not providing certain information required by SEBI in September 2003 with regard to the issuance. Pursuant to applicable Indian regulations, HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV has a period of 45 days from the date of the order to decide whether to launch an appeal. HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV had been liquidated prior to issuance of the SEBI order for unrelated reasons. Notwithstanding the liquidation, filing an appeal against the order is still being considered."

- (7) Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' as given on page nos 91- 92 of the offer document are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	Cabin no 106 & 112, Trade Point business Center, Ground Floor, Saran Chambers-1, 5 Park Road, Lucknow-226001	9936797319, 9935097321

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Cams TP Anand 101/A A P Tower, Sardar Gunj, Anand - 380 001	Cams TP Ghaziabad 207/A-14, 2nd Floor, Devika Chamber, RDC, Raj Nagar, Ghaziabad-201002
Cams TP Faridabad B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001 Tel.: 0129 - 3241 148	Cams TP Bhilwara C/o Kodwani & Associates, F-20-21, Apsara Complex, Azad Market, Bhilwara-311001 Tel: 01482 - 226832, 231808
Cams TP Davangere 8th Main, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002 Tel.: 08192 - 232680 / 230072	Cams TP Muzzafarpur Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001 Tel: 0621-3207504, 3207052
Cams TP Alwar 256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar, Alwar-301001 Tel: 0144 - 2702324	Cams TP Bhilai 09, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square, Bhilai-490 020 Tel: 0788 - 3299 040, 3299 049

Cams TP Thiruppur
1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road,
Thiruppur-641601
Tel: 0421 - 3201271, 3201272

Cams TP Jalgaon
Right Infotech, F-16, 2nd Floor, Golani Market, Jalgaon-425001
Tel: 0257 - 3207118, 3207119

Cams TP Hosur
Shop No. 8 J D Plaza, Opp TNEB Office, Royakotta Road,
Hosur-635109
Tel: 04344 - 321 002, 321 004

Cams TP Vashi
Mahaveer Center, Office No: 17, Plot No: 77, Sector 17, Vashi-400703
Tel: 022 - 32598154, 32598155

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 5 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HEF	HIOF	HMEF	HAIF	HMIP	HIF	HCF	HGF	HFRF	HLPF
-----	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

Addendum No. 4

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the Combined Offer Document dated 28 November 2006.

- (1) Details of changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of Acceptance for Transactions' as given on page nos 91 - 92 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 3 (dated 5 February 2007) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone No.
Hyderabad	6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719 / 21

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 19 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HEF	HIOF	HMEF	HAIF	HMIP	HIF	HCF	HGF	HFRF	HLPF
-----	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

Addendum No. 5

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the Combined Offer Document dated 28 November 2006.

(1) The table under the topic 'Minimum Amount for Application' on page 53 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Minimum Application Amount (Rs.)	Additional investment (Rs.)
HSBC Equity Fund	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Advantage India Fund	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC MIP (Growth Options)	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC MIP (Quarterly Dividend)	10,000	
HSBC MIP (Monthly Dividend)	25,000	
HSBC Gilt Fund - Short Term Plan	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Income Fund - Short Term Plan Regular Option	1,00,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Income Fund - Short Term Plan Institutional Option	50,00,000	10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Income Fund - Investment Plan Regular Option	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Income Fund - Investment Plan Institutional Option	50,00,000	10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Short Term Plan Regular Option	100,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Short Term Plan Institutional Option	50,00,000	10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Short Term Plan Institutional Plus Option	5,00,00,000	10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Long Term Plan Regular Option	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Long Term Plan Institutional Option	50,00,000	10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund - Regular Option	10,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund - Institutional Option	50,00,000	10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund - Institutional Plus Option	5,00,00,000	
HSBC Cash Fund - Regular Option*	100,000	1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Cash Fund - Institutional Option	50,00,000	10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter
HSBC Cash Fund - Institutional Plus Option	5,00,00,000	

All references in the offer document to the minimum application amount shall be deemed to be as above.

The above changes would be effective 1 March 2007.

(2) The 1st and 2nd paras under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 60 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"Unitholders of the Scheme(s) can benefit by investing specific rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. SIP allows the investors to invest a fixed amount every month or quarter for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme(s) at NAV based prices. The requirement of 'Minimum Amount for Application' will not be applicable in case of SIPs. An investor can start an SIP by providing at least 12 post-dated cheques of Rs. 1000 (Rs. One Thousand) each, for a block of 12 months in advance, in case he wishes to invest monthly.

Unitholders wishing to invest on a quarterly basis must provide at least 4 post-dated cheques, for a minimum of Rs.3,000 (Rupees Three Thousand Only) per cheque for a block of 12 months."

The above changes would be effective 1 March 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HEF	HIOF	HMEF	HAIF	HMIP	HIF	HCF	HGF	HFRF	HLPF
-----	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

Addendum No. 6

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the Combined Offer Document dated 28 November 2006.

- (1) The information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 21 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash, Chief Executive Officer

42 years

B.A. (Hons) Economics, AMP (Harvard Business School)

Experience

Over 20 years experience in areas of banking, asset management, sales, operations, finance and technology.

- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 to present
- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Chief Operating Officer from December 2001 to March 2003
- **HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited**
Chief Operating Officer (Designate) - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited from April 2001 to December 2001.
- **ANZ Grindlays Asset Management Company Private Limited (now Standard Chartered Asset Management)**
Head - Operations, India from September 1999 to March 2001
- **ANZ Grindlays Bank (now Standard Chartered Bank)**
Area Manager - Operations, Western India from October 1996 to August 1999
Area BPR Team Leader, Western India from July 1997 to January 1998
Area Manager - Operations, Eastern India from January 1996 to September 1996
Branch Manager, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta from July 1994 to December 1995
Audit Manager Retail Services, Group Audit, South Asia from January 1993 to June 1994
Computer Auditor / Auditor Systems & Research, Group Audit, South Asia from June 1991 to December 1992
Internal Auditor, ANZ Bank, Melbourne, Australia from April 1990 to May 1991

- (2) The information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 22 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (3) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 23-24 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager

30 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- **UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited**
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Jitendra Sriram under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 24 of the offer document:

Dhimant Shah, Vice President & Fund Manager

38 years

B.Com, CA

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Fund Manager from Mar 2007 to present
- **Reliance Asset Management Co. Limited**
Vice President/ Portfolio Manager from October 2005 to Feb 2007
- **ASK Raymond James Securities Pvt. Limited**
Portfolio Manager from September 2003 to September 2005
- **IL&FS Asset Management Co. Limited**
Senior Analyst from April 1997 to August 2003

(5) The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' on page 24 of the offer document shall be replaced (with effect from 1 April 2007) as under:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Equity Fund	Mihir Vora & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund	Mihir Vora & Dhimant Shah
HSBC Advantage India Fund	Mihir Vora
HSBC MIP	Nilang Mehta (<i>for equity portion</i>), Alok Sahoo & Shailendra Jhingan (<i>for fixed income portion</i>)
HSBC Gilt Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Gordon Rodrigues
HSBC Income Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Gordon Rodrigues
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund	Gordon Rodrigues & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Floating Rate Fund	Alok Sahoo & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Cash Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Gordon Rodrigues

(6) The information under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 59-60 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Business Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate.

An Account Statement reflecting the net balance of the Unitholder will under normal circumstances be mailed to the Unitholder by ordinary post / courier after every purchase, redemption and switch transaction is effected except in case of dividend reinvestment, issue of bonus units, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Encashment Plan (SEP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) transactions. The transaction advice for Dividend Reinvestments and Bonus units will be dispatched within the SEBI stipulated timelines. Account Statement for SIP, SEP and STP will be despatched once every quarter within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter. A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/SEP/STP to their e-mail address where provided as per SEBI requirements. However, an Account Statement for the first installment under SIP/SEP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement for SIP/SEP/STP to the investors within 5 working days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

The Account Statement will be provided to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the scheme. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement. Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, where provided instead of physical statement, if so mandated. The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer-printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.

Under normal circumstances on an on-going basis, Account Statements will be mailed to the investor within 3 Business Days of acceptance of the purchase, redemption, switch request for the Scheme, provided that the Fund reserves the right to reverse the transaction of crediting units in the Unitholder's account, in the event of non-realisation of any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor. The Unit balance shown on the account statement is subject to realisation of cheque, fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the Offer Document(s) / Addendum(s) and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

For Dividends paid out, investors will receive a transaction advice in case of dividends paid along with instrument, where applicable. The Unitholders can also obtain an Account Statement on request from any of the ISCs.

The Account Statement is a record of the transaction in the scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to review the account statement carefully and contact their nearest Investor Service Centre in case of any discrepancy.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

(7) The following shall be added after the 2nd para under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 60 of the offer document:

Further, in order to minimise inconvenience to the investors, HSBC Mutual Fund will endeavour to regularise all SIP applications (for 6 months period) during the transition period till 31 May 2007. In other words, for example, where an investor submits a monthly SIP application with 6 cheques, HSBC Mutual Fund will endeavour to contact the investor and regularise this application by collecting a further 6 cheques/ payment instruction to make up for the above requirement of 12 minimum instalments. Effective 1 June 2007, any SIP application not complying with the requirements of SIP for a block of 12 months will be rejected without any regularisation attempt.

(8) The 2nd para under the topic 'Load Structure & Recurring Expenses – Unitholders' Transaction Expenses or Sales / Repurchase Load' on page 64 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustees reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure and may decide to introduce a differential load structure on the Units redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable prospectively. The Addendum detailing the changes in load structure will be attached to Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents. The Addendum will also be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all the Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents in stock. The Trustees / AMC shall arrange to display a notice in the Investor Service Centers of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. Changes in the load structure may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued by the Fund after the changes in load structure. The changes may also be disclosed in the Statements of Account issued after the introduction of such load. The load collected from the Unitholders under each Plan will be credited to a separate account in the respective Plan accounts and will be offset against distribution and marketing expenses in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Surplus of load, if any, charged over planned marketing and distribution expenses to be defrayed will be credited to the respective Plans whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

- (9) Load Structure (effective on & after 1 April 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) as provided on Page 64 shall be replaced as under.

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	0.5% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment. For STP/ SEP - Nil
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from the date of investment. For STP/SEP - Nil.
HCF, HLPF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil
<i>*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund</i>		

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

- (10) The following information shall be added above the 1st point under the 1st bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 86 of the offer document:

The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by Global Green Company Limited for the shares of Saptarishi Agro Industries Limited in the year 2000. Some of the shares of the target company were not listed at the time of the open offer but were stated as listed in the letter of offer. An enquiry is in progress under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations 2002 for alleged contravention of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 and SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. The Sponsor has submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. Subsequent to the enquiry officer's recommendation of a minor penalty i.e. the Sponsor be censured, a show cause notice has been issued by SEBI requiring the Sponsor to show cause as to why the said penalty should not be imposed. The Sponsor has reiterated its earlier stand and submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. The Sponsor had sought a personal hearing before the Whole Time Member, SEBI; submissions were made by Sponsor's counsel at the hearing held on 5 September 2006. Subsequent to the hearing, an order dated 7 March 2007 was passed by SEBI imposing a minor penalty of censure on the Sponsor.

- (11) The information under the 4th bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 87 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

There are no enquiry / adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulations made thereunder, that are in progress against the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the AMC, Board of Trustees or any of the Directors or key personnel of the Asset Management Company.

- (12) Details of changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of Acceptance for Transactions' as given on page nos 91 - 92 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 5 February 2007) & 4 (dated 19 February 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Tirupati Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1 Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupati - 517 501	Rohtak 205, 2 Floor, Building No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak- 124 001 Tel: 01262- 318687/ 589
Balasure B C Sen Road, Balasure- 756001. Tel: 6782 - 326808	Ratlam 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam- 457 00. Tel: 07412 - 324817/ 29

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 1

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

■ **Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date**

The closing date for the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series I shall be extended up to 28 November 2005.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HSBC Fixed Term Series I shall be deemed to be 28 November 2005.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 November 2005.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 2

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

HSBC Fixed Term Series II (HFTS II) will be for a fixed term of 20 months from the date of allotment. All references in the Offer Document to 15 months in relation to the term of the Plan for HFTS II shall be deemed to be 20 months. The effective date of this change will be conveyed in due course.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 7 December 2005.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 3

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005.

- 1) HFTS II will be for a fixed term of 20 months from the date of allotment. All references in the Offer Document to 15 months in relation to the term of the Plan for HFTS II shall be deemed to be 20 months. The changes will be effective from the date of allotment, i.e. 10 January 2006.
- 2) The following para shall be added after the 1st para under the table 'Load structure' on page 38 of the offer document:

Load in case of investments by Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) and their Sub-Accounts: No load (entry/exit) will be charged by the Scheme(s) under this Offer Document, on investments made by FIIs and their Sub-Accounts.

- 3) The following para shall be added after the para "PAN of Sole/ First Applicant Income Tax Act 1961" under the topic 'How to apply' on page 33 of the offer document:

Dividend reinvestment, if any, of Rs. 50,000 or more, qualifies as purchase of units. In case of non-receipt of PAN details or Form No. 60/61, as applicable, from the investors / Unit holders (in case the application/ units are held in joint names, each of the investors/ unitholders), the dividend will be compulsorily paid out to the Unit holders and not reinvested.

- 4) The following para shall be added after the last para under the topic 'How to apply' on page 34 of the offer document:

The Mutual Fund needs to use intermediaries such as post office, local and international couriers, banks and other intermediaries for correspondence with the investor and for making payments to the investor by cheques, drafts, warrants, through ECS etc. The investor expressly agrees and authorizes the Mutual Fund to correspond with the investor or make payments to the investor through intermediaries including but not limited to post office, local and international couriers and banks. The investor clearly understands the mutual fund uses such intermediaries for the convenience of the investor and such intermediaries are agents of the investor and not the mutual fund. The Fund is not responsible for delayed receipt or non-receipt of any correspondence or payment through such intermediaries.

- 5) The following para shall be replaced with the 1st para under the topic 'Exposure to Derivatives' on page 23 of the offer document:

HFTS shall not have exposure of more than 50% of the net assets in derivative instruments. These limits will be reviewed by the AMC, from time to time.

- 6) The 12th bullet point shall be replaced with the following under the topic 'Investment Restrictions for the Scheme' on page 25 of the offer document:

- The Scheme shall not invest more than 5% of its NAV in unlisted equity shares or equity related instruments.

- 7) The following bullet point shall be added after the last bullet point under the topic 'Investment Restrictions for the Scheme' on page 25 of the offer document:

- Aggregate value of 'illiquid securities' of scheme, which are defined as non-traded, thinly traded and unlisted equity shares, shall not exceed 15% of the total assets of the schemes.

- 8) The last para under the topic 'Standard Risk Factors' on page 6 and the para under the topic 'Minimum Number of Investors in Schemes / Plans of Mutual Funds' of the offer document shall stand replaced with the following:

The Scheme and individual Plans under the Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme/Plan(s). These conditions will be complied with immediately after the close of the NFO itself i.e. at the time of allotment. In case of non-fulfillment with the condition of minimum 20 investors, the Plan shall be wound up in accordance with SEBI Regulations automatically without any reference from SEBI. In case of non-fulfillment with the condition of 25% holding by a single investor, the allotment would be effective only to the extent of 25% and the exposure over the 25% limit will lead to refund within 6 weeks of the date of closure of the New Fund Offer.

- 9) The last para under the topic 'Investment Manager' on page 15 of the offer document shall stand replaced with the following para with effect from close of business hours on 30 December 2005 and the following para shall be included:

The AMC has received Certificate of Registration as Portfolio Manager under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 vide registration no INP000001322 with effect from 16 September 2005.

In accordance with the SEBI Regulations, an asset management company, subject to certain conditions, is also permitted to undertake activities in the nature of portfolio management services, management and advisory services to offshore funds, pension funds, provident funds, venture capital funds, management of insurance funds, financial consultancy and exchange of research on commercial basis and such other activities as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time. Subject to these activities being assessed as desirable and economically viable, the AMC may undertake any or all of these activities after satisfying itself that there is no potential conflict of interest.

- 10) The information under the name of Sanjiv Duggal shall be replaced by the following under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 15 of the offer document:

Sanjiv Duggal
21 Collyer Quay,
#13-02 HSBC Building,
Singapore 049320

Director
Nil

Fund Manager

Investment Director
HSBC Investments (Singapore) Limited

The said change will be effective from close of business hours on 30 December 2005.

- 11) The information of Sanjiv Duggal under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document shall stand deleted with effect from close of business hours on 30 December 2005.
- 12) The information of Ashutosh Bishnoi under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- 13) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document:

Anup Maheshwari, Chief Investment Officer

34 years
B.Com, PGDM

Experience:

Over 10 years experience in equity research and fund management

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Investment Officer from December 2005 to present
- *DSP Merrill Lynch Fund Managers Limited*
Senior Vice President & Head of Equities from January 2004 to December 2005
Vice President from April 2000 to January 2004
Assistant Vice President from July 1997 to April 2000
- *Chescor Research*
Senior Analyst, Equity Research from June 1995 to July 1997
- *IRIS*
Senior Analyst, Equity Research & Advisory Services from August 1994 to May 1995

- (14) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on the pages 59-60 of the offer document are as under:

CAMS CENTRES (new locations)

Location	Address	Telephone
Ajmer	Mr Mukesh Khialani CAMS Transaction Point Shop No.S-5, Second Floor, Swami Complex, Ajmer – 305 001 Email: camsajm@camsonline.com	Phone: 0145-3092040
Dehradun	Mr Pankaj Gupta CAMS Transaction Point 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg Old Connaught Place Dehradun – 248 001 Email: camsdun@camsonline.com	Phone: 0135-395 1357
Gorakhpur	Ms. Richa Agrawal CAMS Transaction Point Shop No. 3, Second Floor, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273 001 Email: camsgor@camsonline.com	Phone: 0551-309 4771
Gurgoan	Mr Adarsh Srivastava CAMS Transaction Point 2319, 1st Floor,Block no.3, Opp. Air Force Golden Jubilee School, Delhi Road, Sector 14, Gurgoan – 122 001 Email: camsgur@camsonline.com	Phone : 0124-396 3763

CAMS CENTRES (address change)

Location	Address	Telephone
Dehradun	Mr Pankaj Gupta CAMS Transaction Point 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun – 248 001 Email: camsajm@camsonline.com	Phone: 0135- 395 1357

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 26 December 2005.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 4

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The following paras shall be replaced with the 1st and 2nd paras under the topic 'Trading in Derivatives' on page 23 of the offer document:

"SEBI has permitted all mutual funds to participate in derivatives trading subject to observance of guidelines issued by it in this behalf. Pursuant to this, mutual funds may use various derivative products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest.

Accordingly, the Fund may use derivative instruments like interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines."

All references to 'derivative and hedging products' in the offer document shall be replaced with 'derivative products'. Further, all references to use of derivative products for the purpose of 'hedging and portfolio rebalancing' in the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (2) The following para shall be replaced with the 1st para under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 35 of the offer document:

"An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate."

- (3) The following bullet point shall be added after the para "Penalties (considered on the basis during last five years" under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 55-57 of the offer document:

- HSBC Bank plc incurred a £100,000 penalty in the UK from the Financial Services Authority ('FSA') in December 2005 in relation to an administrative error in establishing the system for the regular reporting of client transactions to the FSA. No clients or funds suffered any loss from these reporting errors and the reporting system has now been corrected accordingly.

- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 60 are as under

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Kochi	HSBC, Harbour View Residency, Opp Shipyard, M.G Road, Kochi 682 015	-
Delhi	3rd Floor, East Tower, Birla Tower, 25 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110 001	011 - 5149 0719

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 28 February 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 5

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The information of Anup Maheshwari added vide addendum no. 3 (dated 26 December 2005) under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall stand deleted.
- (2) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document:

Deepali Naair, Head of Marketing & Product Development
34 years
B.A., Masters of Management Studies (Marketing)

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Sales & Marketing, Brand Management and Strategic Planning

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Head of Marketing & Product Development from April 2006 to present
- Marico Limited
Marketing Manager from October 2002 to March 2005
- FCB ULKA Advertising Private Limited
Consultant – Strategic Planning from September 1998 to October 2002
- BPL Mobile Communications Limited
Manager – Marketing from September 1995 to August 1998
- Tata Motors Limited
Senior Officer – Sales & Marketing from May 1993 to September 1995

- (3) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005) and 4 (dated 28 February 2006) are as under:
 - Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs. 10,000	Will be borne at actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs. 50/-.
Above Rs. 10,000	Will be borne at Rs. 2 per Rs. 1000/-.

- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005) and 4 (dated 28 February 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Bangalore	No. 7, HSBC Centre, MG Road, Bangalore - 560 001	(080) 4118 6519
Chennai	96, Radhakrishnan Salai, 2 nd Floor, Mylapore, Chennai 600 004	(044) 4200 8719
Mumbai	52/60 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	(022) 6666 8819
New Delhi	3rd Floor, East Tower, Birla Tower, 25 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110 001	(011) 4149 0719
Indore	Darshan Mall, 15 / 2, Race Course Road, Indore - 452 001	-

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 25 April 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 6

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The information of Niall S K Booker under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 15 - 16 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (2) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Viresh Mehta under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 - 20 of the offer document:

Jitendra Sriram, Fund Manager

34 years

B.E. (Elect), Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management

Experience:

Over 10 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Fund Manager from May 2006 to present
- *Deutsche Equities India Private Limited*
Vice President from August 2002 to April 2006
- *HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Deputy Head of Research from March 1997 to August 2002
- *ITC Classic Share & Stock Broking*
Analyst from June 1995 to March 1997

- (3) The last para "HSBC Asia Pacific Holdings... .. representation on UTI Bank Limited" under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 55-57 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005) and 4 (dated 28 February 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Jaipur	Vasanti, 61-A, Sardar Patel Marg, C- Scheme Jaipur - 302 001	-

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 19 May 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 7

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The following information to be added above the Fund Manager(s) on page 20 of the Offer Document:

Personnel of Investment Team (involved in Equity Research and Fund Management)

Nilang Mehta, CFA
Assistant Fund Manager
29 years
M.Com, Chartered Accountant

Experience:
Over 5 years experience in credit research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd*
Assistant Fund Manager from July 2004 to present
- *Alliance Capital Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.*
Senior Manager - Fixed Income from April 2003 to July 2004
- *IDBI Principal Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.*
Investment Analyst from April 2001 to April 2003
- *Bank of America - Global Capital Markets*
Industrial Trainee from August 1998 to August 1999

Alok Kumar Sahoo
Assistant Fund Manager - Fixed Income
30 Years
Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)
Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:
Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

Swanand Kelkar
Associate - Investment Management
27 years
B.Com, A.C.A., PGDM

- Experience:
- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Associate - Investment Management - April 2006 to present
 - *Fidelity Business Services India Private Limited*
Sector Specialist Team - May 2005 to April 2006
 - *A.F.Ferguson & Co, Chartered Accountants*
Audit Senior - February 2003 - June 2003
Articled Trainee - June 1999 - May 2002

- (2) The information of K.R. Shanbhag under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall stand deleted with effect from close of business hours on 15 June 2006.
- (3) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006) and 6 (dated 19 May 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Chandigarh	SCO-1, Sector-9D, Madhya Marg, Chandigarh-160 017	(0172) 5025878

CAMS Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Belgaum	CAMS Transaction Point, Tanish Tower, CTS No. 192/A, Guruwar Peth, Tilakwadi, Belgaum 590006	0831 - 3099598

Erode	CAMS Transaction Point, Old No H-82 / New H 43, Periyar Nagar Vth Main Road, (opp New premier Constructions), Erode 638 001	0424 - 225813
Warangal	CAMS Transaction Point, F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar, Hanamkonda, Warangal 506 001	0870 - 2554888
Manipal	CAMS Transaction Point, Academy Annex, First Floor, Opposite Corporation Bank, Upendra Nagar, Manipal 576104	3955827
Sambalpur	CAMS Transaction Point, Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur 768001	3090591

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 June 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 8

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The information of Sanjiv Duggal under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 15 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 3 (dated 26 December 2005) shall stand deleted.
- (2) The following para shall be replaced with the para under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document:

"Ms. Joanna Munro and Mr. Sanjay Prakash are associated with the Sponsor. Mr. Nawshir Khurody, Mr. Vithal Palekar and Mr. Jagjit Lal Pasricha are independent Directors. Thus, 3 out of the 5 Directors are independent Directors."
- (3) The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 15 of the offer document:

Joanna Munro
 Level 21, 8 Canada Square
 London E14 5HQ
Business Executive
Global Chief Investment Officer
HSBC Group Investment Businesses Limited

Director
 Nil

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Shailendra Jhingan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document:

Mihir Vora, Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities
 36 years
 B.E. (Mechanical), Post Graduate Diploma in Management

Experience:

Over 12 years experience in fund management

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
 Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities from July 2006 to present
- *ABN AMRO Asset Management (India) Limited*
 Head - Equities from January 2004 to June 2006
- *Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company Limited*
 Fund Manager from November 2000 to December 2003
- *SBI Funds Management Limited*
 Various positions including Fund Manager, Dealer, Analyst from May 1994 to October 2000

- (5) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo added vide addendum no. 7 (dated 21 June 2006) under the topic 'Personnel of Investment Team (involved in Equity Research and Fund Management)' shall stand deleted from the said topic and added below the information of Shailendra Jhingan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document.
- (6) The information of Anand Narayan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (7) The following information shall be inserted before the 2nd last para under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Sanjay Vaid, Senior Dealer
 40 years
 B.A. (Hons) Economics, Masters in Business Administration (Finance)

Experience:

Over 17 years of experience in the financial markets.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
 Senior Dealer since June 2006 to present.
- *SBI Funds Management Private Limited*
 Chief Manager (Equity Dealing) from December 2005 to June 2006.
- *Jet Age Securities Limited*
 Head of Institutional Sales (Equity Dealing) from January 2004 to December 2005
- *Unit Trust of India*
 Asst. Vice President from February 1989 to November 2003

- (8) The information of Viresh Mehta under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall stand deleted with effect from close of business hours on 20 July 2006.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information/assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 5 July 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 9

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the ‘official points of acceptance’ of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006) and 7 (21 June 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Coimbatore	108, “Srivari Gokul Towers”, Race Course Road, Coimbatore - 641018	9894477319/ 9894477321

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 11 July 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 10

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The information under the topic 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)' shall be replaced with the following information on page 32 of the offer document:

"An intermediary registered with the Securities and Exchanges Board of India, including an asset management company and a registrar and share transfer agent, has an independent obligation to comply with detailed 'Know Your Customer' guidelines and as required by law submit suspicious transaction reports to the appropriate authorities.

To ensure appropriate identification of the investor and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, the AMC reserves the right to: (a) scrutinise and verify the identity of the investor, unit holder, person making the payment on behalf of the investor and the source of the funds invested, to be invested in the HSBC Mutual Fund; (b) reject any application, prevent further transactions by a unit holder and (c) to mandatorily redeem the units held by the unit holder at the applicable NAV prevalent at the time of such redemption.

In furtherance of the 'Know Your Customer' policy, the AMC shall have absolute discretion to reject any application, prevent further transactions by an investor / unitholder, if after due diligence, the investor / unitholder does not satisfy the 'Know Your Customer' requirements of the AMC or the AMC believes that the transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering. In this behalf the AMC reserves the right to reject any application and effect a mandatory redemption of units allotted at any time prior to the expiry of 90 business days from the date of the allotment.

The Trustees may require or give verification of identity or other details regarding any subscription or related information from / of the Unitholders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, Units, benefits, distribution, etc.

The Trustees reserve the right to mandatorily redeem Units of any Unitholder in the event it is found that the Unitholder has submitted information either in the application or otherwise that is false, misleading or incomplete."

- (2) The 5th bullet point under the topic 'How to apply' on page 32 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 5 (dated 25 April 2006) shall be replaced with the following:

- Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs 10,000	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs 50/-
Above Rs 10,000	At Rs 3.5 per Rs 1000/- Minimum Rs 50/- and Maximum Rs 12,500/-

- (3) Details of 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests – CAMS Collection Centres as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (21 June 2006) and 9 (dated 11 July 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Ahmedabad	402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad – 380006	079 - 3008 2468, 3008 2469, 3008 2470
Bangalore	Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore – 560 042	080 – 3294 1357, 3294 2468, 3057 8004
Bhubaneswar	101/ 5, Janpath, Unit – III, Near Hotel Swosti, Bhubaneswar : 751 001	0674 – 325 3307, 325 3308
Coimbatore	Old # 66 New # 86, Lokamanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R.S.Puram, Coimbatore - 641 002	0422 – 301 8000, 301 8001
Cochin	40 / 9633 D, Veekshanam Road, Near International Hotel, Cochin – 682 035	0484 – 323 4651, 323 4658, 323 4662
Chandigarh	Deepak Towers, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh – 160 017	0172 – 3048720, 3048721, 3048722, 3048723
Chennai	Ground Floor No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034	044 – 3911 5563, 3911 5565, 3911 5567
New Delhi	304-305 III Floor, Kanchenjunga Building, 18, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001	011 – 3048 2471, 3048 1203, 3048 1205, 3048 1202.
Durgapur	SN- 10, Ambedkar Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur – 713 216	0343 – 329 8890, 329 8891
Panaji	No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M G Road, Panaji (Goa) – 403 001	0832 – 325 1755, 325 1640
Secunderabad	102, First Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad - 500 003	040 – 3918 2471, 3918 2473
Indore	Dalal Chambers, 101.Sagarmatha Apartments, 1st Floor, 18 / 7 MG Road, Indore - 452 003	0731 – 325 3692, 325 3646
Jaipur	G-III, Park Saroj, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station R-7, Yudhisthir Marg ,C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302 001	0141 – 326 9126, 326 9128
Jaipur	G – 27,28 – Ground Floor, City Centre, 63/ 2, The Mall, Kanpur – 208 001	0512 – 391 8000, 391 8001, 391 8002, 391 8003

Kolkata	"LORDS Building", 7/1, Lord Sinha Road, Ground Floor, Kolkata – 700 071	033 – 3058 2297, 3058 2285, 3058 2303
Lucknow	No.3.First Floor , Saran Chambers 1, 5. Park Road, Hazratganj Lucknow – 226 001	0522 – 391 8000, 391 8002, 391 8003
Ludhiana	Shop no. 20-21 (Ground Floor), Prince Market, near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, P.O: Model Town, Ludhiana - 141 002	0161 – 301 8000, 301 8001
Mangalore	No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch , Opp. Karnataka Bank Kadri Main Road, Kadri , Mangalore - 575 003.	325 1357, 325 2468
Mumbai	Rajabhadur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023	22702414, 22702415, 22702416
Madurai	86/71A, Tamilsangam Road, Madurai - 625 001	0452 - 325 1357, 325 2468
Nagpur	145 Lendra, Behind Indus Ind Bank, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur – 440 010.	0712 – 325 8275
Pune	Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, I Floor, Opp Abhishek Hotel Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune – 411 004	020 – 3028 3005, 3028 3003, 3028 3000, 3028 3004
Patna	Kamlalaye Shobha Plaza (1st Floor), Behind RBI Near Ashiana Tower, Exhibition Road, Patna – 800 001	0612 – 325 5284, 325 5285
Surat	Office No 2 Ahura -Mazda Complex, First Floor, Sadak Street, Timalyawad, Nanpura, Surat – 395001	0261 – 326 2267, 326 2468, 326 0352
Vadodara	109 - Silver Line, Besides world Trade Centre, Sayajigunj, Vadodara – 390 005.	0265 – 301 8029, 301 8031
Visakhapatnam	47/ 9 / 17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane , Dwaraka Nagar Visakhapatnam - 530 016.	0891 – 329 8397, 329 8374
Vijayawada	40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada-520 010	0866- 329 9181 / 329 5202

CAMS Transaction Point

F-39/203, Sky Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002 Phone: 0562 - 324 0202 , 324 2267	Shop No.S-5, Second Floor, Swami Complex Ajmer – 305 001 Phone: 0145 – 329 2040
1st Floor, Chandra Shekhar Azad Complex, (Near Indira Bhawan), 5, S.P. Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad – 211001 Phone: 0532 - 329 1273, 329 1274	81, Gulsham Tower, 2 nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Takies, Amaravati - 444 601 Phone: 0721 – 329 1965
378-Majithia Complex, 1st Floor, M. M. Malviya Road, Amritsar – 143001 Phone: 0183 - 325 7404	Block – G 1 st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram, Asansol – 713303 Phone: 0341 – 329 5235 / 329 8306
Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431 001 Phone: 0240 - 329 5202	Tanish Tower, CTS No. 192/A, Guruwar Peth, Tilakwadi, Belgaum: 590006. Phone: 0831 - 329 9598
C-12, Near City Bank, Above Delhi Prakashan Agency, Zone-I, M.P.Nagar, Bhopal – 462011 (M.P.) Phone: 0755 - 329 5878 / 329 5873	399, G T Road, Opposite of Talk of the Town, Burdwan – 713101 Phone: 0342 – 320 7001 / 320 7077
17/28, H 1 st Floor, Manama Building, Mavor Road, Calicut – 673 001 Phone: 0495 - 325 5984	Near Allahabad Bank, Cantonment Road, Cuttack – 753001 Phone: 0671 – 329 9572
Urmila Towers, Room No: 111(1st Floor) Bank More, Dhanbad - 826 001 Phone: 0326 – 329 0217	204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun- 248001 Phone: 0135 – 325 1357, 325 8460
199/1, Brough Road, (Near Sivaranjani Hotel) Erode - 638 001 Phone - 0424 - 320 7730 / 320 7733	Shop No. 3, Second Floor, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur – 273 001 Phone: 0551 – 329 4771
Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 BRODIPET Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522 002 Phone: 0863 - 325 2671	2319, 1st Floor, Block no.3, Opp. Air Force Golden Jubilee School, Delhi Road, Sector 14, Gurgaon - 122 001 Phone : 0124 – 326 3763 / 326 3833
1 st Floor, Singhal Bhavan, Daji Vitthal Ka Bada Old High Court Road, Gwalior – 474001. Phone : 0751 – 320 2873 / 3202311	Old post office lane, A. K. Azad Lane Rehabari, Guwahati –781008 Phone: 0361 – 260 7771 / 213 9038
No.208, ' A ' Block, 1st Floor, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580029 Phone: 0836 - 329 3374 / 320 0114	975, Chouksey Chambers, Near Gitanjali School, 4th Bridge, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482 001 Phone: 0761 – 329 1921
367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar – 144 001 Phone: 0181 - 325 7165, 325 7103	217/218, Manek Centre, P.N. Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001 Phone: 0288 - 329 9737
Millennium Tower, S-4 Ground Floor, R- Road Bistupur, Jamshedpur- 831001 Phone: 0657 - 329 4594	1/5, Nirmal Tower, Ist Chopasani Road, Jodhpur – 342 003 Phone: 0291 - 325 1357
B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan', Triangle Part ,Vallabh Nagar, Kota – 324 007 Phone: 0744 - 329 3202	Academy Annex, First Floor, Opposite Corporation Bank, Upendra Nagar, Manipal – 576104 Phone: 0820 - 325 5827

108 Ist Floor Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut – 250 002 Phone: 0121 - 325 7278	B-612 'Sudhakar', Lajpat Nagar, Moradabad – 244 001 Phone: 0591 - 329 7202, 329 98412
No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram Mysore – 570 009 Phone: 0821 – 243 2182 / 329 4503	“Varsha Bungalow”, 1st Floor, Near Rungtha High School, 493, Ashok Stambh, Nasik - 422001 Phone: 0253 - 329 7084, 325 0202
Shop No.13, First Floor, KAC Plaza, R R Street, Nellore – 524 001 Phone: 0861 - 329 8154	83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road, Panipat – 132 103 Phone : 0180 – 325 0525 / 400 9802
35, New lal Bagh Colony, Patiala – 147001 Phone: 0175 - 329 8926 / 222 9633	S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House) Pondicherry - 605 001 Ph: 0413 - 421 0030 / 329 2468
C-23, Sector 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur – 492004 Phone: 0771 – 3296404	Cabin 101 D.no 7-27-4, 1 st Floor Krishna Complex, Baruvari Street, T Nagar Rajahmundry – 533101 Phone: 0883 - 325 1357
111, Pooja Complex, Harihar Chowk, Near GPO, Rajkot - 360001 Phone: 0281 - 329 8158, 329 8206	223,Tirath Mansion (Near Over Bridge), 1st Floor, Main Road, Ranchi – 834 001 Phone: 0651 - 329 6202, 329 8058
1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, Rourkela – 769001 Phone : 0661 329 0575	28, I Floor, Advytha Ashram Road, Salem - 636 004 Phone: 0427 - 325 2271
C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp.Town High School,Sansarak, Sambalpur – 768001 Orissa Phone: 0663 - 329 0591	No 8, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpara, Siliguri – 734401 Phone: 0353 - 329 1103
Adam Bazar, Room no.49, Ground Floor Rice Bazar (East), Trichur – 680 001 Phone: 0487 - 325 1564	No 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Extn., Thillainagar, Trichy - 620 018 Phone: 0431 - 329 6906, 329 6909
Tc 15 / 2012, Sheelatha Building, Womens' College Lane, Vazuthacadu, Trivandrum – 695 014 Phone: 0471 - 324 0202, 324 1357	Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur – 313004 Phone: 0294 - 329 3202
C 27/249 - 22A, Vivekanand Nagar Colony, Maldhaiya, Varanasi – 221002 Phone: 0542 - 325 3264, 325 3265	C/o. CAD HOUSE, Siddhivinayak Complex, F-1, First Floor, Avenue Building, Near R.J.J. School, Tithal Road, Valsad – 396001 Phone: 02632 – 324 202 / 324 047
F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506 001 Phone: 0870 - 320 2063 / 320 9927	

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 9 August 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND**HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)****Addendum No. 11**

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006) and 10 (dated 9 August 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Mumbai	52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001	6666 8819
Lucknow	C/o Business Bridge, 2nd Floor, Saran Chambers-2, 5, Park Road, Lucknow-226001	-
Vadodara	Sheel Bldg., 1/2 Kalpana Society, Inox Multiplex Road, Race Course Circle, Baroda – 390007	-

CAMS Centres

CAMS toll free number - 1800 425 2267

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 22 August 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 12

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The information of Mihir Vora added vide addendum no. 8 (dated 5 July 2006) under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Mihir Vora, CFA

Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities

36 years

B.E. (Mechanical), Post Graduate Diploma in Management

Experience:

Over 12 years experience in fund management

- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities from July 2006 to present
- **ABN AMRO Asset Management (India) Limited**
Head - Equities from January 2004 to June 2006
- **Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company Limited**
Fund Manager from November 2000 to December 2003
- **SBI Funds Management Limited**
Various positions including Fund Manager, Dealer, Analyst from May 1994 to October 2000

- (2) The address of the following Trustees under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 13 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Blair Chilton Pickerell

HSBC Asset Management (Hongkong) Limited, Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Nasser Munjee

Development Bank, 2nd Floor, Raheja Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021

Manu Tandon

Beck India Ltd, Beck House, Damle Path, off Law College Road, Pune 411 008

Dilip J. Thakkar

Jayantilal Thakkar Associates, 111 (A) Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023

- (3) The 6th & 14th bullet points under the topic 'Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)' on page 25 of the offer document shall be replaced with the following bullet points respectively:

- The initial expenses of launching a close-ended scheme shall not exceed 6% of the funds raised under that Scheme.
- The entire Scheme's investments will be in securities, money markets instruments, privately placed debentures, securitised debt instruments which are either asset backed or mortgage backed securities.

- (4) The 3rd para under the topic 'Scheme Summary' on page 10 and the 2nd para under the topic 'NAV Information' on page 45 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

The AMC shall update the NAVs on the websites of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) and the AMC by 9.00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

- (5) The 1st para under the topic 'Ease of Transactions – Process transactions in a timely manner' on page 44 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Under the Regulations, the Fund / the Registrar / the AMC shall despatch to the Unitholders, the dividend proceeds within 30 days of the date of declaration of dividend and the redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days from the date of acceptance of the request for redemption or repurchase proceeds, as the case may be. In the event of failure to despatch the redemption proceeds within the above time, interest @ 15% per annum or such rate as may be specified by SEBI, would be paid to the unitholders for the period of delay.

- (6) The 5th & 6th paras under the topic 'Dividends and Distributions' on page 55 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

The dividend proceeds may be paid by way of dividend warrants / direct credit / EFT / ECS Credit/ SEFT / RTGS / Wired Transfer / any other manner through the investor's bank account specified in the Registrar's records. The AMC, at its discretion at a later date, may choose to alter or add other modes of payment. The AMC shall also appropriately intimate the Unitholders about the dividend announcements / payout / reinvestment within 30 days of the date of declaration of dividend.

- (7) The default option provided for Scheme Name under the topic 'Options offered under the Scheme(s)' on page 31 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Scheme Name	As indicated on the Cheque
-------------	----------------------------

- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006) and 10 (dated 9 August 2006) are as under:

<p>CAMS ISC Off # 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court, 5. Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow: 226 001 Tel.: 0522 - 3918000, 3918002, 3918003</p>	<p>CAMS Transaction Point HC-3, 1st Floor, City Centre, Sector-4 Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro: 827 004 Tel.: 06542 - 324 881, 326 322</p>
<p>CAMS Transaction Point Door No. IX / 1276, Amboorans Building Manorama Junction, Kottayam 686 001 Tel.: 0481 - 3207 011, 320 6093</p>	<p>CAMS Transaction Point AMD Sofex Office No.7, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur 416 001 Tel.: 0231 - 3209 732, 3209 356</p>

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 September 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 13

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The Registered and Corporate Address of the Asset Management Company and Trustee: Board of Trustees on the cover page shall be replaced as under:

Trustee: **Board of Trustees**

Office: 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

Asset Management Company:

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Corp. & Regd. Office:

314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

All references in the offer document to above addresses shall be deemed to be as above. The change will be effective 16 October 2006.

- (2) The 2nd para under the topic 'Constitution of the Mutual Fund' on page 11 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:
- "The office of the Mutual Fund is at 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001."
- (3) The address of the following Trustee under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 12 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 12 (dated 21 September 2006) shall be replaced as under:

Nasser Munjee

Development Credit Bank, 2nd Floor, Raheja Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021."

- (4) The 1st para under the topic 'Investment Manager' on page 15 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:
- "HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (the Investment Manager or the AMC), is a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001."
- (5) The address under the topics 'Compliance Officer' (page 20), 'Investor Relations Officer' (page 20), 'Problem Resolution' (page 44) and 'Documents Available for Inspection' (page 58) of the offer document shall be replaced as under:
- "314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001"

- (6) The address of the following Director under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash

314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

- (7) The following bullet point shall be added after the 10th bullet point under the topic 'Accounting Policies and Standards' on page 28-29 of the offer document:
- Bonus shares to which the Scheme and the Plans thereunder becomes entitled shall be recognized only when the original shares on which the bonus entitlement accrues are traded on the stock exchange on an ex-bonus basis. Similarly, rights entitlements shall be recognized only when the original shares on which the right entitlement accrues are traded on the stock exchange on an ex-right basis.
 - Dividend income earned by the Scheme and its Plans shall be recognized, not on the date the dividend is declared, but on the date the share is quoted on an ex-dividend basis. For investments, which are not quoted on the stock exchange, dividend income would be recognized on the date of declaration of dividend / information about dividend / receipt of dividend proceeds.
- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006), 10 (dated 9 August 2006), 11 (dated 22 August 2006) and 12 (dated 21 September 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Mumbai	314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	6666 8819

The Mumbai ISC has shifted to the above address. This change will be effective 16 October 2006.

Cams Investor Service Centre U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Above Dr. Viridi's Lab, P.O Model Town, Ludhiana 141002. Ph. 0161-3018000, 3018001	
Cams Transaction Point 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road Opp. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar 364 002 Ph. 0278-3004 641, 2567020	Cams Transaction Point 206 & 207, 1st Floor, 'A' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli 580 029 Ph. 0836-329 3374, 320 0114

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 13 October 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 14

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006), 10 (dated 9 August 2006), 11 (dated 22 August 2006), 12 (dated 21 September 2006) and 13 (dated 13 October 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	DBS Office Business Centre, DBS House, Room No 207, 1-7-43-46, Sardar Patel Road, Secunderabad 500003	040-6667 4719/ 21

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 10 November 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 15

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006), 10 (dated 9 August 2006), 11 (dated 22 August 2006), 12 (dated 21 September 2006), 13 (dated 13 October 2006) and 14 (November 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	Uma Plaza, Road No. 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719/21

CAMS

CAMS Transaction Point 40E/1, First Floor, Elgin Road Opp-A.H.Wheeler & Co, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211 001. Tel - 0532 - 329 1273 / 329 1274	CAMS Transaction Point Room No. 15, Ist Floor, Millennium Tower, "R" Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831 001 Tel - 0657 - 329 4594 / 329 4202
--	---

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 November 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND**HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)****Addendum No. 16**

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

The following shall be inserted above the topic 'How to apply?' on page 32 of the offer document:

Prevention of Money Laundering

In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws), all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

In order to make the data capture and document submission easy and convenient for the investors, the Mutual Fund Industry has collectively entrusted this responsibility of collection of documents relating to identity and address and record keeping to an independent agency (presently CDSL Ventures Limited) that will act as central record keeping agency ('Central Agency'). As a token of having verified the identity and address and for efficient retrieval of records, the Central Agency will issue a Mutual Fund Identification Number ('MIN') to each investor who submits an application and the prescribed documents to the Central Agency.

Investors who have obtained the MIN can invest in the schemes of the Mutual Fund by quoting the MIN in lieu of submitting information and documents required under AML Laws.

Mutual Fund Identification Number (MIN)

Investors who wish to obtain a MIN have to submit a completed Application Form for MIN ('MIN Form') along with all the prescribed documents listed in the MIN Form, at any of the Point of Service ('POS'). The MIN Form is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com). POS are the designated centres appointed by the Central Agency for receiving application forms, processing data and allotment of MIN. List of and location of POS is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and www.amfiindia.com. On submission of application, documents and information to the satisfaction of the POS, the investor will be allotted a provisional MIN across the counter. Subsequently, the Central Agency will scrutinize the information and documents submitted by the investor, and confirm the MIN. However, the Central Agency may cancel the MIN within 15 working days from the date of allotment of provisional MIN, in case of any deficiency in the document/information. Intimation on cancellation of MIN will be dispatched by the Central Agency to the investor immediately. No communication will be sent to the investor if the MIN as allotted is confirmed.

Presently, it is mandatory for all applications for subscription of value of Rs.50,000/- and above to quote the MIN of all the applicants (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription. The MIN will be validated with the records of the Central Agency before allotting units. Applications for subscriptions of value of Rs.50,000/- and above without a valid MIN may be rejected.

In the event of any MIN Application Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information / deficiency / insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable. Such redemption proceeds will be despatched within a maximum period of 21 days from date of acceptance of application. (In case of an ELSS Scheme or a New Fund Offer, allotment will be done only on confirmation from the Central Agency that the MIN is final and if the Central Agency informs that the MIN is cancelled, the original amount invested will be refunded).

All investors (both individual and non-individual) can apply for a MIN. However, applicants should note that minors cannot apply for a MIN and any investment in the name of minors should be along with a Guardian, who should obtain a MIN for the purpose of investing with the Mutual Fund. Also, applicants / unit holders intending to apply for units / currently holding units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their respective MIN at the time of investment above the threshold. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for a MIN on behalf of the issuer of the PoA. Separate procedures are prescribed for change in name, address and other MIN related details, should the applicant desire to change such information. POS will extend the services of effecting such changes.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 17

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The address of Blair Chilton Pickerell under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 12 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 12 (dated 21 September 2006) shall be replaced as under:

Blair C. Pickerell

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

- (2) The following shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 35 and above the 1st para of the load structure on page 38 of the offer document:

"Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements."

- (3) The 2nd para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 55 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"Except as disclosed below, no penalties have been awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its regulations against the Sponsor or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the Asset Management Company, Board of Trustees, or any of the directors or key personnel (specifically the fund managers) of the Asset Management Company. No penalties have been awarded in the case of the Sponsor or its associates by any financial regulatory body, including stock exchanges, for defaults in respect of shareholders, debentureholders and depositors. No penalties have been awarded against the Asset Management Company, Sponsor or Trustees for any economic offence."

- (4) The following paras shall be added after the 7th para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 56 of the offer document:

- National Securities Depository Limited levied a penalty of INR 500 on 02 Sep 2006 for discrepant PAN details updated in 5 accounts. The HongKong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, India is currently in the process of responding to NSDL.

Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) levied a penalty of INR 1,000,000 approx USD 22,500) on HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV (formerly known as HSBC Investment Bank (Netherlands) NV) vide order dated 22 December 2006, for not reporting issuance of participatory notes to two of its clients during August-September 2002 and for not providing certain information required by SEBI in September 2003 with regard to the issuance. Pursuant to applicable Indian regulations, HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV has a period of 45 days from the date of the order to decide whether to launch an appeal. HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV had been liquidated prior to issuance of the SEBI order for unrelated reasons. Notwithstanding the liquidation, filing an appeal against the order is still being considered.

- (5) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006), 10 (dated 9 August 2006), 11 (dated 22 August 2006), 12 (dated 21 September 2006), 13 (dated 13 October 2006) 14 (10 November 2006) and 15 (21 November 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	Cabin no 106 & 112, Trade Point business Center, Ground Floor, Saran Chambers-1, 5 Park Road, Lucknow-226001	9936797319, 9935097321

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Cams TP Allahabad
7, First Floor, Bihari Bhawan, 3-S P Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad-21001
Tel:- 0532 - 3291273 & 3291274

Cams TP Anand
101/A A P Tower, Sardar Gunj, Anand - 380 001

Cams TP Ghaziabad
207/A-14, 2nd Floor, Devika Chamber, RDC, Raj Nagar, Gazhiabad-201002

Cams TP Faridabad
B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground,
Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001
Tel.: 0129 - 3241 148

Cams TP Bhilwara
C/o Kodwani & Associates, F-20-21, Apsara Complex, Azad Market,
Bhilwara-311001
Tel: 01482 - 226832, 231808

Cams TP Davangere
8th Main, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002
Tel.: 08192 - 232680 / 230072

Cams TP Muzzafarpur
Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001
Tel: 0621-3207504, 3207052

Cams TP Alwar
256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar,
Alwar-301001
Tel: 0144 - 2702324

Cams TP Bhilai
09, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square,
Bhilai-490 020
Tel: 0788 - 3299 040, 3299 049

Cams TP Thiruppur
1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road,
Thiruppur-641601

Cams TP Jalgaon
Right Infotech, F-16, 2nd Floor, Golani Market, Jalgaon-425001
Tel: 0257 - 3207118, 3207119

Tel: 0421 - 3201271, 3201272

Cams TP Hosur
Shop No. 8 J D Plaza, Opp TNEB Office, Royakotta Road,
Hosur-635109
Tel: 04344 - 321 002, 321 004

Cams TP Vashi
Mahaveer Center, Office No: 17, Plot No: 77, Sector 17, Vashi-400703
Tel: 022 - 32598154, 32598155

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 5 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 18

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006), 10 (dated 9 August 2006), 11 (dated 22 August 2006), 12 (dated 21 September 2006), 13 (dated 13 October 2006) 14 (10 November 2006), 15 (dated 21 November 2006) and 17 (dated 5 February 2007) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone No.
Hyderabad	6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719 / 21

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 19 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 19

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

(1) The para under the topic 'Minimum Amount for Application' on page 31 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The minimum application amount for HFTS will be Rs. 10,000 per application. Minimum additional investment amount shall be Re 1/-. The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum application amount from time to time."

The above changes would be effective 1 March 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 20

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

- (1) The information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash, Chief Executive Officer

42 years

B.A. (Hons) Economics, AMP (Harvard Business School)

Experience

Over 20 years experience in areas of banking, asset management, sales, operations, finance and technology.

- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 to present
- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Chief Operating Officer from December 2001 to March 2003
- **HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited**
Chief Operating Officer (Designate) - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited from April 2001 to December 2001.
- **ANZ Grindlays Asset Management Company Private Limited (now Standard Chartered Asset Management)**
Head - Operations, India from September 1999 to March 2001
- **ANZ Grindlays Bank (now Standard Chartered Bank)**
Area Manager - Operations, Western India from October 1996 to August 1999
Area BPR Team Leader, Western India from July 1997 to January 1998
Area Manager - Operations, Eastern India from January 1996 to September 1996
Branch Manager, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta from July 1994 to December 1995
Audit Manager Retail Services, Group Audit, South Asia from January 1993 to June 1994
Computer Auditor / Auditor Systems & Research, Group Audit, South Asia from June 1991 to December 1992
Internal Auditor, ANZ Bank, Melbourne, Australia from April 1990 to May 1991

- (2) The information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (3) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo added vide addendum no. 7 (dated 21 June 2006) under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager

30 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- **UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited**
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Jitendra Sriram under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Dhimant Shah, Vice President & Fund Manager

38 years

B.Com, CA

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- **HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited**
Fund Manager from Mar 2007 to present
- **Reliance Asset Management Co. Limited**
Vice President/ Portfolio Manager from October 2005 to Feb 2007
- **ASK Raymond James Securities Pvt. Limited**
Portfolio Manager from September 2003 to September 2005
- **IL&FS Asset Management Co. Limited**
Senior Analyst from April 1997 to August 2003

- (5) The information under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 35 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Business Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate.

An Account Statement reflecting the net balance of the Unitholder will under normal circumstances be mailed to the Unitholder by ordinary post / courier after every purchase, redemption and switch transaction is effected except in case of dividend reinvestment, issue of bonus units, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Encashment Plan (SEP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) transactions. The transaction advice for Dividend Reinvestments and Bonus units will be dispatched within the SEBI stipulated timelines. Account Statement for SIP, SEP and STP will be despatched once every quarter within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter. A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/SEP/STP to their e-mail address where provided as per SEBI requirements. However, an Account Statement for the first installment under SIP/SEP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement for SIP/SEP/STP to the investors within 5 working days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

The Account Statement will be provided to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the scheme. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement. Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, where provided instead of physical statement, if so mandated. The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer-printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.

Under normal circumstances on an on-going basis, Account Statements will be mailed to the investor within 3 Business Days of acceptance of the purchase, redemption, switch request for the Scheme, provided that the Fund reserves the right to reverse the transaction of crediting units in the Unitholder's account, in the event of non-realisation of any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor. The Unit balance shown on the account statement is subject to realisation of cheque, fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the Offer Document(s) / Addendum(s) and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

For Dividends paid out, investors will receive a transaction advice in case of dividends paid along with instrument, where applicable. The Unitholders can also obtain an Account Statement on request from any of the ISCs.

The Account Statement is a record of the transaction in the scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to review the account statement carefully and contact their nearest Investor Service Centre in case of any discrepancy.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

- (6) The 3rd para under the topic 'Load Structure' on page 38 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustees reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure and may decide to introduce a differential load structure on the Units redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable prospectively. The Addendum detailing the changes in load structure will be attached to Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents. The Addendum will also be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all the Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents in stock. The Trustees / AMC shall arrange to display a notice in the Investor Service Centers of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. Changes in the load structure may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued by the Fund after the changes in load structure. The changes may also be disclosed in the Statements of Account issued after the introduction of such load. The load collected from the Unitholders under each Plan will be credited to a separate account in the respective Plan accounts and will be offset against distribution and marketing expenses in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Surplus of load, if any, charged over planned marketing and distribution expenses to be defrayed will be credited to the respective Plans whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

- (7) The following information shall be added above the 1st point under the 1st bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 55 of the offer document:

The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by Global Green Company Limited for the shares of Saptarishi Agro Industries Limited in the year 2000. Some of the shares of the target company were not listed at the time of the open offer but were stated as listed in the letter of offer. An enquiry is in progress under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations 2002 for alleged contravention of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 and SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. The Sponsor has submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. Subsequent to the enquiry officer's recommendation of a minor penalty i.e. the Sponsor be censured, a show cause notice has been issued by SEBI requiring the Sponsor to show cause as to why the said penalty should not be imposed. The Sponsor has reiterated its earlier stand and submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. The Sponsor had sought a personal hearing before the Whole Time Member, SEBI; submissions were made by Sponsor's counsel at the hearing held on 5 September 2006. Subsequent to the hearing, an order dated 7 March 2007 was passed by SEBI imposing a minor penalty of censure on the Sponsor.

- (8) The information under the 4th bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 56-57 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

There are no enquiry / adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulations made thereunder, that are in progress against the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the AMC, Board of Trustees or any of the Directors or key personnel of the Asset Management Company.

- (9) Details of additions / changes in the 'official points of acceptance' of transaction requests as given on page 59-60 and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 26 December 2005), 4 (dated 28 February 2006), 5 (dated 25 April 2006), 6 (dated 19 May 2006), 7 (dated 21 June 2006), 9 (dated 11 July 2006), 10 (dated 9 August 2006), 11 (dated 22 August 2006), 12 (dated 21 September 2006), 13 (dated 13 October 2006) 14 (10 November 2006), 15 (dated 21 November 2006), 17 (dated 5 February 2007) and 18 (dated 19 February 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

<p>Tirupati Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1 Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupati - 517 501</p>	<p>Rohtak 205, 2 Floor, Building No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak- 124 001 Tel: 01262- 318687/ 589</p>
<p>Balasore B C Sen Road, Balasore- 756001. Tel: 6782 - 326808</p>	<p>Ratlam 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam- 457 00. Tel: 07412 - 324817/ 29</p>

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES I & II (HFTS I & II)

Addendum No. 21

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 28 October 2005

(1) The following information shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 36 of the offer document:

Further, unitholders can switch funds on maturity from HFTS to any other Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund by giving standing instruction in advance in the application / transaction form.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III - XII (HFTS III - XII)

Addendum No. 1

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

1. The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 47 of the offer document shall stand replaced with the following para:

"HFTS V will be for a fixed term of 19 months from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS III and HFTS IV will be for fixed terms of 370 days and 6 months from the date of allotment. The duration of the other seven Plans will be for fixed terms of 36 months (one Plan), 24 months (one Plan), 19 months (two Plans), 12 months (two Plans) and 3 months (one Plan) from the date of allotment."

All references in the Offer Document to 'duration of HFTS V' shall be deemed to be 19 months.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 10 January 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III (HFTS III - XII)

Addendum No. 2

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

1. Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series VI (HFTS VI) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series VI	19 months	17 February 2006	17 February 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS VI' shall be deemed to be 19 months.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 17 February 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III - XII (HFTS III - XII)

Addendum No. 3

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

1. Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series VII (HFTS VII) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series VII	3 months	21 February 2006	22 February 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS VII' shall be deemed to be 3 months.

2. The load structure for HFTS VII will be as under:

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series VII
Sales Load	Nil
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil
Repurchase / redemption Load	Redemptions / switch outs from the Scheme before completion of 1 month from the date of allotment – 1% Redemptions / switch outs from the Scheme after completion of 1 month from the date of allotment but before the maturity period – 0.5% Redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date - Nil
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme

3. Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location Address

Kochi HSBC, Harbour View Residency, Opp; Shipyard, M.G Road, Kochi 682 015

HDFC Bank (Collection Bank during NFO)

Location Address

Kottayam HDFC Bank Ltd, Unity Building, Opp MDC Centre, KK Road, Kottayam 686002

Lucknow HDFC Bank Ltd, Pranay Tower, Darbari Lal Sharma Marg, Beside Pratibha Cinema, Lucknow – 226001

Palakkad HDFC Bank Ltd, 8/246 Chandra Nagar, Palakkad - 678 007

Surat Chataniya Jyoti Building, Near Parle Point Circle, Surat 395 007

Mangalore M.N.Towers, Kadri, Mangalore - 575002

Calicut Malabar Palace, G.H. Road, Calicut-673 001

Jamshedpur C/O Mithila Motors Ltd., Near Rammandir, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831 001

Ranchi Ranchi Club Shopping Complex Apt No. 11, Main Road Ranchi 834001

Bhubaneswar Junction Of Janpath & Gandhi Marg, Hotel Jajati Complex, Kharvelanagar, Unit - III, Master Canteen Square, Bhubaneswar - 751 001

Patna Rajendra Ram Plaza Exhibition Road, Patna-800 001

Durgapur A102 & 103, City Centre Bengal Shristi Complex, City Centre, Durgapur Branch, West Bengal - 713 216

Siliguri 3 No. Ramkrishna Samity Building, Sevoke Road, Pani Tanki More, Siliguri - 734 401

Guwahati Guwahati Branch House No 126, Opp Times Of India Bhangagarh, Guwahati 781005

Raipur Chawla Complex, Near Vanijya Bhawan, Sai Nagar, Devendra Nagar Road, Raipur - 492 009 Chhatishgarh

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 February 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 4

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series VI (HFTS VI) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series III	6 months	27 February 2006	6 March 2006
HSBC Fixed Term Series VI	370 days	27 February 2006	10 March 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS VI' shall be deemed to be 19 months.

- (2) The load structure for HFTS III & IV will be as under:

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series III & IV
Sales Load	Nil
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil
Repurchase / redemption Load	Redemptions / switch outs from the Scheme before the maturity period – 1% (in case of HTFS III) & 2% (in case of HFTS IV). Redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date – Nil
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme

- (3) The following para shall be replaced with the 1st para under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 36 of the offer document:

"An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate."

- (4) Details of changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document are as under:

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Location	Address	Telephone No.
Kochi	HSBC, Harbour View Residency, Opp Shipyard, M.G Road, Kochi 682 015	-
Delhi	3rd Floor, East Tower, Birla Tower, 25 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110 001	011 – 5149 0719

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 27 February 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 5

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The following para shall be replaced with the 1st para under the topic 'Sales, Repurchase and Switches of Units on On-going Basis' on page 35 of the offer document:

"The Plans will not be open for ongoing subscriptions / switch ins. However, units can be redeemed / switched out on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions of exit load, if any.

- (2) Details of additions in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document are as under:

Citibank (Collection Bank during NFO) – Only for HSBC Fixed Term Series IV

Location	Address
Mumbai	Bombay Mutual Building, 293, D.N. Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400001
New Delhi	Jeevan Bharti Building, 124, Connaught Circus, New Delhi – 110001
Kolkata	Kanak Building, 41, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta/Kolkata – 700071
Chennai	164 Anna Salai, Chennai – 600002

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 9 March 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 6

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series VIII (HFTS VIII) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series VIII	3 months	20 March 2006	22 March 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS VIII' shall be deemed to be 3 months.

2. The load structure for HFTS VIII will be as under:

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series VIII
Sales Load	Nil
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil
Repurchase / redemption Load	Redemptions / switch outs from the Scheme before completion of 1 month from the date of allotment – 1% Redemptions / switch outs from the Scheme after completion of 1 month from the date of allotment but before the maturity period – 0.5% Redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date - Nil
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 20 March 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 7

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- 1) The information of Anup Maheshwari under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- 2) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document:

Deepali Naair, Head of Marketing & Product Development
34 years
B.A., Masters of Management Studies (Marketing)

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Sales & Marketing, Brand Management and Strategic Planning

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Head of Marketing & Product Development from April 2006 to present
- Marico Limited
Marketing Manager from October 2002 to March 2005
- FCB ULKA Advertising Private Limited
Consultant – Strategic Planning from September 1998 to October 2002
- BPL Mobile Communications Limited
Manager – Marketing from September 1995 to August 1998
- Tata Motors Limited
Senior Officer – Sales & Marketing from May 1993 to September 1995

- 3) The 5th bullet point under the topic 'How to apply' on page 33 of the offer document shall be replaced with the following:

- Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs. 10,000	Will be borne at actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs. 50/-.
Above Rs. 10,000	Will be borne at Rs. 2 per Rs. 1000/-.

- 4) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) and 5 (dated 9 March 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Bangalore	No. 7, HSBC Centre, MG Road, Bangalore - 560 001	(080) 4118 6519
Chennai	96, Radhakrishnan Salai, 2 nd Floor, Mylapore, Chennai 600 004	(044) 4200 8719
Mumbai	52/60 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	(022) 6666 8819
New Delhi	3rd Floor, East Tower, Birla Tower, 25 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110 001	(011) 4149 0719
Indore	Darshan Mall, 15 / 2, Race Course Road, Indore - 452 001	-

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 25 April 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 8

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The information of Niall S K Booker under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 –17 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (2) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Viresh Mehta under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Jitendra Sriram, Fund Manager

34 years

B.E. (Elect), Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management

Experience:

Over 10 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Fund Manager from May 2006 to present
- *Deutsche Equities India Private Limited*
Vice President from August 2002 to April 2006
- *HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Deputy Head of Research from March 1997 to August 2002
- *ITC Classic Share & Stock Broking*
Analyst from June 1995 to March 1997

- (3) The last para "HSBC Asia Pacific Holdings... .. representation on UTI Bank Limited" under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 56-57 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) and 5 (dated 9 March 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Jaipur	Vasanti, 61-A, Sardar Patel Marg, C- Scheme Jaipur - 302 001	-

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 19 May 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 9

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series IX (HFTS IX) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series IX	370 days	20 June 2006	27 June 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS IX' shall be deemed to be 370 days.

- (2) The load structure for HFTS IX will be as under:

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series IX
Sales Load	Nil
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil
Repurchase / redemption Load	Redemptions / switch outs before the maturity period – 2% Redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date - Nil
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 20 June 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 10

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The following information to be added above the Fund Manager(s) on page 21 of the Offer Document:

Personnel of Investment Team (involved in Equity Research and Fund Management)

Nilang Mehta, CFA
Assistant Fund Manager
29 years
M.Com, Chartered Accountant

Experience:
Over 5 years experience in credit research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd*
Assistant Fund Manager from July 2004 to present
- *Alliance Capital Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.*
Senior Manager - Fixed Income from April 2003 to July 2004
- *IDBI Principal Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.*
Investment Analyst from April 2001 to April 2003
- *Bank of America - Global Capital Markets*
Industrial Trainee from August 1998 to August 1999

Alok Kumar Sahoo
Assistant Fund Manager - Fixed Income
30 Years
Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)
Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:
Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

Swanand Kelkar
Associate - Investment Management
27 years
B.Com, A.C.A., PGDM

Experience:
▪ *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Associate - Investment Management - April 2006 to present

▪ *Fidelity Business Services India Private Limited*
Sector Specialist Team - May 2005 to April 2006

▪ *A.F.Ferguson & Co, Chartered Accountants*
Audit Senior - February 2003 - June 2003
Articled Trainee - June 1999 - May 2002

- (2) The information of K.R. Shanbhag under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall stand deleted with effect from close of business hours on 15 June 2006.

- (3) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 47 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 10 January 2006) shall stand replaced with the following para:

"HFTS V will be for a fixed term of 19 months from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS III and HFTS IV will be for fixed terms of 370 days and 6 months from the date of allotment. The duration of the other seven Plans will be for fixed terms of 36 months (one Plan), 24 months (one Plan), 19 months (two Plans), 370 days (one Plan) and 3 months (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) and 5 (dated 9 March 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Chandigarh	SCO-1, Sector-9D, Madhya Marg, Chandigarh-160 017	(0172) 5025878

CAMS Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Belgaum	CAMS Transaction Point, Tanish Tower, CTS No. 192/A, Guruwar Peth, Tilakwadi, Belgaum 590006	0831 - 3099598
Erode	CAMS Transaction Point, Old No H-82 / New H 43, Periyar Nagar Vth Main Road, (opp New premier Constructions), Erode 638 001	0424 - 225813
Warangal	CAMS Transaction Point, F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar, Hanamkonda, Warangal 506 001	0870 - 2554888
Manipal	CAMS Transaction Point, Academy Annex, First Floor, Opposite Corporation Bank, Upendra Nagar, Manipal 576104	3955827
Sambalpur	CAMS Transaction Point, Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur 768001	3090591

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 June 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 11

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 47 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 10 January 2006) and 10 (dated 21 June 2006) shall stand replaced with the following para:

"HFTS V will be for a fixed term of 19 months from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS III and HFTS IV will be for fixed terms of 370 days and 6 months from the date of allotment. The duration of the other seven Plans will be for fixed terms of 36 months (one Plan), 24 months (one Plan), 19 months (two Plans), 370 days (one Plan) and 3 months (two Plans) from the date of allotment.

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above."

- (2) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006) and 10 (dated 21 June 2006) are as under:

HSBC Bank Collection Centres (Only during NFO)

Location	Address	Phone
Trivandrum	Kulathakal Towers, Diamond Hill, Vellayambalam, Trivandrum - 695010	-

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 26 June 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 12

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The information of Sanjiv Duggal under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (2) The following para shall be replaced with the para under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 17 of the offer document:
 "Ms. Joanna Munro and Mr. Sanjay Prakash are associated with the Sponsor. Mr. Nawshir Khurody, Mr. Vithal Palekar and Mr. Jagjit Lal Pasricha are independent Directors. Thus, 3 out of the 5 Directors are independent Directors."
- (3) The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document:

Joanna Munro	Director
Level 21, 8 Canada Square	Nil
London E14 5HQ	
Business Executive	
Global Chief Investment Officer	
HSBC Group Investment Businesses Limited	

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Shailendra Jhingan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Mihir Vora, Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities
 36 years
 B.E. (Mechanical), Post Graduate Diploma in Management

Experience:

Over 12 years experience in fund management

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities from July 2006 to present
- *ABN AMRO Asset Management (India) Limited*
Head - Equities from January 2004 to June 2006
- *Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company Limited*
Fund Manager from November 2000 to December 2003
- *SBI Funds Management Limited*
Various positions including Fund Manager, Dealer, Analyst from May 1994 to October 2000

- (5) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo added vide addendum no. 10 (dated 21 June 2006) under the topic 'Personnel of Investment Team (involved in Equity Research and Fund Management)' shall stand deleted from the said topic and added below the information of Shailendra Jhingan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document.
- (6) The information of Anand Narayan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (7) The following information shall be inserted before the 2nd last para under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Sanjay Vaid, Senior Dealer

40 years
 B.A. (Hons) Economics, Masters in Business Administration (Finance)

Experience:

Over 17 years of experience in the financial markets.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Senior Dealer since June 2006 to present.
- *SBI Funds Management Private Limited*
Chief Manager (Equity Dealing) from December 2005 to June 2006.
- *Jet Age Securities Limited*
Head of Institutional Sales (Equity Dealing) from January 2004 to December 2005
- *Unit Trust of India*
Asst. Vice President from February 1989 to November 2003

- (8) The information of Viresh Mehta under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19-20 of the offer document shall stand deleted with effect from close of business hours on 20 July 2006.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information/assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 5 July 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 13

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the ‘List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres’ as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006) and 11 (dated 26 June 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Coimbatore	108, “Srivari Gokul Towers”, Race Course Road, Coimbatore - 641018	9894477319/ 9894477321

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 11 July 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 14

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The information under the topic 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)' shall be replaced with the following information on page 33 of the offer document:

"An intermediary registered with the Securities and Exchanges Board of India, including an asset management company and a registrar and share transfer agent, has an independent obligation to comply with detailed 'Know Your Customer' guidelines and as required by law submit suspicious transaction reports to the appropriate authorities.

To ensure appropriate identification of the investor and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, the AMC reserves the right to: (a) scrutinise and verify the identity of the investor, unit holder, person making the payment on behalf of the investor and the source of the funds invested, to be invested in the HSBC Mutual Fund; (b) reject any application, prevent further transactions by a unit holder and (c) to mandatorily redeem the units held by the unit holder at the applicable NAV prevalent at the time of such redemption.

In furtherance of the 'Know Your Customer' policy, the AMC shall have absolute discretion to reject any application, prevent further transactions by an investor / unitholder, if after due diligence, the investor / unitholder does not satisfy the 'Know Your Customer' requirements of the AMC or the AMC believes that the transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering. In this behalf the AMC reserves the right to reject any application and effect a mandatory redemption of units allotted at any time prior to the expiry of 90 business days from the date of the allotment.

The Trustees may require or give verification of identity or other details regarding any subscription or related information from / of the Unitholders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, Units, benefits, distribution, etc.

The Trustees reserve the right to mandatorily redeem Units of any Unitholder in the event it is found that the Unitholder has submitted information either in the application or otherwise that is false, misleading or incomplete."

- (2) The 5th bullet point under the topic 'How to apply' on page 33 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 7 (dated 25 April 2006) shall be replaced with the following:

- Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs 10,000	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs 50/-
Above Rs 10,000	At Rs 3.5 per Rs 1000/- Minimum Rs 50/- and Maximum Rs 12,500/-

- (3) Details of 'Investor Service Centres' - CAMS Centres as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006) and 13 (dated 11 July 2006) shall be replaced as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Ahmedabad	402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380006	079 - 3008 2468, 3008 2469, 3008 2470
Bangalore	Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore - 560 042	080 - 3294 1357, 3294 2468, 3057 8004
Bhubaneswar	101/ 5, Janpath, Unit - III, Near Hotel Swosti, Bhubaneswar : 751 001	0674 - 325 3307, 325 3308
Coimbatore	Old # 66 New # 86, Lokamanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R.S.Puram, Coimbatore - 641 002	0422 - 301 8000, 301 8001
Cochin	40 / 9633 D, Veekshanam Road, Near International Hotel, Cochin - 682 035	0484 - 323 4651, 323 4658, 323 4662
Chandigarh	Deepak Towers, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh - 160 017	0172 - 3048720, 3048721, 3048722, 3048723
Chennai	Ground Floor No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034	044 - 3911 5563, 3911 5565, 3911 5567
New Delhi	304-305 III Floor, Kanchenjunga Building, 18, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001	011 - 3048 2471, 3048 1203, 3048 1205, 3048 1202.
Durgapur	SN- 10, Ambedkar Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur - 713 216	0343 - 329 8890, 329 8891
Panaji	No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M G Road, Panaji (Goa) - 403 001	0832 - 325 1755, 325 1640
Secunderabad	102, First Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad - 500 003	040 - 3918 2471, 3918 2473
Indore	Dalal Chambers, 101.Sagarmatha Apartments, 1st Floor, 18 / 7 MG Road, Indore - 452 003	0731 - 325 3692, 325 3646
Jaipur	G-III, Park Saroj, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station R-7, Yudhisthir Marg ,C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302 001	0141 - 326 9126, 326 9128
Jaipur	G - 27,28 - Ground Floor, City Centre, 63/ 2, The Mall, Kanpur - 208 001	0512 - 391 8000, 391 8001, 391 8002, 391 8003

Kolkata	“LORDS Building”, 7/1, Lord Sinha Road, Ground Floor, Kolkata – 700 071	033 – 3058 2297, 3058 2285, 3058 2303
Lucknow	No.3.First Floor , Saran Chambers 1, 5. Park Road, Hazratganj Lucknow – 226 001	0522 – 391 8000, 391 8002, 391 8003
Ludhiana	Shop no. 20-21 (Ground Floor), Prince Market, near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, P.O: Model Town, Ludhiana - 141 002	0161 – 301 8000, 301 8001
Mangalore	No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch , Opp. Karnataka Bank Kadri Main Road, Kadri , Mangalore - 575 003.	325 1357, 325 2468
Mumbai	Rajabahdur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023	22702414, 22702415, 22702416
Madurai	86/71A, Tamilsangam Road, Madurai - 625 001	0452 - 325 1357, 325 2468
Nagpur	145 Lendra, Behind Indus Ind Bank, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur – 440 010.	0712 – 325 8275
Pune	Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, I Floor, Opp Abhishek Hotel Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune – 411 004	020 – 3028 3005, 3028 3003, 3028 3000, 3028 3004
Patna	Kamlalaye Shobha Plaza (1st Floor), Behind RBI Near Ashiana Tower, Exhibition Road, Patna – 800 001	0612 – 325 5284, 325 5285
Surat	Office No 2 Ahura -Mazda Complex, First Floor, Sadak Street, Timalyawad, Nanpura, Surat – 395001	0261 – 326 2267, 326 2468, 326 0352
Vadodara	109 - Silver Line, Besides world Trade Centre, Sayajigunj, Vadodara – 390 005.	0265 – 301 8029, 301 8031
Visakhapatnam	47/ 9 / 17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane , Dwaraka Nagar Visakhapatnam - 530 016.	0891 – 329 8397, 329 8374
Vijayawada	40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada-520 010	0866- 329 9181 / 329 5202

CAMS Transaction Point

F-39/203, Sky Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002 Phone: 0562 - 324 0202 , 324 2267	Shop No.S-5, Second Floor, Swami Complex Ajmer – 305 001 Phone: 0145 – 329 2040
1st Floor, Chandra Shekhar Azad Complex, (Near Indira Bhawan), 5, S.P. Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad – 211001 Phone: 0532 - 329 1273, 329 1274	81, Gulsham Tower, 2 nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Takies, Amaravati - 444 601 Phone: 0721 – 329 1965
378-Majithia Complex, 1st Floor, M. M. Malviya Road, Amritsar – 143001 Phone: 0183 - 325 7404	Block – G 1 st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram, Asansol – 713303 Phone: 0341 – 329 5235 / 329 8306
Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431 001 Phone: 0240 - 329 5202	Tanish Tower, CTS No. 192/A, Guruwar Peth, Tilakwadi, Belgaum: 590006. Phone: 0831 - 329 9598
C-12, Near City Bank, Above Delhi Prakashan Agency, Zone-I, M.P.Nagar, Bhopal – 462011 (M.P.) Phone: 0755 - 329 5878 / 329 5873	399, G T Road, Opposite of Talk of the Town, Burdwan – 713101 Phone: 0342 – 320 7001 / 320 7077
17/28, H 1 st Floor, Manama Building, Mavoor Road, Calicut – 673 001 Phone: 0495 - 325 5984	Near Allahabad Bank, Cantonment Road, Cuttack – 753001 Phone: 0671 – 329 9572
Urmila Towers, Room No: 111(1st Floor) Bank More, Dhanbad - 826 001 Phone: 0326 – 329 0217	204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun- 248001 Phone: 0135 – 325 1357, 325 8460
199/1, Brough Road, (Near Sivaranjani Hotel) Erode - 638 001 Phone - 0424 - 320 7730 / 320 7733	Shop No. 3, Second Floor, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur – 273 001 Phone: 0551 – 329 4771
Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 BRODIPET Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522 002 Phone: 0863 - 325 2671	2319, 1st Floor, Block no.3, Opp. Air Force Golden Jubilee School, Delhi Road, Sector 14, Gurgaon - 122 001 Phone : 0124 – 326 3763 / 326 3833
1 st Floor, Singhal Bhavan, Daji Vitthal Ka Bada Old High Court Road, Gwalior – 474001. Phone : 0751 – 320 2873 / 3202311	Old post office lane, A. K. Azad Lane Rehabari, Guwahati –781008 Phone: 0361 – 260 7771 / 213 9038
No.208, ‘ A ’ Block, 1st Floor, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580029 Phone: 0836 - 329 3374 / 320 0114	975,Chouksey Chambers, Near Gitanjali School, 4th Bridge, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482 001 Phone: 0761 – 329 1921
367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar – 144 001 Phone: 0181 - 325 7165, 325 7103	217/218, Manek Centre, P.N. Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001 Phone: 0288 - 329 9737
Millennium Tower, S-4 Ground Floor, R- Road Bistupur, Jamshedpur- 831001 Phone: 0657 - 329 4594	1/5, Nirmal Tower, Ist Chopasani Road, Jodhpur – 342 003 Phone: 0291 - 325 1357
B-33 ‘Kalyan Bhawan’, Triangle Part ,Vallabh Nagar, Kota – 324 007 Phone: 0744 - 329 3202	Academy Annex, First Floor, Opposite Corporation Bank, Upendra Nagar, Manipal – 576104 Phone: 0820 - 325 5827

108 1st Floor Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut – 250 002 Phone: 0121 - 325 7278	B-612 'Sudhakar', Lajpat Nagar, Moradabad – 244 001 Phone: 0591 - 329 7202, 329 98412
No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram Mysore – 570 009 Phone: 0821 – 243 2182 / 329 4503	“Varsha Bungalow”, 1st Floor, Near Rungtha High School, 493, Ashok Stambh, Nasik - 422001 Phone: 0253 - 329 7084, 325 0202
Shop No.13, First Floor, KAC Plaza, R R Street, Nellore – 524 001 Phone: 0861 - 329 8154	83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road, Panipat – 132 103 Phone : 0180 – 325 0525 / 400 9802
35, New lal Bagh Colony, Patiala – 147001 Phone: 0175 - 329 8926 / 222 9633	S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House) Pondicherry - 605 001 Ph: 0413 - 421 0030 / 329 2468
C-23, Sector 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur – 492004 Phone: 0771 – 3296404	Cabin 101 D.no 7-27-4, 1 st Floor Krishna Complex, Baruvari Street, T Nagar Rajahmundry – 533101 Phone: 0883 - 325 1357
111, Pooja Complex, Harihar Chowk, Near GPO, Rajkot - 360001 Phone: 0281 - 329 8158, 329 8206	223,Tirath Mansion (Near Over Bridge), 1st Floor, Main Road, Ranchi – 834 001 Phone: 0651 - 329 6202, 329 8058
1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, Rourkela – 769001 Phone : 0661 329 0575	28, I Floor, Advytha Ashram Road, Salem - 636 004 Phone: 0427 - 325 2271
C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp.Town High School,Sansarak, Sambalpur – 768001 Orissa Phone: 0663 - 329 0591	No 8, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpara, Siliguri – 734401 Phone: 0353 - 329 1103
Adam Bazar, Room no.49, Ground Floor Rice Bazar (East), Trichur – 680 001 Phone: 0487 - 325 1564	No 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Extn., Thillainagar, Trichy - 620 018 Phone: 0431 - 329 6906, 329 6909
Tc 15 / 2012, Sheelatha Building, Womens' College Lane, Vazuthacadu, Trivandrum – 695 014 Phone: 0471 - 324 0202, 324 1357	Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur – 313004 Phone: 0294 - 329 3202
C 27/249 - 22A, Vivekanand Nagar Colony, Maldhaiya, Varanasi – 221002 Phone: 0542 - 325 3264, 325 3265	C/o. CAD HOUSE, Siddhivinayak Complex, F-1, First Floor, Avenue Building, Near R.J.J. School, Tithal Road, Valsad – 396001 Phone: 02632 – 324 202 / 324 047
F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506 001 Phone: 0870 - 320 2063 / 320 9927	

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 9 August 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 15

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006) and 14 (dated 9 August 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Mumbai	52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001	6666 8819
Lucknow	C/o Business Bridge, 2nd Floor, Saran Chambers-2, 5, Park Road, Lucknow-226001	-
Vadodara	Sheel Bldg., 1/2 Kalpana Society, Inox Multiplex Road, Race Course Circle, Baroda – 390007	-

CAMS Centres

CAMS toll free number - 1800 425 2267

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 22 August 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 16

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The information of Mihir Vora added vide addendum no. 12 (dated 5 July 2006) under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Mihir Vora, CFA

Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities

36 years

B.E. (Mechanical), Post Graduate Diploma in Management

Experience:

Over 12 years experience in fund management

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities from July 2006 to present
- *ABN AMRO Asset Management (India) Limited*
Head - Equities from January 2004 to June 2006
- *Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company Limited*
Fund Manager from November 2000 to December 2003
- *SBI Funds Management Limited*
Various positions including Fund Manager, Dealer, Analyst from May 1994 to October 2000

- (2) The address of the following Trustees under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 13 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Blair Chilton Pickerell

HSBC Asset Management (Hongkong) Limited, Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Nasser Munjee

Development Bank, 2nd Floor, Raheja Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021

Manu Tandon

Beck India Ltd, Beck House, Damle Path, off Law College Road, Pune 411 008

Dilip J. Thakkar

Jayantilal Thakkar Associates, 111 (A) Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023

- (3) The 6th & 15th bullet points under the topic 'Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)' on page 26 of the offer document shall be replaced with the following bullet points respectively:

- The initial expenses of launching a close-ended scheme shall not exceed 6% of the funds raised under that Scheme.
- The entire Scheme's investments will be in securities, money markets instruments, privately placed debentures, securitised debt instruments which are either asset backed or mortgage backed securities.

- (4) The 3rd para under the topic 'Scheme Summary' on page 11 and the 2nd para under the topic 'NAV Information' on page 46 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

The AMC shall update the NAVs on the websites of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) and the AMC by 9.00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

- (5) The 1st para under the topic 'Ease of Transactions – Process transactions in a timely manner' on page 45 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Under the Regulations, the Fund / the Registrar / the AMC shall despatch to the Unitholders, the dividend proceeds within 30 days of the date of declaration of dividend and the redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days from the date of acceptance of the request for redemption or repurchase proceeds, as the case may be. In the event of failure to despatch the redemption proceeds within the above time, interest @ 15% per annum or such rate as may be specified by SEBI, would be paid to the unitholders for the period of delay.

- (6) The 5th & 6th paras under the topic 'Dividends and Distributions' on page 56 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

The dividend proceeds may be paid by way of dividend warrants / direct credit / EFT / ECS Credit/ SEFT / RTGS / Wired Transfer / any other manner through the investor's bank account specified in the Registrar's records. The AMC, at its discretion at a later date, may choose to alter or add other modes of payment. The AMC shall also appropriately intimate the Unitholders about the dividend announcements / payout / reinvestment within 30 days of the date of declaration of dividend.

- (7) The default option provided for Scheme Name under the topic 'Options offered under the Scheme' on page 32 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Scheme Name	As indicated on the Cheque
-------------	----------------------------

- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006) and 14 (dated 9 August 2006) are as under:

<p>CAMS ISC Off # 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court, 5. Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow: 226 001 Tel.: 0522 - 3918000, 3918002, 3918003</p>	<p>CAMS Transaction Point HC-3, 1st Floor, City Centre, Sector-4 Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro: 827 004 Tel.: 06542 - 324 881, 326 322</p>
<p>CAMS Transaction Point Door No. IX / 1276, Amboorans Building Manorama Junction, Kottayam 686 001 Tel.: 0481 - 3207 011, 320 6093</p>	<p>CAMS Transaction Point AMD Sofex Office No.7, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur 416 001 Tel.: 0231 - 3209 732, 3209 356</p>

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 September 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 17

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The Registered and Corporate Address of the Asset Management Company and Trustee: Board of Trustees on the cover page shall be replaced as under:

Trustee: **Board of Trustees**

Office: 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

Asset Management Company:

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Corp. & Regd. Office:

314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

All references in the offer document to above addresses shall be deemed to be as above. The change will be effective 16 October 2006.

- (2) The 2nd para under the topic 'Constitution of the Mutual Fund' on page 12 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The office of the Mutual Fund is at 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001."

- (3) The address of the following Trustee under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 13 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 16 (dated 21 September 2006) shall be replaced as under:

Nasser Munjee

Development Credit Bank, 2nd Floor, Raheja Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021.

- (4) The 1st para under the topic 'Investment Manager' on page 16 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (the Investment Manager or the AMC), is a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001."

- (5) The address under the topics 'Compliance Officer' (page 21), 'Investor Relations Officer' (page 21), 'Problem Resolution' (page 45) and 'Documents Available for Inspection' (page 59) of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001"

- (6) The address of the following Director under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 17 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash

314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

- (7) The following bullet point shall be added after the 10th bullet point under the topic 'Accounting Policies and Standards' on page 29-30 of the offer document:

- Bonus shares to which the Scheme and the Plans thereunder becomes entitled shall be recognized only when the original shares on which the bonus entitlement accrues are traded on the stock exchange on an ex-bonus basis. Similarly, rights entitlements shall be recognized only when the original shares on which the right entitlement accrues are traded on the stock exchange on an ex-right basis.
- Dividend income earned by the Scheme and its Plans shall be recognized, not on the date the dividend is declared, but on the date the share is quoted on an ex-dividend basis. For investments, which are not quoted on the stock exchange, dividend income would be recognized on the date of declaration of dividend / information about dividend / receipt of dividend proceeds.

- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006), 14 (dated 9 August 2006), 15 (22 August 2006) and 16 (dated 21 September 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Mumbai	314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	6666 8819

The Mumbai ISC has shifted to the above address. This change will be effective 16 October 2006.

Cams Investor Service Centre U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Above Dr. Viridi's Lab, P.O Model Town, Ludhiana 141002. Ph. 0161-3018000, 3018001	
Cams Transaction Point 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road Opp. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar 364 002 Ph. 0278-3004 641, 2567020	Cams Transaction Point 206 & 207, 1st Floor, 'A' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli 580 029 Ph. 0836-329 3374, 320 0114

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 13 October 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 18

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006), 14 (dated 9 August 2006), 15 (22 August 2006), 16 (dated 21 September 2006) and 17 (dated 13 October 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	DBS Office Business Centre, DBS House, Room No 207, 1-7-43-46, Sardar Patel Road, Secunderabad 500003	040-6667 4719/ 21

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 10 November 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 19

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006), 14 (dated 9 August 2006), 15 (22 August 2006), 16 (dated 21 September 2006), 17 (dated 13 October 2006) and 18 (dated 10 November 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	Uma Plaza, Road No. 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719/21

CAMS

CAMS Transaction Point 40E/1, First Floor, Elgin Road Opp-A.H.Wheeler & Co, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211 001. Tel - 0532 - 329 1273 / 329 1274	CAMS Transaction Point Room No. 15, 1st Floor, Millennium Tower, "R" Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831 001 Tel - 0657 - 329 4594 / 329 4202
--	---

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 November 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND**HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)****Addendum No. 20**

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

The following shall be inserted above the topic 'How to apply?' on page 33 of the offer document:

Prevention of Money Laundering

In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws), all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

In order to make the data capture and document submission easy and convenient for the investors, the Mutual Fund Industry has collectively entrusted this responsibility of collection of documents relating to identity and address and record keeping to an independent agency (presently CDSL Ventures Limited) that will act as central record keeping agency ('Central Agency'). As a token of having verified the identity and address and for efficient retrieval of records, the Central Agency will issue a Mutual Fund Identification Number ('MIN') to each investor who submits an application and the prescribed documents to the Central Agency.

Investors who have obtained the MIN can invest in the schemes of the Mutual Fund by quoting the MIN in lieu of submitting information and documents required under AML Laws.

Mutual Fund Identification Number (MIN)

Investors who wish to obtain a MIN have to submit a completed Application Form for MIN ('MIN Form') along with all the prescribed documents listed in the MIN Form, at any of the Point of Service ('POS'). The MIN Form is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com). POS are the designated centres appointed by the Central Agency for receiving application forms, processing data and allotment of MIN. List of and location of POS is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and www.amfiindia.com. On submission of application, documents and information to the satisfaction of the POS, the investor will be allotted a provisional MIN across the counter. Subsequently, the Central Agency will scrutinize the information and documents submitted by the investor, and confirm the MIN. However, the Central Agency may cancel the MIN within 15 working days from the date of allotment of provisional MIN, in case of any deficiency in the document/information. Intimation on cancellation of MIN will be dispatched by the Central Agency to the investor immediately. No communication will be sent to the investor if the MIN as allotted is confirmed.

Presently, it is mandatory for all applications for subscription of value of Rs.50,000/- and above to quote the MIN of all the applicants (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription. The MIN will be validated with the records of the Central Agency before allotting units. Applications for subscriptions of value of Rs.50,000/- and above without a valid MIN may be rejected.

In the event of any MIN Application Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information / deficiency / insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable. Such redemption proceeds will be despatched within a maximum period of 21 days from date of acceptance of application. (In case of an ELSS Scheme or a New Fund Offer, allotment will be done only on confirmation from the Central Agency that the MIN is final and if the Central Agency informs that the MIN is cancelled, the original amount invested will be refunded).

All investors (both individual and non-individual) can apply for a MIN. However, applicants should note that minors cannot apply for a MIN and any investment in the name of minors should be along with a Guardian, who should obtain a MIN for the purpose of investing with the Mutual Fund. Also, applicants / unit holders intending to apply for units / currently holding units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their respective MIN at the time of investment above the threshold. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for a MIN on behalf of the issuer of the PoA. Separate procedures are prescribed for change in name, address and other MIN related details, should the applicant desire to change such information. POS will extend the services of effecting such changes.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 21

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The address of Blair Chilton Pickerell under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 13 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 16 (dated 21 September 2006) shall be replaced as under:

Blair C. Pickerell

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

- (2) The following shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 36 and above the 1st para of the load structure on page 39 of the offer document:

"Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements."

- (3) The 2nd para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 56 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"Except as disclosed below, no penalties have been awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its regulations against the Sponsor or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the Asset Management Company, Board of Trustees, or any of the directors or key personnel (specifically the fund managers) of the Asset Management Company. No penalties have been awarded in the case of the Sponsor or its associates by any financial regulatory body, including stock exchanges, for defaults in respect of shareholders, debentureholders and depositors. No penalties have been awarded against the Asset Management Company, Sponsor or Trustees for any economic offence."

- (4) The following paras shall be added after the 7th para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 56 of the offer document:

- National Securities Depository Limited levied a penalty of INR 500 on 02 Sep 2006 for discrepant PAN details updated in 5 accounts. The HongKong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, India is currently in the process of responding to NSDL.

Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) levied a penalty of INR 1,000,000 approx USD 22,500) on HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV (formerly known as HSBC Investment Bank (Netherlands) NV) vide order dated 22 December 2006, for not reporting issuance of participatory notes to two of its clients during August-September 2002 and for not providing certain information required by SEBI in September 2003 with regard to the issuance. Pursuant to applicable Indian regulations, HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV has a period of 45 days from the date of the order to decide whether to launch an appeal. HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV had been liquidated prior to issuance of the SEBI order for unrelated reasons. Notwithstanding the liquidation, filing an appeal against the order is still being considered.

- (5) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006), 14 (dated 9 August 2006), 15 (22 August 2006), 16 (dated 21 September 2006), 17 (dated 13 October 2006), 18 (dated 10 November 2006) and 19 (dated 21 November 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	Cabin no 106 & 112, Trade Point business Center, Ground Floor, Saran Chambers-1, 5 Park Road, Lucknow-226001	9936797319, 9935097321

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Cams TP Allahabad

7, First Floor, Bihari Bhawan, 3-S P Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad-21001
Tel:- 0532 - 3291273 & 3291274

Cams TP Anand

101/A A P Tower, Sardar Gunj, Anand - 380 001

Cams TP Faridabad

B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001
Tel.: 0129 - 3241 148

Cams TP Davangere

8th Main, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002
Tel.: 08192 - 232680 / 230072

Cams TP Alwar

256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar, Alwar-301001
Tel: 0144 - 2702324

Cams TP Thiruppur

1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur-641601
Tel: 0421 - 3201271, 3201272

Cams TP Hosur

Shop No. 8 J D Plaza, Opp TNEB Office, Royakotta Road, Hosur-635109
Tel: 04344 - 321 002, 321 004

Cams TP Ghaziabad

207/A-14, 2nd Floor, Devika Chamber, RDC, Raj Nagar, Ghaziabad-201002

Cams TP Bhilwara

C/o Kodwani & Associates, F-20-21, Apsara Complex, Azad Market, Bhilwara-311001
Tel: 01482 - 226832, 231808

Cams TP Muzzafarpur

Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001
Tel: 0621-3207504, 3207052

Cams TP Bhilai

09, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square, Bhilai-490 020
Tel: 0788 - 3299 040, 3299 049

Cams TP Jalgaon

Right Infotech, F-16, 2nd Floor, Golani Market, Jalgaon-425001
Tel: 0257 - 3207118, 3207119

Cams TP Vashi

Mahaveer Center, Office No: 17, Plot No: 77, Sector 17, Vashi-400703
Tel: 022 - 32598154, 32598155

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 5 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 22

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006), 14 (dated 9 August 2006), 15 (22 August 2006), 16 (dated 21 September 2006), 17 (dated 13 October 2006), 18 (dated 10 November 2006), 19 (dated 21 November 2006) and 21 (dated 5 February 2007) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone No.
Hyderabad	6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719 / 21

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 19 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 23

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

(1) The para under the topic ‘Minimum Amount for Application’ on page 32 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

“The minimum application amount for HFTS will be Rs. 10,000 per application. Minimum additional investment amount shall be Re 1/-. The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum application amount from time to time.”

The above changes would be effective 1 March 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 24

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

- (1) The information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash, Chief Executive Officer

42 years

B.A. (Hons) Economics, AMP (Harvard Business School)

Experience

Over 20 years experience in areas of banking, asset management, sales, operations, finance and technology.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 to present
- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer from December 2001 to March 2003
- *HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer (Designate) - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited from April 2001 to December 2001.
- *ANZ Grindlays Asset Management Company Private Limited (now Standard Chartered Asset Management)*
Head - Operations, India from September 1999 to March 2001
- *ANZ Grindlays Bank (now Standard Chartered Bank)*
Area Manager - Operations, Western India from October 1996 to August 1999
Area BPR Team Leader, Western India from July 1997 to January 1998
Area Manager - Operations, Eastern India from January 1996 to September 1996
Branch Manager, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta from July 1994 to December 1995
Audit Manager Retail Services, Group Audit, South Asia from January 1993 to June 1994
Computer Auditor / Auditor Systems & Research, Group Audit, South Asia from June 1991 to December 1992
Internal Auditor, ANZ Bank, Melbourne, Australia from April 1990 to May 1991

- (2) The information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (3) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo added vide addendum no. 7 (dated 21 June 2006) under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager

30 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Jitendra Sriram under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Dhimant Shah, Vice President & Fund Manager

38 years

B.Com, CA

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Fund Manager from Mar 2007 to present
- *Reliance Asset Management Co. Limited*
Vice President/ Portfolio Manager from October 2005 to Feb 2007
- *ASK Raymond James Securities Pvt. Limited*
Portfolio Manager from September 2003 to September 2005
- *IL&FS Asset Management Co. Limited*
Senior Analyst from April 1997 to August 2003

- (5) The information under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 36 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Business Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate.

An Account Statement reflecting the net balance of the Unitholder will under normal circumstances be mailed to the Unitholder by ordinary post / courier after every purchase, redemption and switch transaction is effected except in case of dividend reinvestment, issue of bonus units, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Encashment Plan (SEP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) transactions. The transaction advice for Dividend Reinvestments and Bonus units will be dispatched within the SEBI stipulated timelines. Account Statement for SIP, SEP and STP will be despatched once every quarter within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter. A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/SEP/STP to their e-mail address where provided as per SEBI requirements. However, an Account Statement for the first installment under SIP/SEP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement for SIP/SEP/STP to the investors within 5 working days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

The Account Statement will be provided to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the scheme. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement. Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, where provided instead of physical statement, if so mandated. The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer-printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.

Under normal circumstances on an on-going basis, Account Statements will be mailed to the investor within 3 Business Days of acceptance of the purchase, redemption, switch request for the Scheme, provided that the Fund reserves the right to reverse the transaction of crediting units in the Unitholder's account, in the event of non-realisation of any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor. The Unit balance shown on the account statement is subject to realisation of cheque, fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the Offer Document(s) / Addendum(s) and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

For Dividends paid out, investors will receive a transaction advice in case of dividends paid along with instrument, where applicable. The Unitholders can also obtain an Account Statement on request from any of the ISCs.

The Account Statement is a record of the transaction in the scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to review the account statement carefully and contact their nearest Investor Service Centre in case of any discrepancy.

All Units will rank *pari passu* among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

- (6) The 4th para under the topic 'Load Structure' on page 39 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustees reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure and may decide to introduce a differential load structure on the Units redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable prospectively. The Addendum detailing the changes in load structure will be attached to Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents. The Addendum will also be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all the Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents in stock. The Trustees / AMC shall arrange to display a notice in the Investor Service Centers of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. Changes in the load structure may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued by the Fund after the changes in load structure. The changes may also be disclosed in the Statements of Account issued after the introduction of such load. The load collected from the Unitholders under each Plan will be credited to a separate account in the respective Plan accounts and will be offset against distribution and marketing expenses in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Surplus of load, if any, charged over planned marketing and distribution expenses to be defrayed will be credited to the respective Plans whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

- (7) The following information shall be added above the 1st point under the 1st bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 56 of the offer document:

The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by Global Green Company Limited for the shares of Saptarishi Agro Industries Limited in the year 2000. Some of the shares of the target company were not listed at the time of the open offer but were stated as listed in the letter of offer. An enquiry is in progress under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations 2002 for alleged contravention of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 and SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. The Sponsor has submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. Subsequent to the enquiry officer's recommendation of a minor penalty i.e. the Sponsor be censured, a show cause notice has been issued by SEBI requiring the Sponsor to show cause as to why the said penalty should not be imposed. The Sponsor has reiterated its earlier stand and submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. The Sponsor had sought a personal hearing before the Whole Time Member, SEBI; submissions were made by Sponsor's counsel at the hearing held on 5 September 2006. Subsequent to the hearing, an order dated 7 March 2007 was passed by SEBI imposing a minor penalty of censure on the Sponsor.

- (8) The information under the 4th bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 57 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

There are no enquiry / adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulations made thereunder, that are in progress against the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the AMC, Board of Trustees or any of the Directors or key personnel of the Asset Management Company.

- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) 5 (dated 9 March 2006), 7 (dated 25 April 2006), 8 (dated 19 May 2006), 10 (dated 21 June 2006), 11 (dated 26 June 2006), 13 (dated 11 July 2006), 14 (dated 9 August 2006), 15 (22 August 2006), 16 (dated 21 September 2006), 17 (dated 13 October 2006), 18 (dated 10 November 2006), 19 (dated 21 November 2006), 21 (dated 5 February 2007) and 22 (17 February 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

<p>Tirupati Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1 Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupati - 517 501</p>	<p>Rohtak 205, 2 Floor, Building No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak- 124 001 Tel: 01262- 318687/ 589</p>
<p>Balasore B C Sen Road, Balasore- 756001. Tel: 6782 - 326808</p>	<p>Ratlam 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam- 457 00. Tel: 07412 - 324817/ 29</p>

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES III-XII (HFTS III-XII)

Addendum No. 25

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 6 January 2006

(1) The following information shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 36 of the offer document:

Further, unitholders can switch funds on maturity from HFTS to any other Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund by giving standing instruction in advance in the application / transaction form.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 1

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

(1) The 5th bullet point under the topic 'How to apply' on page 33 of the offer document shall be replaced with the following:

- Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs. 10,000	Will be borne at actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs. 50/-.
Above Rs. 10,000	Will be borne at Rs. 2 per Rs. 1000/-.

(2) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document:

Deepali Naair, Head of Marketing & Product Development

34 years

B.A., Masters of Management Studies (Marketing)

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Sales & Marketing, Brand Management and Strategic Planning

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Head of Marketing & Product Development from April 2006 to present
- Marico Limited*
Marketing Manager from October 2002 to March 2005
- FCB ULKA Advertising Private Limited*
Consultant – Strategic Planning from September 1998 to October 2002
- BPL Mobile Communications Limited*
Manager – Marketing from September 1995 to August 1998
- Tata Motors Limited*
Senior Officer – Sales & Marketing from May 1993 to September 1995

(3) The information of Niall S K Booker under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

(4) The information of Anup Maheshwari under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

(5) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Viresh Mehta under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Jitendra Sriram, Fund Manager

34 years

B.E. (Elect), Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management

Experience:

Over 10 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Fund Manager from May 2006 to present
- Deutsche Equities India Private Limited*
Vice President from August 2002 to April 2006
- HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Deputy Head of Research from March 1997 to August 2002
- ITC Classic Share & Stock Broking*
Analyst from June 1995 to March 1997

(6) The last para "HSBC Asia Pacific Holdings... .. representation on UTI Bank Limited" under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 57-58 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

(7) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the page 60 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 3 (dated 21 February 2006), 4 (dated 27 February 2006) and 5 (dated 9 March 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Bangalore	No. 7, HSBC Centre, MG Road, Bangalore - 560 001	(080) 4118 6519

Chennai	96, Radhakrishnan Salai, 2 nd Floor, Mylapore, Chennai 600 004	(044) 4200 8719
Mumbai	52/60 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	(022) 6666 8819
Indore	Darshan Mall, 15 / 2, Race Course Road, Indore - 452 001	-
Jaipur	Vasanti, 61-A, Sardar Patel Marg, C- Scheme Jaipur - 302 001	-

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 19 May 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 2

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) The following information to be added above the Fund Manager(s) on page 20 of the Offer Document:

Personnel of Investment Team (involved in Equity Research and Fund Management)

Nilang Mehta, CFA

Assistant Fund Manager

29 years

M.Com, Chartered Accountant

Experience:

Over 5 years experience in credit research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd*
Assistant Fund Manager from July 2004 to present
- *Alliance Capital Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.*
Senior Manager - Fixed Income from April 2003 to July 2004
- *IDBI Principal Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd.*
Investment Analyst from April 2001 to April 2003
- *Bank of America - Global Capital Markets*
Industrial Trainee from August 1998 to August 1999

Alok Kumar Sahoo

Assistant Fund Manager - Fixed Income

30 Years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

Swanand Kelkar

Associate - Investment Management

27 years

B.Com, A.C.A., PGDM

Experience:

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Associate - Investment Management - April 2006 to present
- *Fidelity Business Services India Private Limited*
Sector Specialist Team - May 2005 to April 2006
- *A.F.Ferguson & Co, Chartered Accountants*
Audit Senior - February 2003 - June 2003
Articled Trainee - June 1999 - May 2002

- (2) The information of K.R. Shanbhag under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall stand deleted with effect from close of business hours on 15 June 2006.
- (3) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 1 (dated 19 May 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Chandigarh	SCO-1, Sector-9D, Madhya Marg, Chandigarh-160 017	(0172) 5025878

CAMS Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Belgaum	CAMS Transaction Point, Tanish Tower, CTS No. 192/A, Guruwar Peth, Tilakwadi, Belgaum 590006	0831 - 3099598

Erode	CAMS Transaction Point, Old No H-82 / New H 43, Periyar Nagar Vth Main Road, (opp New premier Constructions), Erode 638 001	0424 - 225813
Warangal	CAMS Transaction Point, F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar, Hanamkonda, Warangal 506 001	0870 - 2554888
Manipal	CAMS Transaction Point, Academy Annex, First Floor, Opposite Corporation Bank, Upendra Nagar, Manipal 576104	3955827
Sambalpur	CAMS Transaction Point, Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur 768001	3090591

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 June 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 3

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) The information of Sanjiv Duggal under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (2) The following para shall be replaced with the para under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document:

"Ms. Joanna Munro and Mr. Sanjay Prakash are associated with the Sponsor. Mr. Nawshir Khurody, Mr. Vithal Palekar and Mr. Jagjit Lal Pasricha are independent Directors. Thus, 3 out of the 5 Directors are independent Directors."
- (3) The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document:

<p>Joanna Munro Level 21, 8 Canada Square London E14 5HQ Business Executive Global Chief Investment Officer HSBC Group Investment Businesses Limited</p>	<p>Director Nil</p>
---	--------------------------
- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Shailendra Jhingan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Mihir Vora, Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities
36 years
B.E. (Mechanical), Post Graduate Diploma in Management

Experience:
Over 12 years experience in fund management

 - *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities from July 2006 to present
 - *ABN AMRO Asset Management (India) Limited*
Head - Equities from January 2004 to June 2006
 - *Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company Limited*
Fund Manager from November 2000 to December 2003
 - *SBI Funds Management Limited*
Various positions including Fund Manager, Dealer, Analyst from May 1994 to October 2000
- (5) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo added vide addendum no. 2 (dated 21 June 2006) under the topic 'Personnel of Investment Team (involved in Equity Research and Fund Management)' shall stand deleted from the said topic and added below the information of Shailendra Jhingan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document.
- (6) The information of Anand Narayan under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall stand deleted.
- (7) The following information shall be inserted before the 2nd last para under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Sanjay Vaid, Senior Dealer
40 years
B.A. (Hons) Economics, Masters in Business Administration (Finance)

Experience:
Over 17 years of experience in the financial markets.

 - *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Senior Dealer since June 2006 to present.
 - *SBI Funds Management Private Limited*
Chief Manager (Equity Dealing) from December 2005 to June 2006.
 - *Jet Age Securities Limited*
Head of Institutional Sales (Equity Dealing) from January 2004 to December 2005
 - *Unit Trust of India*
Asst. Vice President from February 1989 to November 2003
- (8) The information of Viresh Mehta under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall stand deleted with effect from close of business hours on 20 July 2006.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information/assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 5 July 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 4

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006) and 2 (dated 21 June 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Coimbatore	108, "Srivari Gokul Towers", Race Course Road, Coimbatore - 641018	9894477319/ 9894477321

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 11 July 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 5

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) The information under the topic 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)' shall be replaced with the following information on page 33 of the offer document:

"An intermediary registered with the Securities and Exchanges Board of India, including an asset management company and a registrar and share transfer agent, has an independent obligation to comply with detailed 'Know Your Customer' guidelines and as required by law submit suspicious transaction reports to the appropriate authorities.

To ensure appropriate identification of the investor and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, the AMC reserves the right to: (a) scrutinise and verify the identity of the investor, unit holder, person making the payment on behalf of the investor and the source of the funds invested, to be invested in the HSBC Mutual Fund; (b) reject any application, prevent further transactions by a unit holder and (c) to mandatorily redeem the units held by the unit holder at the applicable NAV prevalent at the time of such redemption.

In furtherance of the 'Know Your Customer' policy, the AMC shall have absolute discretion to reject any application, prevent further transactions by an investor / unitholder, if after due diligence, the investor / unitholder does not satisfy the 'Know Your Customer' requirements of the AMC or the AMC believes that the transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering. In this behalf the AMC reserves the right to reject any application and effect a mandatory redemption of units allotted at any time prior to the expiry of 90 business days from the date of the allotment.

The Trustees may require or give verification of identity or other details regarding any subscription or related information from / of the Unitholders as may be required under any law, which may result in delay in dealing with the applications, Units, benefits, distribution, etc.

The Trustees reserve the right to mandatorily redeem Units of any Unitholder in the event it is found that the Unitholder has submitted information either in the application or otherwise that is false, misleading or incomplete."

- (2) The 5th bullet point under the topic 'How to apply' on page 33 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 1 (dated 19 May 2006) shall be replaced with the following:

- Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs 10,000	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs 50/-
Above Rs 10,000	At Rs 3.5 per Rs 1000/- Minimum Rs 50/- and Maximum Rs 12,500/-

- (3) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006) 2 (dated 21 June 2006) and 4 (dated 11 July 2006) shall be replaced as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Ahmedabad	402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad – 380006	079 - 3008 2468, 3008 2469, 3008 2470
Bangalore	Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore – 560 042	080 – 3294 1357, 3294 2468, 3057 8004
Bhubaneswar	101/ 5, Janpath, Unit – III, Near Hotel Swosti, Bhubaneswar : 751 001	0674 – 325 3307, 325 3308
Coimbatore	Old # 66 New # 86, Lokamanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R.S.Puram, Coimbatore - 641 002	0422 – 301 8000, 301 8001
Cochin	40 / 9633 D, Veekshanam Road, Near International Hotel, Cochin – 682 035	0484 – 323 4651, 323 4658, 323 4662
Chandigarh	Deepak Towers, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh – 160 017	0172 – 3048720, 3048721, 3048722, 3048723
Chennai	Ground Floor No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034	044 – 3911 5563, 3911 5565, 3911 5567
New Delhi	304-305 III Floor, Kanchenjunga Building, 18, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001	011 – 3048 2471, 3048 1203, 3048 1205, 3048 1202.
Durgapur	SN- 10, Ambedkar Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur – 713 216	0343 – 329 8890, 329 8891
Panaji	No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M G Road, Panaji (Goa) – 403 001	0832 – 325 1755, 325 1640
Secunderabad	102, First Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad - 500 003	040 – 3918 2471, 3918 2473
Indore	Dalal Chambers, 101.Sagarmatha Apartments, 1st Floor, 18 / 7 MG Road, Indore - 452 003	0731 – 325 3692, 325 3646
Jaipur	G-III, Park Saroj, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station R-7, Yudhisthir Marg ,C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302 001	0141 – 326 9126, 326 9128
Jaipur	G – 27,28 – Ground Floor, City Centre, 63/ 2, The Mall, Kanpur – 208 001	0512 – 391 8000, 391 8001, 391 8002, 391 8003
Kolkata	"LORDS Building", 7/1,Lord Sinha Road, Ground Floor, Kolkata – 700 071	033 – 3058 2297, 3058 2285, 3058 2303

Lucknow	No.3.First Floor , Saran Chambers 1, 5. Park Road, Hazratganj Lucknow – 226 001	0522 – 391 8000, 391 8002, 391 8003
Ludhiana	Shop no. 20-21 (Ground Floor), Prince Market, near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, P.O: Model Town, Ludhiana - 141 002	0161 – 301 8000, 301 8001
Mangalore	No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch , Opp. Karnataka Bank Kadri Main Road, Kadri , Mangalore - 575 003.	325 1357, 325 2468
Mumbai	Rajabhadur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023	22702414, 22702415, 22702416
Madurai	86/71A, Tamilsangam Road, Madurai - 625 001	0452 - 325 1357, 325 2468
Nagpur	145 Lendra, Behind Indus Ind Bank, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur – 440 010.	0712 – 325 8275
Pune	Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, I Floor, Opp Abhishek Hotel Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune – 411 004	020 – 3028 3005, 3028 3003, 3028 3000, 3028 3004
Patna	Kamlalaye Shobha Plaza (1st Floor), Behind RBI Near Ashiana Tower, Exhibition Road, Patna – 800 001	0612 – 325 5284, 325 5285
Surat	Office No 2 Ahura -Mazda Complex, First Floor, Sadak Street, Timalyawad, Nanpura, Surat – 395001	0261 – 326 2267, 326 2468, 326 0352
Vadodara	109 - Silver Line, Besides world Trade Centre, Sayajigunj, Vadodara – 390 005.	0265 – 301 8029, 301 8031
Visakhapatnam	47/ 9 / 17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane , Dwaraka Nagar Visakhapatnam - 530 016.	0891 – 329 8397, 329 8374
Vijayawada	40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada-520 010	0866- 329 9181 / 329 5202

CAMS Transaction Point

F-39/203, Sky Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002 Phone: 0562 - 324 0202 , 324 2267	Shop No.S-5, Second Floor, Swami Complex Ajmer – 305 001 Phone: 0145 – 329 2040
1st Floor, Chandra Shekhar Azad Complex, (Near Indira Bhawan), 5, S.P. Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad – 211001 Phone: 0532 - 329 1273, 329 1274	81, Gulsham Tower, 2 nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Takies, Amaravati - 444 601 Phone: 0721 – 329 1965
378-Majithia Complex, 1st Floor, M. M. Malviya Road, Amritsar – 143001 Phone: 0183 - 325 7404	Block – G 1 st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram, Asansol – 713303 Phone: 0341 – 329 5235 / 329 8306
Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431 001 Phone: 0240 - 329 5202	Tanish Tower, CTS No. 192/A, Guruwar Peth, Tilakwadi, Belgaum: 590006. Phone: 0831 - 329 9598
C-12, Near City Bank, Above Delhi Prakashan Agency, Zone-I, M.P.Nagar, Bhopal – 462011 (M.P.) Phone: 0755 - 329 5878 / 329 5873	399, G T Road, Opposite of Talk of the Town, Burdwan – 713101 Phone: 0342 – 320 7001 / 320 7077
17/28, H 1 st Floor, Manama Building, Mavoor Road, Calicut – 673 001 Phone: 0495 - 325 5984	Near Allahabad Bank, Cantonment Road, Cuttack – 753001 Phone: 0671 – 329 9572
Urmila Towers, Room No: 111(1st Floor) Bank More, Dhanbad - 826 001 Phone: 0326 – 329 0217	204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun- 248001 Phone: 0135 – 325 1357, 325 8460
199/1, Brough Road, (Near Sivaranjani Hotel) Erode - 638 001 Phone - 0424 - 320 7730 / 320 7733	Shop No. 3, Second Floor, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur – 273 001 Phone: 0551 – 329 4771
Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 BRODIPET Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522 002 Phone: 0863 - 325 2671	2319, 1st Floor, Block no.3, Opp. Air Force Golden Jubilee School, Delhi Road, Sector 14, Gurgaon - 122 001 Phone : 0124 – 326 3763 / 326 3833
1 st Floor, Singhal Bhavan, Daji Vitthal Ka Bada Old High Court Road, Gwalior – 474001. Phone : 0751 – 320 2873 / 3202311	Old post office lane, A. K. Azad Lane Rehabari, Guwahati –781008 Phone: 0361 – 260 7771 / 213 9038
No.208, 'A' Block, 1st Floor, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580029 Phone: 0836 - 329 3374 / 320 0114	975,Chouksey Chambers, Near Gitanjali School, 4th Bridge, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482 001 Phone: 0761 – 329 1921
367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar – 144 001 Phone: 0181 - 325 7165, 325 7103	217/218, Manek Centre, P.N. Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001 Phone: 0288 - 329 9737
Millennium Tower, S-4 Ground Floor, R- Road Bistupur, Jamshedpur- 831001 Phone: 0657 - 329 4594	1/5, Nirmal Tower, Ist Chopasani Road, Jodhpur – 342 003 Phone: 0291 - 325 1357
B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan', Triangle Part ,Vallabh Nagar, Kota – 324 007 Phone: 0744 - 329 3202	Academy Annex, First Floor, Opposite Corporation Bank, Upendra Nagar, Manipal – 576104 Phone: 0820 - 325 5827

108 Ist Floor Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut – 250 002 Phone: 0121 - 325 7278	B-612 'Sudhakar', Lajpat Nagar, Moradabad – 244 001 Phone: 0591 - 329 7202, 329 98412
No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram Mysore – 570 009 Phone: 0821 – 243 2182 / 329 4503	“Varsha Bungalow”, 1st Floor, Near Rungtha High School, 493, Ashok Stambh, Nasik - 422001 Phone: 0253 - 329 7084, 325 0202
Shop No.13, First Floor, KAC Plaza, R R Street, Nellore – 524 001 Phone: 0861 - 329 8154	83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road, Panipat – 132 103 Phone : 0180 – 325 0525 / 400 9802
35, New Lal Bagh Colony, Patiala – 147001 Phone: 0175 - 329 8926 / 222 9633	S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House) Pondicherry - 605 001 Ph: 0413 - 421 0030 / 329 2468
C-23, Sector 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur – 492004 Phone: 0771 – 3296404	Cabin 101 D.no 7-27-4, 1 st Floor Krishna Complex, Baruvvari Street, T Nagar Rajahmundry – 533101 Phone: 0883 - 325 1357
111, Pooja Complex, Harihar Chowk, Near GPO, Rajkot - 360001 Phone: 0281 - 329 8158, 329 8206	223,Tirath Mansion (Near Over Bridge), 1st Floor, Main Road, Ranchi – 834 001 Phone: 0651 - 329 6202, 329 8058
1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, Rourkela – 769001 Phone : 0661 329 0575	28, I Floor, Advytha Ashram Road, Salem - 636 004 Phone: 0427 - 325 2271
C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp.Town High School,Sansarak, Sambalpur – 768001 Orissa Phone: 0663 - 329 0591	No 8, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpara, Siliguri – 734401 Phone: 0353 - 329 1103
Adam Bazar, Room no.49, Ground Floor Rice Bazar (East), Trichur – 680 001 Phone: 0487 - 325 1564	No 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Extn., Thillainagar, Trichy - 620 018 Phone: 0431 - 329 6906, 329 6909
Tc 15 / 2012, Sheelatha Building, Womens' College Lane, Vazuthacadu, Trivandrum – 695 014 Phone: 0471 - 324 0202, 324 1357	Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur – 313004 Phone: 0294 - 329 3202
C 27/249 - 22A, Vivekanand Nagar Colony, Maldhaiya, Varanasi – 221002 Phone: 0542 - 325 3264, 325 3265	C/o. CAD HOUSE, Siddhivinayak Complex, F-1, First Floor, Avenue Building, Near R.J.J. School, Tithal Road, Valsad – 396001 Phone: 02632 – 324 202 / 324 047
F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506 001 Phone: 0870 - 320 2063 / 320 9927	

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 9 August 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 6

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 14 (HFTS 14) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 14	366 days	18 August 2006	25 August 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 14' shall be deemed to be 366 days.

- (2) Load Structure as provided on Page 39 shall be replaced by the following:

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series
Sales Load	Nil
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil
Repurchase / redemption Load	An exit load shall be charged in case of redemptions / switch outs from the Scheme before the defined maturity periods. 3% in case of 14 months Plan, 2% in case of 370 days Plans & 366 days Plans, 1% in case of 175 days Plan and 1% if exited within 30 days of allotment & 0.5% if exited after 30 days of allotment but before maturity in case of 89 days Plans. No Exit Load on redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date.
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme

- (3) The information under the topic 'Load Structure' shall be replaced with the following information on page 3 of the offer document:

Investors subscribing to the Units in the New Fund Offer will not be charged any entry load. An exit load shall be charged in case of redemptions / switch outs from the Scheme before the defined maturity periods. 3% in case of 14 months Plan, 2% in case of 370 days Plans & 366 days Plans, 1% in case of 175 days Plan and 1% if exited within 30 days of allotment & 0.5% if exited after 30 days of allotment but before maturity in case of 89 days Plans. Exit Load will not be charged on redemption / switch out of Units by the Fund on the maturity date. The load structure is subject to change from time to time and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. For details on load structure, please refer Section IV of this Offer Document.

- (4) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 48 of the offer document shall stand replaced with the following para:
 "The duration of HFTS 13 to HFTS 20 will be for fixed terms of 14 months (one Plan), 370 days (two Plans), 366 days (two Plans) 175 days (one Plan) and 89 days (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 18 August 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 7

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006) and 5 (dated 9 August 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Mumbai	52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001	6666 8819
Lucknow	C/o Business Bridge, 2nd Floor, Saran Chambers-2, 5, Park Road, Lucknow-226001	-
Vadodara	Sheel Bldg., 1/2 Kalpana Society, Inox Multiplex Road, Race Course Circle, Baroda – 390007	-

CAMS Centres

CAMS toll free number - 1800 425 2267

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 22 August 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 8

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 15 (HFTS 15) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 15	370 days	18 September 2006	25 September 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 15' shall be deemed to be 370 days.

- (2) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 48 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 6 (dated 18 August 2006) shall be replaced as under:

"HFTS 13 will be for a fixed term of 370 days from the date of allotment. The other seven Plans will be for fixed terms of 14 months (one Plan), 370 days (one Plan), 366 days (two Plans) 175 days (one Plan) and 89 days (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 14 September 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 9

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

(1) The para under the topic 'Minimum Amount for Application' on page 32 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The minimum application amount for HFTS will be Rs. 5,000 & however in case of 370 days Plans – Institutional Option - Rs. 1 crore per application. However, in case of HFTS 15 (370 days Plan), the minimum application for the Institutional Option will be Rs 50 Lakh per application. Minimum additional investment amount shall be Re. 1/-. The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum application amount from time to time."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 18 September 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 10

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) The information of Mihir Vora added vide addendum no. 3 (dated 5 July 2006) under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Mihir Vora, CFA

Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities

36 years

B.E. (Mechanical), Post Graduate Diploma in Management

Experience:

Over 12 years experience in fund management

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities from July 2006 to present
- *ABN AMRO Asset Management (India) Limited*
Head - Equities from January 2004 to June 2006
- *Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company Limited*
Fund Manager from November 2000 to December 2003
- *SBI Funds Management Limited*
Various positions including Fund Manager, Dealer, Analyst from May 1994 to October 2000

- (2) The address of the following Trustees under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 13 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Blair Chilton Pickerell

HSBC Asset Management (Hongkong) Limited, Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Nasser Munjee

Development Bank, 2nd Floor, Raheja Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021

Manu Tandon

Beck India Ltd, Beck House, Damle Path, off Law College Road, Pune 411 008

Dilip J. Thakkar

Jayantilal Thakkar Associates, 111 (A) Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400 023

- (3) The 6th & 15th bullet points under the topic 'Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)' on page 26 of the offer document shall be replaced with the following bullet points respectively:

- The initial expenses of launching a close-ended scheme shall not exceed 6% of the funds raised under that Scheme.
- The entire Scheme's investments will be in securities, money markets instruments, privately placed debentures, securitised debt instruments which are either asset backed or mortgage backed securities.

- (4) The 3rd para under the topic 'Scheme Summary' on page 11 and the 2nd para under the topic 'NAV Information' on page 47 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

The AMC shall update the NAVs on the websites of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) and the AMC by 9.00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI by the next day. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.

- (5) The 1st para under the topic 'Ease of Transactions – Process transactions in a timely manner' on page 46 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Under the Regulations, the Fund / the Registrar / the AMC shall despatch to the Unitholders, the dividend proceeds within 30 days of the date of declaration of dividend and the redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days from the date of acceptance of the request for redemption or repurchase proceeds, as the case may be. In the event of failure to despatch the redemption proceeds within the above time, interest @ 15% per annum or such rate as may be specified by SEBI, would be paid to the unitholders for the period of delay.

- (6) The 5th & 6th paras under the topic 'Dividends and Distributions' on page 57 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

The dividend proceeds may be paid by way of dividend warrants / direct credit / EFT / ECS Credit/ SEFT / RTGS / Wired Transfer / any other manner through the investor's bank account specified in the Registrar's records. The AMC, at its discretion at a later date, may choose to alter or add other modes of payment. The AMC shall also appropriately intimate the Unitholders about the dividend announcements / payout / reinvestment within 30 days of the date of declaration of dividend.

- (7) The default option provided for Scheme Name under the topic 'Options offered under the Scheme' on page 32 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Scheme Name	As indicated on the Cheque
-------------	----------------------------

- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006), 5 (dated 9 August 2006) and 7 (dated 22 August 2006) are as under:

<p>CAMS ISC Off # 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court, 5. Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow: 226 001 Tel.: 0522 - 3918000, 3918002, 3918003</p>	<p>CAMS Transaction Point HC-3, 1st Floor, City Centre, Sector-4 Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro: 827 004 Tel.: 06542 - 324 881, 326 322</p>
<p>CAMS Transaction Point Door No. IX / 1276, Amboorans Building Manorama Junction, Kottayam 686 001 Tel.: 0481 - 3207 011, 320 6093</p>	<p>CAMS Transaction Point AMD Sofex Office No.7, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur 416 001 Tel.: 0231 - 3209 732, 3209 356</p>

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 September 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 11

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) The Registered and Corporate Address of the Asset Management Company and Trustee: Board of Trustees on the cover page shall be replaced as under:

Trustee: **Board of Trustees**

Office: 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

Asset Management Company:

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Corp. & Regd. Office:

314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

All references in the offer document to above addresses shall be deemed to be as above. The change will be effective 16 October 2006.

- (2) The 2nd para under the topic 'Constitution of the Mutual Fund' on page 12 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The office of the Mutual Fund is at 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001."

- (3) The address of the following Trustee under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 13 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 10 (dated 21 September 2006) shall be replaced as under:

Nasser Munjee

Development Credit Bank, 2nd Floor, Raheja Chambers, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021."

- (4) The 1st para under the topic 'Investment Manager' on page 16 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (the Investment Manager or the AMC), is a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001."

- (5) The address under the topics 'Compliance Officer' (page 20), 'Investor Relations Officer' (page 20), 'Problem Resolution' (page 46) and 'Documents Available for Inspection' (page 60) of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001"

- (6) The address of the following Director under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' on page 16 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash

314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

- (7) The following bullet point shall be added after the 10th bullet point under the topic 'Accounting Policies and Standards' on page 29-30 of the offer document:

- Bonus shares to which the Scheme and the Plans thereunder becomes entitled shall be recognized only when the original shares on which the bonus entitlement accrues are traded on the stock exchange on an ex-bonus basis. Similarly, rights entitlements shall be recognized only when the original shares on which the right entitlement accrues are traded on the stock exchange on an ex-right basis.
- Dividend income earned by the Scheme and its Plans shall be recognized, not on the date the dividend is declared, but on the date the share is quoted on an ex-dividend basis. For investments, which are not quoted on the stock exchange, dividend income would be recognized on the date of declaration of dividend / information about dividend / receipt of dividend proceeds.

- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006), 5 (dated 9 August 2006), 7 (dated 22 August 2006) and 10 (dated 21 September 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Mumbai	314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	6666 8819

The Mumbai ISC has shifted to the above address. This change will be effective 16 October 2006.

Cams Investor Service Centre U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Above Dr. Virdi's Lab, P.O Model Town, Ludhiana 141002. Ph. 0161-3018000, 3018001	
Cams Transaction Point 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road Opp. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar 364 002 Ph. 0278-3004 641, 2567020	Cams Transaction Point 206 & 207, 1st Floor, 'A' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli 580 029 Ph. 0836-329 3374, 320 0114

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 13 October 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 12

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006), 5 (dated 9 August 2006), 7 (dated 22 August 2006), 10 (dated 21 September 2006) and 11 (dated 13 October 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	DBS Office Business Centre, DBS House, Room No 207, 1-7-43-46, Sardar Patel Road, Secunderabad 500003	040-6667 4719/ 21

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 10 November 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 13

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006), 5 (dated 9 August 2006), 7 (dated 22 August 2006), 10 (dated 21 September 2006), 11 (dated 13 October 2006) and 12 (dated 10 November 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	Uma Plaza, Road No. 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719/21

CAMS

CAMS Transaction Point 40E/1, First Floor, Elgin Road Opp-A.H.Wheeler & Co, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211 001. Tel - 0532 - 329 1273 / 329 1274	CAMS Transaction Point Room No. 15, Ist Floor, Millennium Tower, "R" Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831 001 Tel - 0657 - 329 4594 / 329 4202
--	---

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 21 November 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND**HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)****Addendum No. 14**

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

The following shall be inserted above the topic 'How to apply?' on page 33 of the offer document:

Prevention of Money Laundering

In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws), all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

In order to make the data capture and document submission easy and convenient for the investors, the Mutual Fund Industry has collectively entrusted this responsibility of collection of documents relating to identity and address and record keeping to an independent agency (presently CDSL Ventures Limited) that will act as central record keeping agency ('Central Agency'). As a token of having verified the identity and address and for efficient retrieval of records, the Central Agency will issue a Mutual Fund Identification Number ('MIN') to each investor who submits an application and the prescribed documents to the Central Agency.

Investors who have obtained the MIN can invest in the schemes of the Mutual Fund by quoting the MIN in lieu of submitting information and documents required under AML Laws.

Mutual Fund Identification Number (MIN)

Investors who wish to obtain a MIN have to submit a completed Application Form for MIN ('MIN Form') along with all the prescribed documents listed in the MIN Form, at any of the Point of Service ('POS'). The MIN Form is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com). POS are the designated centres appointed by the Central Agency for receiving application forms, processing data and allotment of MIN. List of and location of POS is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and www.amfiindia.com. On submission of application, documents and information to the satisfaction of the POS, the investor will be allotted a provisional MIN across the counter. Subsequently, the Central Agency will scrutinize the information and documents submitted by the investor, and confirm the MIN. However, the Central Agency may cancel the MIN within 15 working days from the date of allotment of provisional MIN, in case of any deficiency in the document/information. Intimation on cancellation of MIN will be dispatched by the Central Agency to the investor immediately. No communication will be sent to the investor if the MIN as allotted is confirmed.

Presently, it is mandatory for all applications for subscription of value of Rs.50,000/- and above to quote the MIN of all the applicants (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription. The MIN will be validated with the records of the Central Agency before allotting units. Applications for subscriptions of value of Rs.50,000/- and above without a valid MIN may be rejected.

In the event of any MIN Application Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information / deficiency / insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable. Such redemption proceeds will be despatched within a maximum period of 21 days from date of acceptance of application. (In case of an ELSS Scheme or a New Fund Offer, allotment will be done only on confirmation from the Central Agency that the MIN is final and if the Central Agency informs that the MIN is cancelled, the original amount invested will be refunded).

All investors (both individual and non-individual) can apply for a MIN. However, applicants should note that minors cannot apply for a MIN and any investment in the name of minors should be along with a Guardian, who should obtain a MIN for the purpose of investing with the Mutual Fund. Also, applicants / unit holders intending to apply for units / currently holding units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their respective MIN at the time of investment above the threshold. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for a MIN on behalf of the issuer of the PoA. Separate procedures are prescribed for change in name, address and other MIN related details, should the applicant desire to change such information. POS will extend the services of effecting such changes.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 15

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) The address of Blair Chilton Pickerell under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 13 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 10 (dated 21 September 2006) shall be replaced as under:

Blair C. Pickerell

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

- (2) The following shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 36 and above the 1st para of the load structure on page 39 of the offer document:

"Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements."

- (3) The 2nd para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 57 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"Except as disclosed below, no penalties have been awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its regulations against the Sponsor or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the Asset Management Company, Board of Trustees, or any of the directors or key personnel (specifically the fund managers) of the Asset Management Company. No penalties have been awarded in the case of the Sponsor or its associates by any financial regulatory body, including stock exchanges, for defaults in respect of shareholders, debentureholders and depositors. No penalties have been awarded against the Asset Management Company, Sponsor or Trustees for any economic offence."

- (4) The following paras shall be added after the 7th para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 57 of the offer document:

- National Securities Depository Limited levied a penalty of INR 500 on 02 Sep 2006 for discrepant PAN details updated in 5 accounts. The HongKong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, India is currently in the process of responding to NSDL.

Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) levied a penalty of INR 1,000,000 approx USD 22,500) on HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV (formerly known as HSBC Investment Bank (Netherlands) NV) vide order dated 22 December 2006, for not reporting issuance of participatory notes to two of its clients during August-September 2002 and for not providing certain information required by SEBI in September 2003 with regard to the issuance. Pursuant to applicable Indian regulations, HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV has a period of 45 days from the date of the order to decide whether to launch an appeal. HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV had been liquidated prior to issuance of the SEBI order for unrelated reasons. Notwithstanding the liquidation, filing an appeal against the order is still being considered.

- (5) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006), 5 (dated 9 August 2006), 7 (dated 22 August 2006), 10 (dated 21 September 2006), 11 (dated 13 October 2006), 12 (dated 10 November 2006) and 13 (dated 21 November 2006) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	Cabin no 106 & 112, Trade Point business Center, Ground Floor, Saran Chambers-1, 5 Park Road, Lucknow-226001	9936797319, 9935097321

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Cams TP Allahabad

7, First Floor, Bihari Bhawan, 3-S P Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad-21001
Tel:- 0532 - 3291273 & 3291274

Cams TP Anand

101/A A P Tower, Sardar Gunj, Anand - 380 001

Cams TP Faridabad

B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground,
Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001
Tel.: 0129 - 3241 148

Cams TP Davangere

8th Main, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002
Tel.: 08192 - 232680 / 230072

Cams TP Alwar

256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar,
Alwar-301001
Tel: 0144 - 2702324

Cams TP Thiruppur

1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road,
Thiruppur-641601
Tel: 0421 - 3201271, 3201272

Cams TP Hosur

Shop No. 8 J D Plaza, Opp TNEB Office, Royakotta Road,
Hosur-635109
Tel: 04344 - 321 002, 321 004

Cams TP Ghaziabad

207/A-14, 2nd Floor, Devika Chamber, RDC, Raj Nagar, Gazhiabad-201002

Cams TP Bhilwara

C/o Kodwani & Associates, F-20-21, Apsara Complex, Azad Market,
Bhilwara-311001
Tel: 01482 - 226832, 231808

Cams TP Muzzafarpur

Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001
Tel: 0621-3207504, 3207052

Cams TP Bhilai

09, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square,
Bhilai-490 020
Tel: 0788 - 3299 040, 3299 049

Cams TP Jalgaon

Right Infotech, F-16, 2nd Floor, Golani Market, Jalgaon-425001
Tel: 0257 - 3207118, 3207119

Cams TP Vashi

Mahaveer Center, Office No: 17, Plot No: 77, Sector 17, Vashi-400703
Tel: 022 - 32598154, 32598155

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 5 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 16

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006), 5 (dated 9 August 2006), 7 (dated 22 August 2006), 10 (dated 21 September 2006), 11 (dated 13 October 2006), 12 (dated 10 November 2006), 13 (dated 21 November 2006) and 15 (dated 5 February 2007) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone No.
Hyderabad	6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719 / 21

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 19 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 17

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

(1) The para under the topic 'Minimum Amount for Application' on page 32 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The minimum application amount for HFTS will be Rs. 10,000 & however in case of 370 days Plans – Institutional Option - Rs. 1 crore per application. Minimum additional investment amount shall be Re. 1/-. The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum application amount from time to time."

The above changes would be effective 1 March 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 18

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

- (1) The information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash, Chief Executive Officer

42 years

B.A. (Hons) Economics, AMP (Harvard Business School)

Experience

Over 20 years experience in areas of banking, asset management, sales, operations, finance and technology.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 to present
- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer from December 2001 to March 2003
- *HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer (Designate) - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited from April 2001 to December 2001.
- *ANZ Grindlays Asset Management Company Private Limited (now Standard Chartered Asset Management)*
Head - Operations, India from September 1999 to March 2001
- *ANZ Grindlays Bank (now Standard Chartered Bank)*
Area Manager - Operations, Western India from October 1996 to August 1999
Area BPR Team Leader, Western India from July 1997 to January 1998
Area Manager - Operations, Eastern India from January 1996 to September 1996
Branch Manager, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta from July 1994 to December 1995
Audit Manager Retail Services, Group Audit, South Asia from January 1993 to June 1994
Computer Auditor / Auditor Systems & Research, Group Audit, South Asia from June 1991 to December 1992
Internal Auditor, ANZ Bank, Melbourne, Australia from April 1990 to May 1991

- (2) The information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (3) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo added vide addendum no. 2 (dated 21 June 2006) under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager

30 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Jitendra Sriram under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Dhimant Shah, Vice President & Fund Manager

38 years

B.Com, CA

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Fund Manager from Mar 2007 to present
- *Reliance Asset Management Co. Limited*
Vice President/ Portfolio Manager from October 2005 to Feb 2007
- *ASK Raymond James Securities Pvt. Limited*
Portfolio Manager from September 2003 to September 2005
- *IL&FS Asset Management Co. Limited*
Senior Analyst from April 1997 to August 2003

- (5) The information under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 36 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Business Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate.

An Account Statement reflecting the net balance of the Unitholder will under normal circumstances be mailed to the Unitholder by ordinary post / courier after every purchase, redemption and switch transaction is effected except in case of dividend reinvestment, issue of bonus units, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Encashment Plan (SEP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) transactions. The transaction advice for Dividend Reinvestments and Bonus units will be dispatched within the SEBI stipulated timelines. Account Statement for SIP, SEP and STP will be despatched once every quarter within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter. A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/SEP/STP to their e-mail address where provided as per SEBI requirements. However, an Account Statement for the first installment under SIP/SEP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement for SIP/SEP/STP to the investors within 5 working days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

The Account Statement will be provided to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the scheme. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement. Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, where provided instead of physical statement, if so mandated. The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer-printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.

Under normal circumstances on an on-going basis, Account Statements will be mailed to the investor within 3 Business Days of acceptance of the purchase, redemption, switch request for the Scheme, provided that the Fund reserves the right to reverse the transaction of crediting units in the Unitholder's account, in the event of non-realisation of any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor. The Unit balance shown on the account statement is subject to realisation of cheque, fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the Offer Document(s) / Addendum(s) and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

For Dividends paid out, investors will receive a transaction advice in case of dividends paid along with instrument, where applicable. The Unitholders can also obtain an Account Statement on request from any of the ISCs.

The Account Statement is a record of the transaction in the scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to review the account statement carefully and contact their nearest Investor Service Centre in case of any discrepancy.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

- (6) The 2nd para under the topic 'Load Structure' on page 39 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustees reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure and may decide to introduce a differential load structure on the Units redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable prospectively. The Addendum detailing the changes in load structure will be attached to Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents. The Addendum will also be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all the Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents in stock. The Trustees / AMC shall arrange to display a notice in the Investor Service Centers of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. Changes in the load structure may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued by the Fund after the changes in load structure. The changes may also be disclosed in the Statements of Account issued after the introduction of such load. The load collected from the Unitholders under each Plan will be credited to a separate account in the respective Plan accounts and will be offset against distribution and marketing expenses in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Surplus of load, if any, charged over planned marketing and distribution expenses to be defrayed will be credited to the respective Plans whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

- (7) The following information shall be added above the 1st point under the 1st bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 57 of the offer document:

The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by Global Green Company Limited for the shares of Saptarishi Agro Industries Limited in the year 2000. Some of the shares of the target company were not listed at the time of the open offer but were stated as listed in the letter of offer. An enquiry is in progress under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations 2002 for alleged contravention of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 and SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. The Sponsor has submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. Subsequent to the enquiry officer's recommendation of a minor penalty i.e. the Sponsor be censured, a show cause notice has been issued by SEBI requiring the Sponsor to show cause as to why the said penalty should not be imposed. The Sponsor has reiterated its earlier stand and submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. The Sponsor had sought a personal hearing before the Whole Time Member, SEBI; submissions were made by Sponsor's counsel at the hearing held on 5 September 2006. Subsequent to the hearing, an order dated 7 March 2007 was passed by SEBI imposing a minor penalty of censure on the Sponsor.

- (8) The information under the 4th bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 58 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

There are no enquiry / adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulations made thereunder, that are in progress against the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the AMC, Board of Trustees or any of the Directors or key personnel of the Asset Management Company.

- (9) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' as given on the inside back cover of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 19 May 2006), 2 (dated 21 June 2006), 4 (dated 11 July 2006), 5 (dated 9 August 2006), 7 (dated 22 August 2006), 10 (dated 21 September 2006), 11 (dated 13 October 2006), 12 (dated 10 November 2006), 13 (dated 21 November 2006), 15 (dated 5 February 2007) and 16 (dated 19 February 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

<p>Tirupati Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1 Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupati - 517 501</p>	<p>Rohtak 205, 2 Floor, Building No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak- 124 001 Tel: 01262- 318687/ 589</p>
<p>Balasore B C Sen Road, Balasore- 756001. Tel: 6782 - 326808</p>	<p>Ratlam 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam- 457 00. Tel: 07412 - 324817/ 29</p>

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 13-20 (HFTS 13-20)

Addendum No. 19

This Addendum sets out the change made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 23 March 2006

(1) The following information shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 36 of the offer document:

Further, unitholders can switch funds on maturity from HFTS to any other Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund by giving standing instruction in advance in the application / transaction form.

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND**HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)****Addendum No. 1**

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

The following shall be inserted above the topic 'How to apply?' on page 34 of the offer document:

Prevention of Money Laundering

In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws), all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

In order to make the data capture and document submission easy and convenient for the investors, the Mutual Fund Industry has collectively entrusted this responsibility of collection of documents relating to identity and address and record keeping to an independent agency (presently CDSL Ventures Limited) that will act as central record keeping agency ('Central Agency'). As a token of having verified the identity and address and for efficient retrieval of records, the Central Agency will issue a Mutual Fund Identification Number ('MIN') to each investor who submits an application and the prescribed documents to the Central Agency.

Investors who have obtained the MIN can invest in the schemes of the Mutual Fund by quoting the MIN in lieu of submitting information and documents required under AML Laws.

Mutual Fund Identification Number (MIN)

Investors who wish to obtain a MIN have to submit a completed Application Form for MIN ('MIN Form') along with all the prescribed documents listed in the MIN Form, at any of the Point of Service ('POS'). The MIN Form is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com). POS are the designated centres appointed by the Central Agency for receiving application forms, processing data and allotment of MIN. List of and location of POS is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and www.amfiindia.com. On submission of application, documents and information to the satisfaction of the POS, the investor will be allotted a provisional MIN across the counter. Subsequently, the Central Agency will scrutinize the information and documents submitted by the investor, and confirm the MIN. However, the Central Agency may cancel the MIN within 15 working days from the date of allotment of provisional MIN, in case of any deficiency in the document/information. Intimation on cancellation of MIN will be dispatched by the Central Agency to the investor immediately. No communication will be sent to the investor if the MIN as allotted is confirmed.

Presently, it is mandatory for all applications for subscription of value of Rs.50,000/- and above to quote the MIN of all the applicants (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription. The MIN will be validated with the records of the Central Agency before allotting units. Applications for subscriptions of value of Rs.50,000/- and above without a valid MIN may be rejected.

In the event of any MIN Application Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information / deficiency / insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable. Such redemption proceeds will be despatched within a maximum period of 21 days from date of acceptance of application. (In case of an ELSS Scheme or a New Fund Offer, allotment will be done only on confirmation from the Central Agency that the MIN is final and if the Central Agency informs that the MIN is cancelled, the original amount invested will be refunded).

All investors (both individual and non-individual) can apply for a MIN. However, applicants should note that minors cannot apply for a MIN and any investment in the name of minors should be along with a Guardian, who should obtain a MIN for the purpose of investing with the Mutual Fund. Also, applicants / unit holders intending to apply for units / currently holding units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their respective MIN at the time of investment above the threshold. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for a MIN on behalf of the issuer of the PoA. Separate procedures are prescribed for change in name, address and other MIN related details, should the applicant desire to change such information. POS will extend the services of effecting such changes.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 2

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 22 (HFTS 22) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 22	15 months	12 January 2007	16 January 2006

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 22' shall be deemed to be 15 months.

- (2) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 50 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HFTS 21 & 22 will be for a fixed term of 15 months from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 23 to HFTS 30 will be for fixed terms of 3 years (two Plans), 21 months (two Plans), 13 months (two Plans) and 366 days (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

- (3) The following shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 37 and above the 1st para of the load structure of the offer document:

"Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements."

- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' on page 66-67 are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	Cabin no 106 & 112, Trade Point business Center, Ground Floor, Saran Chambers-1, 5 Park Road, Lucknow - 226 001	9936797319, 9935097321

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 12 January 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 3

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) The address of Blair C. Pickerell under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 12 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Blair C. Pickerell

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

- (2) The 2nd para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 61 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"Except as disclosed below, no penalties have been awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its regulations against the Sponsor or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the Asset Management Company, Board of Trustees, or any of the directors or key personnel (specifically the fund managers) of the Asset Management Company. No penalties have been awarded in the case of the Sponsor or its associates by any financial regulatory body, including stock exchanges, for defaults in respect of shareholders, debentureholders and depositors. No penalties have been awarded against the Asset Management Company, Sponsor or Trustees for any economic offence."

- (3) The following para shall be added after the 8th para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 61 of the offer document:

"Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) levied a penalty of INR 1,000,000 approx USD 22,500) on HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV (formerly known as HSBC Investment Bank (Netherlands) NV) vide order dated 22 December 2006, for not reporting issuance of participatory notes to two of its clients during August-September 2002 and for not providing certain information required by SEBI in September 2003 with regard to the issuance. Pursuant to applicable Indian regulations, HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV has a period of 45 days from the date of the order to decide whether to launch an appeal. HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV had been liquidated prior to issuance of the SEBI order for unrelated reasons. Notwithstanding the liquidation, filing an appeal against the order is still being considered."

- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' on page 66-67 are as under and amended vide addendum no. 2 (dated 12 January 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Cams TP Allahabad

7, First Floor, Bihari Bhawan, 3-S P Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad-21001
Tel:- 0532 - 3291273 & 3291274

Cams TP Faridabad

B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground,
Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001
Tel.: 0129 - 3241 148

Cams TP Davangere

8th Main, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002
Tel.: 08192 - 232680 / 230072

Cams TP Alwar

256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar,
Alwar-301001
Tel: 0144 - 2702324

Cams TP Thiruppur

1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road,
Thiruppur-641601
Tel: 0421 - 3201271, 3201272

Cams TP Anand

101/A A P Tower, Sardar Gunj, Anand - 380 001

Cams TP Hosur

Shop No. 8 J D Plaza, Opp TNEB Office, Royakotta Road,
Hosur-635109
Tel: 04344 - 321 002, 321 004

Cams TP Bhilwara

C/o Kodwani & Associates, F-20-21, Apsara Complex, Azad Market,
Bhilwara-311001
Tel: 01482 - 226832, 231808

Cams TP Muzaffarpur

Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001
Tel: 0621-3207504, 3207052

Cams TP Bhilai

09, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square,
Bhilai-490 020
Tel: 0788 - 3299 040, 3299 049

Cams TP Jalgaon

Right Infotech, F-16, 2nd Floor, Golani Market, Jalgaon-425001
Tel: 0257 - 3207118, 3207119

Cams TP Ghaziabad

207/A-14, 2nd Floor, Devika Chamber, RDC, Raj Nagar, Ghaziabad-201002

Cams TP Vashi

Mahaveer Center, Office No: 17, Plot No: 77, Sector 17, Vashi-400703
Tel: 022 - 32598154, 32598155

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 5 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 4

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 23 (HFTS 23) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 23	13 months	14 February 2007	19 February 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 23' shall be deemed to be 13 months.

- (2) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 50 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HFTS 21, 22 & 23 will be for a fixed term of 15 months, 15 months & 13 months respectively from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 24 to HFTS 30 will be for fixed terms of 3 years (two Plans), 21 months (two Plans), 13 months (one Plans) and 366 days (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 9 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 5

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

■ Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 23 (HFTS 23) shall be extended up to 26 February 2007.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HFTS 23 shall be deemed to be 26 February 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 14 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 6

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' on page 66-67 and amended vide addendum nos. 2 (dated 12 January 2007) and 3 (dated 5 February 2007) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone No.
Hyderabad	6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719 / 21

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 19 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 7

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

(1) The para under the topic 'Minimum Amount for Application' on page 33. of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The minimum application amount per application for HFTS will be Rs. 10,000 in the Regular Option and Rs. 1 crore in the Institutional Option. Minimum additional investment amount shall be Re. 1/-. The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum application amount from time to time."

The above changes would be effective 1 March 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 23 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 8

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 24 (HFTS 24) & HSBC Fixed Term Series 25 (HFTS 25) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 24	21 months	15 March 2007	15 March 2007
HSBC Fixed Term Series 25	13 months	6 March 2007	9 March 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 24 & 25' shall be deemed to be 21 months & 13 months respectively.

- (2) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 50 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HFTS 21, 22, 23, 24 & 25 will be for a fixed term of 15 months, 15 months, 13 months, 21 months & 13 months respectively from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 26 to HFTS 30 will be for fixed terms of 3 years (two Plans), 21 months (one Plan) and 366 days (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 2 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 9

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

■ Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 25 (HFTS 25) shall be extended up to 20 March 2007.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HFTS 25 shall be deemed to be 20 March 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 6 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 10

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 26 (HFTS 26) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 26	6 months	16 March 2007	22 March 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 26' shall be deemed to be 6 months.

- (2) Load Structure as provided on Page 40 shall be replaced as under:

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series	
Sales Load	Nil	
Repurchase / redemption Load	Plans	Repurchase / redemption Load
	3 years	3% if exited within 1 year of allotment and 2 % if exited after 1 year of allotment but before maturity
	21 months	3% if exited before maturity
	15 months, 13 months, 370 days	2% if exited before maturity
	6 months	1.5% if exited before maturity
	<i>No Exit Load on redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date.</i>	
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme	

- (3) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 50 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HFTS 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 & 26 will be for a fixed term of 15 months, 15 months, 13 months, 21 months, 13 months & 6 months respectively from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 27 to HFTS 30 will be for fixed terms of 3 years (one Plan), 21 months (one Plan) and 370 days (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 14 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 11

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 27 (HFTS 27) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 27	370 days	21 March 2007	23 March 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 27' shall be deemed to be 370 days.

- (2) The para under the topic 'Minimum Amount for Application' on page 33 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no 7 (dated 23 February 2007) shall be replaced as under:

The minimum application amount per application for HFTS will be Rs. 10,000 in the Regular Option. However, in case of HFTS 27, the minimum application amount per application shall be Rs 1 Lakh in Regular Option. The minimum application amount in per application for HFTS including HFTS 27 shall be Rs 1 crore. Minimum additional investment amount shall be Re. 1/-. The AMC reserves the right to change the minimum application amount from time to time.

- (3) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 50 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HFTS 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 & 27 will be for a fixed term of 15 months, 15 months, 13 months, 21 months, 13 months, 6 months & 370 days respectively from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 28 to HFTS 30 will be for fixed terms of 3 years (one Plan), 21 months (one Plan) and 370 days (one Plan) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 19 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 12

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) The information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 17 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash, Chief Executive Officer

42 years

B.A. (Hons) Economics, AMP (Harvard Business School)

Experience

Over 20 years experience in areas of banking, asset management, sales, operations, finance and technology.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 to present
- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer from December 2001 to March 2003
- *HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer (Designate) - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited from April 2001 to December 2001.
- *ANZ Grindlays Asset Management Company Private Limited (now Standard Chartered Asset Management)*
Head - Operations, India from September 1999 to March 2001
- *ANZ Grindlays Bank (now Standard Chartered Bank)*
Area Manager - Operations, Western India from October 1996 to August 1999
Area BPR Team Leader, Western India from July 1997 to January 1998
Area Manager - Operations, Eastern India from January 1996 to September 1996
Branch Manager, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta from July 1994 to December 1995
Audit Manager Retail Services, Group Audit, South Asia from January 1993 to June 1994
Computer Auditor / Auditor Systems & Research, Group Audit, South Asia from June 1991 to December 1992
Internal Auditor, ANZ Bank, Melbourne, Australia from April 1990 to May 1991

- (2) The information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (3) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19-20 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager

30 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Jitendra Sriram under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 20 of the offer document:

Dhimant Shah, Vice President & Fund Manager

38 years

B.Com, CA

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Fund Manager from Mar 2007 to present
- *Reliance Asset Management Co. Limited*
Vice President/ Portfolio Manager from October 2005 to Feb 2007
- *ASK Raymond James Securities Pvt. Limited*
Portfolio Manager from September 2003 to September 2005
- *IL&FS Asset Management Co. Limited*
Senior Analyst from April 1997 to August 2003

- (5) The information under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 37 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Business Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate.

An Account Statement reflecting the net balance of the Unitholder will under normal circumstances be mailed to the Unitholder by ordinary post / courier after every purchase, redemption and switch transaction is effected except in case of dividend reinvestment, issue of bonus units, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Encashment Plan (SEP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) transactions. The transaction advice for Dividend Reinvestments and Bonus units will be dispatched within the SEBI stipulated timelines. Account Statement for SIP, SEP and STP will be despatched once every quarter within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter. A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/SEP/STP to their e-mail address where provided as per SEBI requirements. However, an Account Statement for the first installment under SIP/SEP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement for SIP/SEP/STP to the investors within 5 working days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

The Account Statement will be provided to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the scheme. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement. Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, where provided instead of physical statement, if so mandated. The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer-printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.

Under normal circumstances on an on-going basis, Account Statements will be mailed to the investor within 3 Business Days of acceptance of the purchase, redemption, switch request for the Scheme, provided that the Fund reserves the right to reverse the transaction of crediting units in the Unitholder's account, in the event of non-realisation of any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor. The Unit balance shown on the account statement is subject to realisation of cheque, fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the Offer Document(s) / Addendum(s) and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

For Dividends paid out, investors will receive a transaction advice in case of dividends paid along with instrument, where applicable. The Unitholders can also obtain an Account Statement on request from any of the ISCs.

The Account Statement is a record of the transaction in the scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to review the account statement carefully and contact their nearest Investor Service Centre in case of any discrepancy.

All Units will rank *pari passu* among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

- (6) The 2nd para under the topic 'Load Structure' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustees reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure and may decide to introduce a differential load structure on the Units redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable prospectively. The Addendum detailing the changes in load structure will be attached to Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents. The Addendum will also be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all the Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents in stock. The Trustees / AMC shall arrange to display a notice in the Investor Service Centers of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. Changes in the load structure may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued by the Fund after the changes in load structure. The changes may also be disclosed in the Statements of Account issued after the introduction of such load. The load collected from the Unitholders under each Plan will be credited to a separate account in the respective Plan accounts and will be offset against distribution and marketing expenses in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Surplus of load, if any, charged over planned marketing and distribution expenses to be defrayed will be credited to the respective Plans whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

- (7) The following information shall be added above the 1st point under the 1st bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 61 of the offer document:

The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by Global Green Company Limited for the shares of Saptarishi Agro Industries Limited in the year 2000. Some of the shares of the target company were not listed at the time of the open offer but were stated as listed in the letter of offer. An enquiry is in progress under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations 2002 for alleged contravention of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 and SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. The Sponsor has submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. Subsequent to the enquiry officer's recommendation of a minor penalty i.e. the Sponsor be censured, a show cause notice has been issued by SEBI requiring the Sponsor to show cause as to why the said penalty should not be imposed. The Sponsor has reiterated its earlier stand and submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. The Sponsor had sought a personal hearing before the Whole Time Member, SEBI; submissions were made by Sponsor's counsel at the hearing held on 5 September 2006. Subsequent to the hearing, an order dated 7 March 2007 was passed by SEBI imposing a minor penalty of censure on the Sponsor.

- (8) The information under the 4th bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 62 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

There are no enquiry / adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulations made thereunder, that are in progress against the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the AMC, Board of Trustees or any of the Directors or key personnel of the Asset Management Company.

- (9) Details of additions / changes in the 'List of the HSBC Collection Centres and Investor Service Centres' on page 66-67 and amended vide addendum nos. 2 (dated 12 January 2007), 3 (dated 5 February 2007) & 6 (19 February 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

<p>Tirupati Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1 Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupati - 517 501</p>	<p>Rohtak 205, 2 Floor, Building No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak- 124 001 Tel: 01262- 318687/ 589</p>
<p>Balasore B C Sen Road, Balasore- 756001. Tel: 6782 - 326808</p>	<p>Ratlam 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam- 457 00. Tel: 07412 - 324817/ 29</p>

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 13

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

(1) The following information shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 37 of the offer document:

Further, unitholders can switch funds on maturity from HFTS to any other Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund by giving standing instruction in advance in the application / transaction form.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 29 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 14

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- The information under the topic 'Initial Issue Expenses' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

SEBI Regulations prescribe that the total initial issue expenses shall not exceed 6% of the initial resources raised under the Scheme and any excess beyond 6% shall be borne by the AMC. In accordance with the guidelines issued by SEBI, HSBC Fixed Term Series being a close ended Scheme can meet the sales, marketing and other such expenses connected with Sales and distribution of the Scheme from the initial issue expenses.

Initial issue expenses are estimated as under:

Expense Head	HFTS (for 3 years Plan) (as % of amount mobilised)	HFTS (for all other Plans) (as % of amount mobilised)
Advertising Expenses	0.50%	0.05%
Agent Commissions	1.00%	0.50%
Registrar Expenses	0.25%	0.10%
Marketing expenses	0.25%	0.05%
Miscellaneous Expenses	1.55%	0.10%
Bankers Fees	0.10%	0.10%
Legal Fees	0.10%	0.05%
Printing & Distribution	0.25%	0.10%
Total	4.00%	1.05%

The above estimates are subject to change as per actuals and are based on the minimum subscription (target) amount of Rs. 5 Crores (Rupees Five Crores Only).

Initial Issue Expenses to the extent borne by the Scheme would be amortised over the maturity of the Scheme/ Plan and would be included in the NAV. However the same would not be included in the NAV for determining the Investment Management Fee. An illustration is provided for further clarification:

Particulars

Face Value of Units (Rs. per Unit)	A	10
Issue Price (Rs. per Unit)	B	10
Maximum NFO Expenses as per SEBI Regulations (A * 6%)	C	0.60
Estimated NFO Expenses	D	0.40
Estimated NFO Expenses to be charged to the Scheme	E	0.40
Amortisation of NFO expenses per day (Rs. per unit) - (0.40/365*3)	F	0.0004
Balance NFO expense to be carried forward (E-F)	G	0.3669
NAV on day one (A-F)	H	9.9996

Note: NFO expenses charged to the Scheme will be amortised over the maturity of the Scheme. No accruals, appreciation or depreciation on the investments have been assumed from the time of the NFO till the date of the computation of the NAV.

In case of all other Plans, the initial issue expenses shall be entirely borne by the AMC.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 2 April 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 15

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 26 (HFTS 26) is as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 30	3 Years	3 May 2007	25 May 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 30' shall be deemed to be 3 years.

- (2) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 50 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"HFTS 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 & 30 will be for a fixed term of 15 months, 15 months, 13 months, 21 months, 13 months, 6 months, 370 days & 3 years respectively from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 28 to HFTS 29 will be for fixed terms of 21 months (one Plan) and 370 days (one Plan) from the date of allotment."

All references in the offer document to duration / maturity of Schemes / Plans shall be deemed to be as above

- (3) Load Structure as provided on Page 40 shall be replaced as under:

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series	
Sales Load	Nil	
Repurchase / redemption Load	Plans	Repurchase / redemption Load
	21 months	3% if exited before maturity
	3 years, 15 months, 13 months, 370 days	2% if exited before maturity
	6 months	1.5% if exited before maturity
	<i>No Exit Load on redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date.</i>	
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme	

- (4) The information under the topic 'Options offered under the Scheme' on page 33 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Under HFTS, investors will have a choice of two Options under each Plan viz. Regular & Institutional and Dividend & Growth suboption.

Dividend sub-option

The Fund may declare dividends under the Plans of HFTS on such dates as the Trustees may deem fit. Such declaration will be done solely at the discretion of the Trustees. Investors in HFTS have the choice of opting for either payout (available in the 3 years Plan only) or reinvestment of the dividends. Declaration of dividend, as indicated above is provisional and will depend on, among other things, the availability of distributable surplus and will entirely be at the discretion of the Trustees. Unitholders will be entitled for dividend under the Dividend suboption of the respective Plans as at the close of the business on the Record Date. Subsequent to the declaration of Dividend, NAV of the Dividend sub-option and Growth sub-option will be different under each Plan.

All references in the Offer Document to 'dividend payout' shall be deemed to be for the 3 Years Plan only.

Dividend Reinvestment Facility

This facility is made available to those unitholders who are under the Dividend sub-option. Under this, the dividend due and payable to the unitholders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the unitholders, reinvested under the Dividend sub-option of the respective Plans at their first ex-dividend NAV.

Growth sub-option

Under this sub-option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unitholders who opt for this sub-option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances.

Investors should indicate the Scheme and / or Option / sub-option etc., wherever applicable, for which the subscription is made by indicating the choice in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the Application Form. In case of valid applications received, without indicating the Scheme and / or Option etc. the following defaults will be flagged off :

Indication not made	Default
Scheme Name	As indicated on the Cheque
Regular / Institutional Option	If the amount of subscription is more than Rs 1 Crore - Institutional, otherwise - Regular
Dividend / Growth sub-option	Growth sub-option
Dividend Payout / Reinvestment	Dividend Reinvestment
Mode of holding (in cases where there are more than one applicant)	Joint

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 24 April 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 16

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

- (1) Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 28 (HFTS 28) & HSBC Fixed Term Series 29 (HFTS 29) are as under:

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 28	370 days	9 May 2007	16 May 2007
HSBC Fixed Term Series 29	6 months	9 May 2007	16 May 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenors of HFTS 28 & 29' shall be deemed to be 370 days & 6 months respectively.

- (2) The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' on page 50 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Scheme / Plan	Duration (from the date of allotment)	Scheme / Plan	Duration (from the date of allotment)
HFTS 21	15 months	HFTS 26	6 months
HFTS 22	15 months	HFTS 27	370 days
HFTS 23	13 months	HFTS 28	370 days
HFTS 24	21 months	HFTS 29	6 months
HFTS 25	13 months	HFTS 30	3 years

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 7 May 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC FIXED TERM SERIES 21-30 (HFTS 21-30)

Addendum No. 17

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Fixed Term Series Offer Document dated 12 December 2006.

■ Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 30 (HFTS 30) shall be extended up to 31 May 2007.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HFTS 30 shall be deemed to be 31 May 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 23 May 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND (HTSF)

Addendum No. 1

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document dated 2 November 2006.

- (1) Load Structure (including SIP/ STP) during the New Fund Offer & on an ongoing basis as provided on Page 44 shall be replaced as under:

Entry Load	2.25% for investments / switch in* below Rs 1 crore, otherwise Nil.
Exit Load	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

Load structure for Dividend Reinvestment into HTSF:

Entry Load	2.25% in case of Weekly Dividend sub-option under Institutional & Institutional Plus Option of HCF & HFRF-STP
Exit Load	Nil

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

- (2) Details of additions/ changes in the 'List of Collection Centres' and 'official points of acceptance' requests as provided on page 66 – 68 of the offer document are as under:

HSBC Bank Collection Centres

Location	Address
Gurgaon	JMD Regent Square, DLF Phase II, Gurgaon-Mehrauli Road, Gurgaon - 122 002
Jodhpur	Plot No. C 43A (2), PWD Colony, Jodhpur - 342 001
Mysore	No. 1, Block III, Kalidasa Road, Jayalakshampuram, Mysore - 570002
Noida	K 14-18, Sector 18, Gautam Budh Nagar, Noida - 201 301
Patna	Kataruka Niwas, South Gandhi Maidan, Patna 800 001
Raipur	D M Plaza, Holding No. 8/127, Moulana Abdul Rauf Ward No. 36, Fire Brigade Chowk, Chhotapara, Raipur - 492 001
Hyderabad	Shall stand deleted

HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	DBS Office Business Centre, DBS House, Room No 2071-7-43-46, Sardar Patel Road, Secunderabad 500003	040-6667 4719/ 21

CAMS

CAMS Transaction Point 40E/1, First Floor, Elgin Road Opp-A.H.Wheeler & Co, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211 001. Tel - 0532 - 329 1273 / 329 1274	CAMS Transaction Point Room No. 15, 1st Floor, Millennium Tower, "R" Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831 001 Tel - 0657 - 329 4594 / 329 4202
--	---

All other terms and conditions including the risk factors of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information / assistance, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 20 November 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND (HTSF)

Addendum No. 2

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document dated 2 November 2006.

Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

- (1) The closing date for the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund shall be extended up to 19 December 2006.
- (2) All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund shall be deemed to be 19 December 2006.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

In case you require any further information/assistance, please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre.

This Addendum is dated 8 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND**HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND (HTSF)****Addendum No. 3**

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document dated 2 November 2006.

The following shall be inserted above the topic 'How to apply?' on page 36 of the offer document:

Prevention of Money Laundering

In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, the Rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML Laws), all intermediaries, including Mutual Funds, have to formulate and implement a client identification programme, verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.

In order to make the data capture and document submission easy and convenient for the investors, the Mutual Fund Industry has collectively entrusted this responsibility of collection of documents relating to identity and address and record keeping to an independent agency (presently CDSL Ventures Limited) that will act as central record keeping agency ('Central Agency'). As a token of having verified the identity and address and for efficient retrieval of records, the Central Agency will issue a Mutual Fund Identification Number ('MIN') to each investor who submits an application and the prescribed documents to the Central Agency.

Investors who have obtained the MIN can invest in the schemes of the Mutual Fund by quoting the MIN in lieu of submitting information and documents required under AML Laws.

Mutual Fund Identification Number (MIN)

Investors who wish to obtain a MIN have to submit a completed Application Form for MIN ('MIN Form') along with all the prescribed documents listed in the MIN Form, at any of the Point of Service ('POS'). The MIN Form is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com). POS are the designated centres appointed by the Central Agency for receiving application forms, processing data and allotment of MIN. List of and location of POS is available at our website (www.hsbcinvestments.co.in) and www.amfiindia.com. On submission of application, documents and information to the satisfaction of the POS, the investor will be allotted a provisional MIN across the counter. Subsequently, the Central Agency will scrutinize the information and documents submitted by the investor, and confirm the MIN. However, the Central Agency may cancel the MIN within 15 working days from the date of allotment of provisional MIN, in case of any deficiency in the document/information. Intimation on cancellation of MIN will be dispatched by the Central Agency to the investor immediately. No communication will be sent to the investor if the MIN as allotted is confirmed.

Presently, it is mandatory for all applications for subscription of value of Rs.50,000/- and above to quote the MIN of all the applicants (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription. The MIN will be validated with the records of the Central Agency before allotting units. Applications for subscriptions of value of Rs.50,000/- and above without a valid MIN may be rejected.

In the event of any MIN Application Form being subsequently rejected for lack of information / deficiency / insufficiency of mandatory documentation, the investment transaction will be cancelled and the amount may be redeemed at applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable. Such redemption proceeds will be despatched within a maximum period of 21 days from date of acceptance of application. (In case of an ELSS Scheme or a New Fund Offer, allotment will be done only on confirmation from the Central Agency that the MIN is final and if the Central Agency informs that the MIN is cancelled, the original amount invested will be refunded).

All investors (both individual and non-individual) can apply for a MIN. However, applicants should note that minors cannot apply for a MIN and any investment in the name of minors should be along with a Guardian, who should obtain a MIN for the purpose of investing with the Mutual Fund. Also, applicants / unit holders intending to apply for units / currently holding units and operating their Mutual Fund folios through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their respective MIN at the time of investment above the threshold. PoA holders are not permitted to apply for a MIN on behalf of the issuer of the PoA. Separate procedures are prescribed for change in name, address and other MIN related details, should the applicant desire to change such information. POS will extend the services of effecting such changes.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 29 December 2006.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND (HTSF)

Addendum No. 4

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document dated 2 November 2006.

- (1) The address of Blair Chilton Pickerell under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 12 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Blair C. Pickerell

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

- (2) The following shall be added after the 1st para under the topic 'Switching Options' on page 39 and above the 1st para of the load structure on page 44 of the offer document:

"Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements."

- (3) The position limit for Mutual Fund in index options contracts and index futures contracts under topic 'Exposure to Derivatives' on page 23 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

i. Position limit for Mutual Fund in index options contracts

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

ii. Position limit for Mutual Fund in index futures contracts:

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

- (4) The 3rd para under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The cheque for the first SIP installment can carry any date. The first installment of the SIP will be processed subject to applicable NAV & load, if any, on the date of receipt of the application form (post dated cheque will not be accepted). The second instalment in case of monthly SIP will be processed on the available SIP date (currently 3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th of every month) indicated by the investor, but immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP. If the choice of date for the second instalment is not indicated by the investor, the second instalment of SIP will be processed on the earliest SIP date (3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th) immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP instalment."

- (5) The 8th para under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"In case of investments under the SIP, if 2 or more consecutive post dated cheques/ payment instructions provided by the investor are dishonored for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instruction issued by the investor, the AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP. The SIP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 25 business days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce / discontinue SIP / variants of SIP from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to have differential load structures for investors who opt for the SIP."

- (6) The 2nd para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 63 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"Except as disclosed below, no penalties have been awarded by SEBI under the SEBI Act or any of its regulations against the Sponsor or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the Asset Management Company, Board of Trustees, or any of the directors or key personnel (specifically the fund managers) of the Asset Management Company. No penalties have been awarded in the case of the Sponsor or its associates by any financial regulatory body, including stock exchanges, for defaults in respect of shareholders, debentureholders and depositors. No penalties have been awarded against the Asset Management Company, Sponsor or Trustees for any economic offence."

- (7) The following para shall be added after the 8th para under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 63 of the offer document:

"Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) levied a penalty of INR 1,000,000 approx USD 22,500 on HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV (formerly known as HSBC Investment Bank (Netherlands) NV) vide order dated 22 December 2006, for not reporting issuance of participatory notes to two of its clients during August-September 2002 and for not providing certain information required by SEBI in September 2003 with regard to the issuance. Pursuant to applicable Indian regulations, HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV has a period of 45 days from the date of the order to decide whether to launch an appeal. HSBC Investment Services (Netherlands) NV had been liquidated prior to issuance of the SEBI order for unrelated reasons. Notwithstanding the liquidation, filing an appeal against the order is still being considered."

- (8) Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' as given on page nos 91- 92 of the offer document are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	Cabin no 106 & 112, Trade Point business Center, Ground Floor, Saran Chambers-1, 5 Park Road, Lucknow-226001	9936797319, 9935097321

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Cams TP Anand
101/A A P Tower, Sardar Gunj, Anand - 380 001

Cams TP Faridabad
B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground,
Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001
Tel.: 0129 - 3241 148

Cams TP Davangere
8th Main, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002
Tel.: 08192 - 232680 / 230072

Cams TP Alwar
256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar,
Alwar-301001
Tel: 0144 - 2702324

Cams TP Thiruppur
1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road,
Thiruppur-641601
Tel: 0421 - 3201271, 3201272

Cams TP Hosur
Shop No. 8 J D Plaza, Opp TNEB Office, Royakotta Road,
Hosur-635109
Tel: 04344 - 321 002, 321 004

Cams TP Ghaziabad
207/A-14, 2nd Floor, Devika Chamber, RDC, Raj Nagar, Ghaziabad-201002

Cams TP Bhilwara
C/o Kodwani & Associates, F-20-21, Apsara Complex, Azad Market,
Bhilwara-311001
Tel: 01482 - 226832, 231808

Cams TP Muzzafarpur
Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001
Tel: 0621-3207504, 3207052

Cams TP Bhilai
09, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square,
Bhilai-490 020
Tel: 0788 - 3299 040, 3299 049

Cams TP Jalgaon
Right Infotech, F-16, 2nd Floor, Golani Market, Jalgaon-425001
Tel: 0257 - 3207118, 3207119

Cams TP Vashi
Mahaveer Center, Office No: 17, Plot No: 77, Sector 17, Vashi-400703
Tel: 022 - 32598154, 32598155

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 5 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND (HTSF)

Addendum No. 5

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document dated 2 November 2006.

- (1) Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' as given on page nos 91- 92 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 4 (dated 5 February 2007) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone No.
Hyderabad	6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082	040-6667 4719 / 21

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 19 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND (HTSF)

Addendum No. 6

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document dated 2 November 2006.

- (1) The information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 17 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash, Chief Executive Officer

42 years

B.A. (Hons) Economics, AMP (Harvard Business School)

Experience

Over 20 years experience in areas of banking, asset management, sales, operations, finance and technology.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 to present
- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer from December 2001 to March 2003
- *HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer (Designate) - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited from April 2001 to December 2001.
- *ANZ Grindlays Asset Management Company Private Limited (now Standard Chartered Asset Management)*
Head - Operations, India from September 1999 to March 2001
- *ANZ Grindlays Bank (now Standard Chartered Bank)*
Area Manager - Operations, Western India from October 1996 to August 1999
Area BPR Team Leader, Western India from July 1997 to January 1998
Area Manager - Operations, Eastern India from January 1996 to September 1996
Branch Manager, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta from July 1994 to December 1995
Audit Manager Retail Services, Group Audit, South Asia from January 1993 to June 1994
Computer Auditor / Auditor Systems & Research, Group Audit, South Asia from June 1991 to December 1992
Internal Auditor, ANZ Bank, Melbourne, Australia from April 1990 to May 1991

- (2) The information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (3) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager

30 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

- (4) The following information shall be inserted below the information of Jitendra Sriram under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document:

Dhimant Shah, Vice President & Fund Manager

38 years

B.Com, CA

Experience:

Over 13 years experience in Equity Research. This involved analysing various sectors and companies and presenting investment ideas to fund managers in India and abroad.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Fund Manager from Mar 2007 to present
- *Reliance Asset Management Co. Limited*
Vice President/ Portfolio Manager from October 2005 to Feb 2007
- *ASK Raymond James Securities Pvt. Limited*
Portfolio Manager from September 2003 to September 2005
- *IL&FS Asset Management Co. Limited*
Senior Analyst from April 1997 to August 2003

- (5) The information under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 39-40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Business Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate.

An Account Statement reflecting the net balance of the Unitholder will under normal circumstances be mailed to the Unitholder by ordinary post / courier after every purchase, redemption and switch transaction is effected except in case of dividend reinvestment, issue of bonus units, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Encashment Plan (SEP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) transactions. The transaction advice for Dividend Reinvestments and Bonus units will be dispatched within the SEBI stipulated timelines. Account Statement for SIP, SEP and STP will be despatched once every quarter within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter. A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/SEP/STP to their e-mail address where provided as per SEBI requirements. However, an Account Statement for the first installment under SIP/SEP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement for SIP/SEP/STP to the investors within 5 working days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

The Account Statement will be provided to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the scheme. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement. Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, where provided instead of physical statement, if so mandated. The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer-printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.

Under normal circumstances on an on-going basis, Account Statements will be mailed to the investor within 3 Business Days of acceptance of the purchase, redemption, switch request for the Scheme, provided that the Fund reserves the right to reverse the transaction of crediting units in the Unitholder's account, in the event of non-realisation of any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor. The Unit balance shown on the account statement is subject to realisation of cheque, fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the Offer Document(s) / Addendum(s) and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

For Dividends paid out, investors will receive a transaction advice in case of dividends paid along with instrument, where applicable. The Unitholders can also obtain an Account Statement on request from any of the ISCs.

The Account Statement is a record of the transaction in the scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to review the account statement carefully and contact their nearest Investor Service Centre in case of any discrepancy.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

- (6) Load Structure (including SIP/ STP) on an ongoing basis (effective on & after 1 April 2007) as provided on Page 44 and amended vide addendum no. 1 (dated 20 November 2006) shall be replaced as under:

Entry Load	2.25% for investments / switch in* below Rs 1 crore, otherwise Nil.
Exit Load	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

- (7) The 2nd para under the topic 'Load Structure' on page 44 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustees reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure and may decide to introduce a differential load structure on the Units subscribed / redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable for prospective investments. The Addendum detailing the changes in load structure will be attached to Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents. The Addendum will also be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all the Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents in stock. The Trustees / AMC shall arrange to display a notice in the Investor Service Centres of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. Changes in the load structure may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued by the Fund after the changes in load structure. The changes may also be disclosed in the Statements of Account issued after the introduction of such load. The load collected from the Unitholders under each Plan will be credited to a separate account in the respective Plan accounts and will be offset against distribution and marketing expenses in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Surplus of load, if any, charged over planned marketing and distribution expenses to be defrayed will be credited to the respective Plans whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

- (8) The following information shall be added above the 1st point under the 1st bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 63 of the offer document:

The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by Global Green Company Limited for the shares of Saptarishi Agro Industries Limited in the year 2000. Some of the shares of the target company were not listed at the time of the open offer but were stated as listed in the letter of offer. An enquiry is in progress under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations 2002 for alleged contravention of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 and SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. The Sponsor has submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. Subsequent to the enquiry officer's recommendation of a minor penalty i.e. the Sponsor be censured, a show cause notice has been issued by SEBI requiring the Sponsor to show cause as to why the said penalty should not be imposed. The Sponsor has reiterated its earlier stand and submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. The Sponsor had sought a personal hearing before the Whole Time Member, SEBI; submissions were made by Sponsor's counsel at the hearing held on 5 September 2006. Subsequent to the hearing, an order dated 7 March 2007 was passed by SEBI imposing a minor penalty of censure on the Sponsor.

- (9) The information under the 4th bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 64 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

There are no enquiry / adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulations made thereunder, that are in progress against the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the AMC, Board of Trustees or any of the Directors or key personnel of the Asset Management Company.

- (10) Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' as given on page nos 91- 92 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 4 (dated 5 February 2007) & 5 (dated 19 February 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Tirupati Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1 Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupati - 517 501	Rohtak 205, 2 Floor, Building No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak- 124 001 Tel: 01262- 318687/ 589
Balasore B C Sen Road, Balasore- 756001. Tel: 6782 - 326808	Ratlam 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam- 457 00. Tel: 07412 - 324817/ 29

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FUND (HUOF)

Addendum No. 1

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document dated 19 January 2007.

- (1) The address of Blair Chilton Pickerell under the topic 'Board of Trustees' on page 11 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Blair C. Pickerell

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

- (2) The 4th para under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"The cheque for the first SIP installment can carry any date. The first installment of the SIP will be processed subject to applicable NAV & load, if any, on the date of receipt of the application form (post dated cheque will not be accepted). The second instalment in case of monthly SIP will be processed on the available SIP date (currently 3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th of every month) indicated by the investor, but immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP. If the choice of date for the second instalment is not indicated by the investor, the second instalment of SIP will be processed on the earliest SIP date (3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th) immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP instalment."

- (3) The 6th para under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

"In case of investments under the SIP, if 2 or more consecutive post dated cheques/ payment instructions provided by the investor are dishonored for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instruction issued by the investor, the AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP. The SIP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 25 business days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce / discontinue SIP / variants of SIP from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to have differential load structures for investors who opt for the SIP."

- (4) Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' as given on page nos 71- 72 of the offer document are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Cams TP Anand
101/A A P Tower, Sardar Gunj, Anand - 380 001

Cams TP Faridabad
B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground,
Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121 001
Tel.: 0129 - 3241 148

Cams TP Davangere
8th Main, P J Extension, Davangere - 577 002
Tel.: 08192 - 232680 / 230072

Cams TP Alwar
256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar,
Alwar-301001
Tel: 0144 - 2702324

Cams TP Thiruppur
1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road,
Thiruppur-641601
Tel: 0421 - 3201271, 3201272

Cams TP Hosur
Shop No. 8 J D Plaza, Opp TNEB Office, Royakotta Road,
Hosur-635109
Tel: 04344 - 321 002, 321 004

Cams TP Ghaziabad
207/A-14, 2nd Floor, Devika Chamber, RDC, Raj Nagar, Ghaziabad-201002

Cams TP Bhilwara
C/o Kodwani & Associates, F-20-21, Apsara Complex, Azad Market,
Bhilwara-311001
Tel: 01482 - 226832, 231808

Cams TP Muzzafarpur
Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur-842001
Tel: 0621-3207504, 3207052

Cams TP Bhilai
09, Khichariya Complex, Opp IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square,
Bhilai-490 020
Tel: 0788 - 3299 040, 3299 049

Cams TP Jalgaon
Right Infotech, F-16, 2nd Floor, Golani Market, Jalgaon-425001
Tel: 0257 - 3207118, 3207119

Cams TP Vashi
Mahaveer Center, Office No: 17, Plot No: 77, Sector 17, Vashi-400703
Tel: 022 - 32598154, 32598155

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 5 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FUND (HUOF)

Addendum No. 2

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document dated 19 January 2007.

(1) Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund (HUOF) shall be extended up to 23 February 2007.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HUOF shall be deemed to be 23 February 2007.

(2) Details of additions / changes in the 'HSBC Bank Collection Centres' as given on page nos 70 - 71 of the offer document are as under:

The following shall be added as an HSBC Bank Collection Centre:

Location Address

Vadodara Sheel, 1/2 Kalpana Society, Inox Multiplex Road, Race Course Circle, Vadodara 390 007

Details of the HSBC Bank Collection Centre located at Hyderabad shall be changed as follows:

Location Address

Hyderabad 6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082

(3) Details of changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of Acceptance for Transactions' as given on page nos 71- 72 of the offer document and amended vide addendum no. 1 (dated 5 February 2007) are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location Address

Hyderabad 6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082

Telephone No.

040-6667 4719 / 21

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 19 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FUND (HUOF)

Addendum No. 3

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document dated 19 January 2007.

(1) Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund (HUOF) extended vide addendum no 2 (dated 19 February 2007) has been further extended to 26 February 2007.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HUOF shall be deemed to be 26 February 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 21 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FUND (HUOF)

Addendum No. 4

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document dated 19 January 2007.

- (1) **The 1st and 2nd paras under the topic ‘Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)’ on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:**

“Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by investing specific rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. SIP allows the investors to invest a fixed amount every month or quarter for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme at NAV based prices. The requirement of ‘Minimum Amount for Application’ will not be applicable in case of SIP. An investor can start an SIP by providing at least 12 post-dated cheques of Rs. 1000 (Rupees One Thousand Only) each, for a block of 12 months in advance, in case he wishes to invest monthly.

Unitholders wishing to invest on a quarterly basis must provide at least 4 post-dated cheques, for a minimum of Rs. 3000 (Rupees Three Thousand Only) per cheque for a block of 12 months.”

The above changes would be effective 1 March 2007.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 February 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

HSBC UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FUND (HUOF)

Addendum No. 5

This Addendum sets out the changes made to the HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document dated 19 January 2007.

- (1) The information of Sanjay Prakash under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 18 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Sanjay Prakash, Chief Executive Officer

42 years

B.A. (Hons) Economics, AMP (Harvard Business School)

Experience

Over 20 years experience in areas of banking, asset management, sales, operations, finance and technology.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 to present
- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer from December 2001 to March 2003
- *HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited*
Chief Operating Officer (Designate) - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited from April 2001 to December 2001.
- *ANZ Grindlays Asset Management Company Private Limited (now Standard Chartered Asset Management)*
Head - Operations, India from September 1999 to March 2001
- *ANZ Grindlays Bank (now Standard Chartered Bank)*
Area Manager - Operations, Western India from October 1996 to August 1999
Area BPR Team Leader, Western India from July 1997 to January 1998
Area Manager - Operations, Eastern India from January 1996 to September 1996
Branch Manager, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta from July 1994 to December 1995
Audit Manager Retail Services, Group Audit, South Asia from January 1993 to June 1994
Computer Auditor / Auditor Systems & Research, Group Audit, South Asia from June 1991 to December 1992
Internal Auditor, ANZ Bank, Melbourne, Australia from April 1990 to May 1991

- (2) The information of Anthony Heredia under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall stand deleted.

- (3) The information of Alok Kumar Sahoo under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' on page 19 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager

30 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Management (Finance)

Bachelor of Engineering (Mining)

Experience:

Over 6 years experience in research and fund management.

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Assistant Fund Manager from June 2006 to present
- *UTI Asset Management Company Private Limited*
Analyst and Assistant Fund Manager from May 2000 to May 2006

- (4) The information under the topic 'Account Statements' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, not later than 30 Business Days from the close of the New Fund Offer Period. As units of the Scheme will be non-transferable, the Account Statements shall be non-transferable. If the Unitholder so desires, non-transferable unit certificates will be issued within 6 weeks of the receipt of request for the certificate.

An Account Statement reflecting the net balance of the Unitholder will under normal circumstances be mailed to the Unitholder by ordinary post / courier after every purchase, redemption and switch transaction is effected except in case of dividend reinvestment, issue of bonus units, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Encashment Plan (SEP) and Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) transactions. The transaction advice for Dividend Reinvestments and Bonus units will be dispatched within the SEBI stipulated timelines. Account Statement for SIP, SEP and STP will be despatched once every quarter within 10 working days of the end of the respective quarter. A soft copy of the Account Statement shall be mailed to the investors under SIP/SEP/STP to their e-mail address where provided as per SEBI requirements. However, an Account Statement for the first installment under SIP/SEP/STP shall be issued within 10 working days of the initial investment/transfer. In case of specific request received from investors, Mutual Funds shall provide the account statement for SIP/SEP/STP to the investors within 5 working days from the receipt of such request without any charges.

The Account Statement will be provided to the Unitholders who have not transacted during the last six months prior to the date of generation of account statements. The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the scheme. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement. Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, where provided instead of physical statement, if so mandated. The Account Statement shall not be construed as a proof of title and is only a computer-printed statement indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme.

Under normal circumstances on an on-going basis, Account Statements will be mailed to the investor within 3 Business Days of acceptance of the purchase, redemption, switch request for the Scheme, provided that the Fund reserves the right to reverse the transaction of crediting units in the

Unitholder's account, in the event of non-realisation of any cheque or other instrument remitted by the investor. The Unit balance shown on the account statement is subject to realisation of cheque, fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the Offer Document(s) / Addendum(s) and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

For Dividends paid out, investors will receive a transaction advice in case of dividends paid along with instrument, where applicable. The Unitholders can also obtain an Account Statement on request from any of the ISCs.

The Account Statement is a record of the transaction in the scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to review the account statement carefully and contact their nearest Investor Service Centre in case of any discrepancy.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option / Sub-Option, i.e. either the Dividend Sub-Option or the Growth Sub- Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs / FIIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/ 99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

- (5) The following shall be added after the 2nd para under the topic 'Product Add Ons – HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)' on page 40 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Further, in order to minimise inconvenience to the investors, HSBC Mutual Fund will endeavour to regularise all SIP applications (for 6 months period) during the transition period till 31 May 2007. In other words, for example, where an investor submits a monthly SIP application with 6 cheques, HSBC Mutual Fund will endeavour to contact the investor and regularise this application by collecting a further 6 cheques/ payment instruction to make up for the above requirement of 12 minimum installments. Effective 1 June 2007, any SIP application not complying with the requirements of SIP for a block of 12 months will be rejected without any regularisation attempt.

- (6) The 2nd para under the topic 'Load Structure' on page 44 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

Subject to the Regulations, the Trustees reserve the right to modify / alter the load structure and may decide to introduce a differential load structure on the Units subscribed / redeemed on any Business Day. Such changes will be applicable for prospective investments. The Addendum detailing the changes in load structure will be attached to Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents. The Addendum will also be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all the Offer Documents and Abridged Offer Documents in stock. The Trustees / AMC shall arrange to display a notice in the Investor Service Centres of the AMC before the change of the then prevalent load structure. Changes in the load structure may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued by the Fund after the changes in load structure. The changes may also be disclosed in the Statements of Account issued after the introduction of such load. The load collected from the Unitholders under each Plan will be credited to a separate account in the respective Plan accounts and will be offset against distribution and marketing expenses in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Surplus of load, if any, charged over planned marketing and distribution expenses to be defrayed will be credited to the respective Plans whenever felt appropriate by the AMC.

- (7) The following information shall be added above the 1st point under the 1st bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 65 of the offer document:

The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by Global Green Company Limited for the shares of Saptarishi Agro Industries Limited in the year 2000. Some of the shares of the target company were not listed at the time of the open offer but were stated as listed in the letter of offer. An enquiry is in progress under SEBI (Procedure for Holding Enquiry by Enquiry Officer and Imposing Penalty) Regulations 2002 for alleged contravention of SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 and SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. The Sponsor has submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. Subsequent to the enquiry officer's recommendation of a minor penalty i.e. the Sponsor be censured, a show cause notice has been issued by SEBI requiring the Sponsor to show cause as to why the said penalty should not be imposed. The Sponsor has reiterated its earlier stand and submitted that there has been no failure on the part of the Sponsor to comply with its obligations as a merchant banker. The Sponsor had sought a personal hearing before the Whole Time Member, SEBI; submissions were made by Sponsor's counsel at the hearing held on 5 September 2006. Subsequent to the hearing, an order dated 7 March 2007 was passed by SEBI imposing a minor penalty of censure on the Sponsor.

- (8) The information under the 4th bullet point under the topic 'Penalties and Pending Litigations' on page 66 of the offer document shall be replaced as under:

There are no enquiry / adjudication proceedings under the SEBI Act and the Regulations made thereunder, that are in progress against the Sponsor of the Mutual Fund or any company associated with the Sponsor in any capacity including the AMC, Board of Trustees or any of the Directors or key personnel of the Asset Management Company.

- (9) Details of changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of Acceptance for Transactions' as given on page nos 71- 72 of the offer document and amended vide addendum nos. 1 (dated 5 February 2007) & 2 (dated 19 February 2007) are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Tirupati Shop No. 14, Boligala Complex, 1 Floor, Door No. 18-8-41B, Near Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bye Pass Road, Tirupati - 517 501	Rohtak 205, 2 Floor, Building No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak- 124 001 Tel: 01262- 318687/ 589
Balasore B C Sen Road, Balasore- 756001. Tel: 6782 - 326808	Ratlam 81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam- 457 00. Tel: 07412 - 324817/ 29

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 23 March 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Addendum No. 1

- (1) **The information of Blair C. Pickerell under the topic ‘Board of Trustees’ shall stand deleted.**
[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]
- (2) **The following information shall be inserted above the information of Joanna Munro under the topic ‘Board of Directors of the AMC’:**
- Naina Lal Kidwai**
 52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road,
 Fort, Mumbai 400 001
- Director**
 Nestle SA
- Chairperson of the Board of Directors**
Bank Executive
*Group General Manager and Chief Executive Officer –
 The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, India*
[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and Change of address in HFTS 31 to 34]
- (3) **The information of Swanand Kelkar under the topic ‘Personnel of Investment Team (involved in Equity Research and Fund Management)’ shall stand deleted from the said topic and added below the information of Nilang Mehta under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’:**
[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD and HFTS 21 to 30 OD]
- (4) **The following shall be added after the table/information under the topic ‘Fund Manager(s)’:**
 Swanand Kelkar will be the dedicated Fund Manager for investment in ADR/GDR/ Foreign Securities.
[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34]
- (5) **The following shall be added after the last bullet point under the topic ‘Who can apply?’:**
- There is no restriction on a foreign national from acquiring Indian securities provided such foreign national meets the residency tests laid down by Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999.
 - Sale proceeds of securities acquired by a foreign national may be remitted by him outside India without approval of RBI if: (a) such proceeds are remitted by a foreign national on his retirement from an employment in India and (b) such proceeds are not in excess of US \$ 1 million in any calendar year. If either (a) and (b) above is not met, approval of RBI will be necessary for the remittance. These requirements originate from the FEMA Remittance of Assets Regulations, 2000 which restrict a person, whether resident in India or not, from making a remittance of any asset (“remittance of asset” includes remittance outside India of funds representing, amongst others, sale proceeds of shares/securities) held by him or by any other person except with the approval of RBI or in certain specific cases listed in Regulation 4. One such case is the remittance of upto US \$ 1 million by a foreign national on his retiring from employment in India.
[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and, HFTS 31 to 34 OD]
- (6) **The last bullet point under the topic ‘Standard Risk Factors’ and the information under the topic ‘Minimum Number of Investors in Schemes / Plans of Mutual Funds’ shall be replaced as under:**
- The Scheme(s) and individual Plan(s) under the Scheme(s) shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme(s)/Plan(s). These conditions will be complied with immediately after the close of the NFO itself i.e. at the time of allotment. In case of non-fulfilment with the condition of minimum 20 investors, the Scheme(s)/Plan(s) shall be wound up in accordance with SEBI Regulations automatically without any reference from SEBI. In case of non-fulfilment with the condition of 25% holding by a single investor on the date of allotment, the application to the extent of exposure in excess of the stipulated 25% limit would be liable to be rejected and the allotment would be effective only to the extent of 25% of the corpus collected. Consequently, such exposure over 25% limit will lead to refund within 6 weeks of the date of closure of the New Fund Offer.
[HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]
- (7) **Details of additions / changes in the ‘Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions’ are as under:**

HSBC Mutual Fund ISC

Location	Address	Telephone
Kochi	HSBC, II Floor, Pulikkal Estate, Pallimukku, M.G Road, Kochi-682016	0484 - 4412101,4412102, 9846505000

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Jammu	660- A Near Digital Wares, Lane opposite Dushara Ground, Front Gate, Gandhi Nagar, Jammu-180004	0990 - 6082698
Navsari	Dinesh Vasani & Associates, 103 - Harekrishna Complex, above IDBI Bank, Nr. Vasant Talkies, Chinnabai Road, Navasari-396445	02637 - 327709, 329238
Mathura	159/160 Vikas Bazar, Mathura-281001	0565 - 3207007, 3206959
Bhuj	Office No 17, First Floor, Municipal Building, Opposite Hotel Prince, Station Road, Bhuj-Kutch-370001	02832 - 320762, 320924
Solapur	4, Lokhandwala Tower, 144, Sidheshwar Peth, Near Z.P. Opp. Pangal High School, Solapur-413001	017 - 3204201, 3204200
Kalyani	A - 1/50, Block - A, Nadia Dt, Kalyani-741235	033 - 32506689, 32506687

Durgapur	4/2, Bengal Ambuja Housing Development Ltd, Ground Floor, City Centre, Dist - Burdwan, West Bengal, Durgapur- 713 216	0343 - 3298890, 3298891, 6451419
Kestopur	AA 101, Prafulla Kanan,Sreeparna Appartment,Ground Floor,Kolkata-700101	033 - 32415332, 32415333
Junagadh	Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Gujarat,-362001	0285 - 3200909, 3200908
Ankleshwar	G-34, Ravi Complex, Valia Char Rasta, G.I.D.C.,-393 002	02646 - 310206, 310207
Vellore	No:54, 1st Floor,Pillaiyar Koil Street,Thotta Palayam,-632004	0416 - 2226988
Berhampur	First Floor, Upstairs of Aaroon Printers,Gandhi Nagar Main Road,GanjamDt,Orissa-760001	0680 - 320923, 3205855

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document, which includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 14 June 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

(1) **Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date**

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 (HFTS 31) shall be extended up to 12 July 2007.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HFTS 31 shall be deemed to be 12 July 2007. [HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

(2) **Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 32 (HFTS 32) is as under:**

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 32	370 days	29 June 2007	3 July 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 32' shall be deemed to be 370 days. [HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

(3) **The title of the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Winding up' shall be changed to 'Duration of the Scheme / Plan'.**
[HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

(4) **The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Plan' shall be replaced as under:**

HFTS 31 & HFTS 32 will be for a fixed term of 3 months & 370 days from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 33 to HFTS 34 will be for fixed terms of 370 days (one Plan) and 6 months (one Plan) from the date of allotment.
[HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

(5) **The name of 'Rekha R Nair' under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be changed to 'Rekha Pattnaik'.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD and HFTS 21 to 30 OD]

(6) **The following shall be added under the topic 'General Information' after the sub topic 'Scheme to be binding on the Unitholders':**
Unambiguous and Unconditional requests

Any application for redemption, purchase or exchange or any other instruction must be correct, complete, clear and unambiguous in all respects and should conform to the prescribed procedure/documentation requirements, failing which the Trustee/AMC reserve the right to reject the same and in such a case the Trustee/AMC will not be responsible for any consequence therefrom. The Investor shall ensure that any overwriting or correction shall be countersigned by the investor, failing which the Fund/Trustee/AMC may at its sole discretion reject such transaction request. Further, any requests for purchase / redemption / switch or other transactions must be unconditional. The Fund/Trustee/AMC shall not be bound to take cognizance of any conditions placed on the transaction request and may at its sole discretion, reject such transaction request, or process the same as if the condition were not mentioned.

Acts done in good faith

Any act, thing or deed done in good faith in pursuance of or with reference to the information provided in the application or other communications received from the investor/ unit holder will constitute good and full discharge of the obligation of the Fund, Trustee and the AMC.

In cases of copies of the documents / other details such as list of authorized signatories, that are submitted by a limited company, body corporate, registered society, trust or partnership, if the same are not specifically authenticated to be certified true copies but are attached to the application form and / or submitted to the Fund, the onus for authentication of the documents so submitted shall be on such investors and the AMC/Fund will accept and act on these in good faith wherever the documents are not expressly authenticated. Submission of these documents / details by such investors shall be full and final proof of the corporate investor's authority to invest and the AMC/Fund shall not be liable under any circumstances for any defects in the documents so submitted.

In cases where there is a change in the name of such investor, such a change will be effected by the AMC/Fund only upon receiving the duly certified copy of the revised Certificate of Incorporation issued by the relevant Registrar of Companies / registering authority. In cases where the changed PAN Number reflecting the name change is not submitted, such transactions accompanied by duly certified copy of the revised Certificate of Incorporation with a copy of the Old Pan Card and confirmation of application made for new PAN Card will be required as a documentary proof.

Lien

The fund will have a first and paramount right of lien/set-off with respect to every unit/dividend under any scheme of the Fund for any money that may be owed by the unit holder, to it.

Units with Depository

Units of the Plan may, if decided by the AMC, be held with a Depository. Under such circumstances, Units will be transferable in accordance with the provisions of Depositories Act, 1996 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time.

Electronic Clearing Service (ECS)

ECS is a facility offered by RBI, for facilitating better customer service by direct credit of dividend/redemption to an investor's bank account through electronic credit. This helps in avoiding loss of dividend/redemption warrant in transit or fraudulent encashment. The Mutual Fund will endeavour to arrange such facility for payment of dividend/redemption proceeds to the Unit holders. However, this facility is optional for the investors. It may be specifically noted that there is no commitment from the Mutual Fund that this facility will be made available to the Unit holders for payment of dividend/ redemption proceeds. While the Mutual Fund will endeavour to arrange the facility, provision of this facility will be dependent on various factors including sufficient demand for the facility from Unit holders at any centre, as required by the authorities. In places where such a facility is not available or if the facility is discontinued by the Scheme for any reason, the AMC shall despatch to the Unit holders the dividend proceeds within 30 days of the declaration of the dividend and the redemption proceeds within 10 business days.

Client Information

The Mutual Fund shall presume that the identity of the investor and the information disclosed by him is true and correct. It will also be presumed that the funds invested by the investor in the Schemes of the Mutual Fund come from legitimate sources / manner and the investor is duly entitled to invest the said funds.

The Mutual Fund will not, in any way, be responsible for correctness of the information provided by the investor to the Mutual Fund, as to his identity or any other information, and also his sources of income. The Mutual Fund is not under any obligation to carry out any investigation/ inquiry as to the identity of the investor and the sources of the moneys invested by the investor into the schemes of the Mutual Fund. The Fund shall not undertake any such investigation/ inquiry since it does not possess adequate resources to undertake such activity.

Where the funds invested are for the benefit of a person (beneficiary) other than the person in whose name the units are issued and registered, the Mutual Fund shall assume that the investor holding the Units in his name is legally authorized / entitled to invest the said funds in the Units of the Mutual Fund, for the benefit of the beneficiaries.

Units of the Schemes are not offered, nor is the Fund managed or intended to serve, as a vehicle for frequent trading that seeks to take advantage of short-term fluctuations in the securities market. This type of trading activity, often referred to as "market timing", could result in actual or potential harm to the Unit Holders. Accordingly, the Mutual Fund (MF) at its sole discretion may reject any purchase or exchange of Units that the MF reasonably believes may represent a pattern of market timing activity involving the Schemes of the MF.

Website

The website of HSBC Mutual Fund (the said Website) is intended solely for the use of Resident Indians, Non Resident Indians, persons of Indian Origin and Foreign Institutional Investors registered with Securities and Exchange Board of India. It should not be regarded as a solicitation for business in any jurisdiction other than India. In particular the information is not for distribution and does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any jurisdiction where such activity is prohibited. Any persons resident outside India who nevertheless intend to respond to this material must first satisfy themselves that they are not subject to any local requirements, which restrict or prohibit them from doing so.

Information other than that relating specifically to HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited, HSBC Mutual Fund and its products, is for information purposes only and should not be relied upon as a basis for investment decisions. HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited shall not be responsible, nor be held liable, for any information contained in any website linked from the said Website.

The AMC makes no representations whatsoever about any such website which the user may access through the said Website. A link to a non-HSBC website does not mean that the AMC endorses or accepts any responsibility for the content, or the use, of such website. It is the responsibility of the user to take precautions to ensure that whatever is selected for use is free of such items as viruses and other items of a destructive nature.

The investors are requested to read the Terms and Conditions given on the said Website carefully before using the Website. By using the said Website, the investor will be deemed to have agreed that the Terms and Conditions specified apply to the use of the investor of the said Website, any information obtained from the site, and our products and services. If the investor does not agree to the specified Terms, the investor may not use the said Website or download any content from it.

Web transactions Facility

In the new era of liberalisation and modernisation, the Fund wishes to take optimum advantage of the modern techniques of communication and transactions to serve its investors in a more efficient manner.

As a step towards the same, the Fund may introduce in future certain online transactions, including subscription and redemption / repurchase of the Units of the Fund or any other transaction such as change in address, change in bank details, change in mode of payment etc., as may be specified by the Mutual Fund from time to time. Online transactions will save cost & time of the investor and will also enable the Fund to serve its clients in a faster and efficient way.

However investors intending to take benefit of the web-based transaction facility should note that the investor shall use this service at his own risk. The Fund, the AMC, the Trustee, along with its directors, employees and representatives shall not be liable for any damages or injuries arising out of or in connection with the use of the website or its non-use including, without limitation, non-availability or failure of performance, loss or corruption of data, loss of or damage to property (including profit and goodwill), work stoppage, computer failure or malfunctioning, or interruption of business; error, omission, interruption, deletion, defect, delay in operation or transmission, computer virus, communication line failure, unauthorised access or use of information.

The Fund shall not be liable for any misuse of data placed on the Internet, by third parties "hacking" or unauthorized accessing of the server. The Fund will not be liable for any failure to act upon electronic instructions or to provide any facility for any cause that is beyond the control of the Fund.

Transaction by Distributor

With a view to facilitate ease of transacting, the AMC has tied up with certain existing distributors to report transactions on the web on behalf of their clients on the terms and conditions to be mutually agreed between the client and the distributor.

Brokers

The Fund intends to utilize the services of select financial intermediaries for distribution and may pay brokerage depending upon the efficiency and other factors as may be decided by the AMC. The Investment manager is the sole authority to select such financial intermediary/intermediaries who would distribute the product. Further, the AMC may appoint one or more exclusive distributors, at its discretion, based on the parameters decided by the AMC.

The Fund may use the services of associate brokers or take the sale of its units into account when allocating brokerage. However, the brokerage paid to Associate Brokers shall be at the same rate offered to any other broker who procures subscription.

[HTSF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD and HFTS 13 to 20 OD]

(7) The following be added under the topic 'General Information' as para 3 in the sub topic 'Brokers':

The AMC may from time to time have various contests/ loyalty programmes in order to motivate its distributors. This could be in the form of additional compensation to the distributors or could entail gifts/ vouchers or various other privileges. The level of compensation in the above forms could vary from time to time and a number of factors could determine the same viz. qualifying distributor sales, assets and redemption rates, quality of the distributors' relationship with HSBC Mutual Fund. The AMC may also publicise its various loyalty programmes as may be launched from time to time. Further, the AMC could also provide training in order to keep the distributors abreast about the new developments in the securities market and facilitate educating distributors and unitholders about Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and, HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

(8) The information regarding 'Floating Rate Instruments' under the topic Definitions shall be replaced as under:

Floating rate instruments are debt / money market instruments issued by Central / State Governments, Corporates, PSUs etc. with interest rates that are reset periodically. The periodicity of interest reset could be daily, monthly, annually or any other periodicity that may be mutually agreed between the issuer and the Fund.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD and HFTS 21 to 30 OD]

(9) The information under the topic 'Unclaimed Redemption / Dividend Amount' shall be replaced as under:

The unclaimed redemption amounts and dividend amounts may be deployed by the mutual fund in call money market or money market instruments

and the investors who claim these amounts during a period of 3 years from the due date shall be paid at the prevailing net asset value. After a period of 3 years, this amount may be transferred to a pool account and the investors can claim the amount at the NAV prevailing at the end of the third year. The income earned on such funds will be used for the purpose of investor education. The AMC will make continuous efforts to remind the investors through letters to take their unclaimed amounts. Further, the investment management fee charged by the AMC for managing unclaimed amounts shall not exceed 50 basis points.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD and HFTS 21 to 30 OD]

(10) **The ninth bullet point under the topic ‘Investment Restrictions for the Scheme’ shall be replaced as under:**

- Pending deployment of funds of a Scheme in terms of investment objectives of the Scheme, a mutual fund may invest them in short-term deposits of schedule commercial banks, subject to such Guidelines as may be specified by the Board.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and, HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 25 June 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

(1) New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 (HFTS 31) shall be changed to 3 July 2007.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HFTS 31 shall be deemed to be 3 July 2007.

[HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

(2) Load structure shall be replaced as under:

Load Structure

Particulars (as % of NAV)	HSBC Fixed Term Series	
Sales Load	Nil	
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil	
Repurchase / redemption Load	Plans	Repurchase / redemption Load
	370 days	2% if exited before maturity
	6 months	1.5% if exited before maturity
	3 months	1% if exited before maturity
	No Exit Load on redemption / switch out of Units on the maturity date.	
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme	
In addition to the repurchase / redemption load, investors will also have to bear the proportionate unamortized initial issue expenses if exited before maturity.		

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds (FOF) scheme, Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) and their Sub-Accounts. The entry / exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements.

[HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 28 June 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The address of Joanna Munro under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' be replaced as under:

Joanna Munro
Level 2
78 St James's Street
London SW1A 1EJ

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

2. The following shall be added after the table under the topic 'Options offered under the Scheme'

Note: Options offered under the Scheme are Dividend Payout and Growth. If the investor erroneously opts for Dividend reinvestment, the investment Option would by default be considered as Growth.

[HTSF OD]

3. The following shall be added as the last para under the topic 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)':

As per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) Circular dated 27 April 2007 and letter dated 25 June 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) has been made the sole identification number for all participants investing in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of investment, effective 2 July 2007.

With effect from 2 July 2007, for all purchase applications (fresh purchases and additional purchases), investors will need to submit a self-attested copy of their PAN card along with the original for verification. The PAN requirements will be applicable to all joint applicants as well as the Guardian, in case of applications by a Minor.

Those investors not having a PAN card should apply for PAN immediately and applications for investment should be accompanied by evidence of having applied for PAN. Such investors should, in addition, submit a declaration in Form 60/61 and address proof, if the investment is for a value of Rs. 50,000 or more.

Effective 2 July 2007, all transactions without PAN verification/evidence of having applied for PAN (along with Form 60/61 where applicable) will be rejected. HSBC Mutual Fund will cross-verify the details of the PAN with the Income Tax Department website, and update the PAN as verified. In case of a mismatch of the PAN submitted by the investor with the details on the Income Tax website, the investment transaction is liable to be cancelled and the amount redeemed at the prevailing applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, wherever applicable.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

4. The following shall be added after the first para below the table under the topic 'Recurring Expenses':

The AMC reserves the right to vary the expense ratios charged to the liquid schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund (currently, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Short Term Plan) and HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, at such frequencies as the AMC may decide, subject to the maximum SEBI permissible limits ie, currently 2.25%. The AMC would make adequate disclosures to keep investors informed of the changes from time to time by various channels of communication viz. web site disclosures, email communications, factsheet etc.

[Combined OD]

5. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Jhansi	Opp SBI Credit Branch, Babu Lal Kharkana Compound, Gwalior Road, Jhansi - 284001	0510 – 3202399
Dhule	H. No. 1793 / A, J.B. Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule - 424001	02562 – 321771, 321787
Aligarh	City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202001	0571 – 3200301, 3200242

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 29 June 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Load Structure (effective on & after 06 July 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	0.5% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment. For STP/ SEP – Nil
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment. For STP/SEP - Nil.
HLPF	Nil	0.10%, if redeemed/ switched out within 7 days from the date of investments.
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

[Combined OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 05 July 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 33 (HFTS 33) is as under:**

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 33	370 days	27 August 2007	30 August 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 33' shall be deemed to be 370 days

[HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

2. **The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Plan' shall be replaced as under:**

Scheme / Plan	Duration (from the date of allotment)	Scheme / Plan	Duration (from the date of allotment)
HFTS 31	3 months	HFTS 33	370 days
HFTS 32	370 days	HFTS 34	6 months

All references in the Offer Document to Duration shall be deemed to be as above.

[HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

3. **The following information shall be inserted below the information of Mihir Vora under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience'.**

Samit Sengupta, Senior Vice President & Head of Sales & Distribution

35 years

B.E. (Civil), Post Graduate Diploma in Management

Experience:

Over 11 years of experience in Sales and Operations

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Senior Vice President & Head Sales and Distribution from July 2007 to present

- *Citibank*
Unit Head Dubai Citibanking – Sales from April 2005 to June 2007
Branch Head, Bangalore from January 2003 to March 2005

Citibank Suvudha, Regional Sales Manager, Bangalore from January 2000 to December 2003
Manager to Operation Department - Mutual Funds, Chennai from May 1997 to December 1999.

Management Associate, Chennai from May 1996 to May 1997

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD.]

4. **The information of Swanand Kelkar under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall stand deleted.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

5. **The information under the topic 'Transfer & Transmission of Units' shall be replaced as under:**

As the Scheme stands ready to redeem Units on a continuous basis as laid down herein, the transfer facility is found redundant. Units of the Scheme shall therefore be non transferable. However, if a transferee becomes a holder of Units by operation of law including upon enforcement of a pledge, then the Trustees shall, subject to production of such evidence, which in their opinion is sufficient, proceed to effect the transfer within 30 days from the date of lodgement if the intended transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the Units. A person becoming entitled to hold the Units in consequence of the death, insolvency, or winding up of the sole holder or the survivors of joint holders, upon producing evidence and documentation to the satisfaction of the Fund and upon executing suitable indemnities in favour of the Fund and the AMC, shall be registered as a Unitholder.

[Combined OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD.]

6. **Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:**

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Tirunelveli	III Floor, Nellai Plaza, 64-D, Madurai Road, Tirunelveli - 627 001	0462 - 320 0308
Satara	117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth., Sargam Apartment, Satara - 415 002	0216 - 2320926
Bhagalpur	Dr. R. P. Road, Khalifabagh Chowk, Bhagalpur - 812001	0641 - 3209093
Bareilly	2-C, Radheyshyam Enclave, Behind Vikas Bhawan, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001	0581 - 3243172
Jalgaon	70, Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon - 425001	0257 - 3207118
Akola	Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola - 444001	0724 - 3203830

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD.]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 23 August 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 34 (HFTS 34) & HSBC Fixed Term Series 36 (HFTS 36) is as under:**

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 34	6 months	19 September 2007	26 September 2007
HSBC Fixed Term Series 36	370 days	19 September 2007	26 September 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 34 & 36' shall be deemed to be 6 months & 370 days respectively.

[HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40]

2. **The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Plan' shall be replaced as under:**

"HFTS 35 & 36 will be for a fixed term of 370 days from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 37 to HFTS 40 will be for fixed terms of 370 days (one Plan), 3 years (one Plan) and 6 months (two Plans) from the date of allotment."

All references in the Offer Document to Duration/ Maturity of Scheme/ Plan(s) shall be deemed to be as above.

[HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

3. **Load Structure (effective on & after 19 September 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:**

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	0.5% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment. For STP/ SEP – Nil
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment. For STP/SEP - Nil.
HLPF	Nil	Nil
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively

[Combined OD]

4. **The following information shall be inserted above the information of Nasser Munjee under the topic 'Board of Trustees (The Trustees)':**

Dr. Rudolf Apenbrink

Level 22, HSBC Main Building, addendum 3

1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

Chief Executive Officer

HSBC Investments (Hongkong) Limited

Director

Nil

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

5. **The address of Joanna Munro under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' be replaced as under:**

Joanna Munro

Level 2, 78 St James's Street,

London SW1A 1EJ

[HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

6. **The Information under the topic 'Plans/ Options offered under the Scheme' in HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan: Institutional Option shall be replaced as given below and will be effective from 24 September 2007:**

Name of Scheme	Frequency of dividend declaration	Record Date
HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan - Institutional Option	Weekly (only reinvestment)	Every Friday ¹
	Fortnightly (only reinvestment)	Alternate Friday ¹ (Starting 5 October 2007)
	Monthly (payout/ reinvestment)	Last working Friday ¹ of the month

¹If Friday is a holiday, then the record date shall be the previous Business Day.

All references to the Dividend Options for the above Scheme/Plan shall be deemed to be as above.

[Combined OD]

7. **The information under the topic ‘HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP) - On an Ongoing basis’ shall be replaced as given below:**

In case an investor wishes to invest on a monthly basis, the investor is required to provide:

- at least 12 (6 in case application is process through non ECS locations) post-dated cheques of at least Rs. 1000 (Rs. One Thousand) or
- one cheque for the first installment in addition to a mandate form to enable subsequent debits either through Electronic Clearing System (ECS) debit or such other facilities as may be provided by the AMC for a block of atleast 11 instalments.

[Combined OD, HUOF OD and HDF OD]

8. **The information for HIOF under the topic ‘Procedure followed for Investment Decisions’ shall be replaced as under:**

All individual equity holdings in securities above 6% of the NAV will not exceed 60% of the Net Assets of the Scheme.

[Combined OD]

9. **The information for HIF & HCF under the topic ‘Procedure followed for Investment Decisions’ shall be replaced as under:**

No more than 12.50% of the NAV of the Scheme(s) will be invested in securities of any one issuer rated AAA. This limit will however, not apply to Central Government securities.

[Combined OD]

10. **The 3rd para under the topic ‘Procedure followed for Investment Decisions’ shall be replaced as under:**

It is the responsibility of the AMC to ensure that the investments are made as per the internal / Regulatory guidelines, Scheme investment objectives and in the best interest of the Unitholders of the respective Scheme. The Fund may follow internal guidelines as approved by the Board of the AMC and the Trustees from time to time.

[HUOF OD and HTSF OD]

11. **The information under the topic ‘Fund Mangers’ shall be replaced as under:**

Fund Manager(s)

Mihir Vora and Nilang Mehta

[HTSF OD]

12. **The information under the topic ‘Fund Mangers’ shall be replaced as under:**

Fund Manager(s)

HSBC Dynamic Fund	Mihir Vora & Jitendra Sriram <i>(for equity portion)</i> Gordon Rodrigues <i>(for fixed income portion)</i>
--------------------------	--

[HDF OD]

13. **The information under the topic ‘Fund Mangers’ shall be replaced as under:**

Fund Manager(s)

Jitendra Sriram and Mihir Vora

[HIOF OD]

14. **The information under the topic ‘Fund Mangers’ shall be replaced as under:**

Fund Manager(s)

Gordon Rodrigues and Shailendra Jhingan

[HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

15. **Type of Scheme on the cover page of the Offer Document of HSBC Fixed Term Series shall be replaced as under:**

A close-ended Income Scheme with Six Plans

[HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

16. **References to Swanand Kelkar as the dedicated Fund Manager for investment in ADR/GDR/ Foreign Securities shall stand deleted.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD]

17. **The information for Naina Lal Kidwai under the topic ‘Board of Directors of the AMC’ as the Chairperson of the Board of Directors shall be replaced as Chairman of the Board of Directors.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

18. **Details of additions / changes in the ‘Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions’ are as under:**

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	HSBC Mutual Fund, 1, Shahnajaf Road, Lucknow-226001	0522-4009470/ 9935147226

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Yamunnagar	124-B/R Model Town, Yamunanagar, Yamuna Nagar - 135001	1732- 316880/ 316770
Deoghar	S S M Jalan Road, Ground floor, Opposite Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112	6432- 320227/ 320827
Ahmed Nagar	203-A, Mutha Chambers, Old Vasant Talkies, Market Yard Road, Ahmednagar - 414001	241- 3204221/ 3204309
Patna	Kamalalaye Shobha Plaza, Ground Floor, Behind RBI, Near Ashiana Tower, Exhibition Road, Patna - 800001	0612- 3255284/ 3255285

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD and HFTS 31 to 34 OD.]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 18 September 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **Load Structure (effective on & after 1 October 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:**

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from date of investment.
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	Nil
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

2. **Load Structure (effective on & after 1 October 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:**

Entry Load	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 1 crores, otherwise Nil.
Exit Load	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements.

[HTSF OD]

3. **The information of Kashmira Mathew under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall stand deleted.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

4. **The following information shall be inserted below the information of Samit Sengupta under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience':**

O. V. Ravi, Vice President & Head of Compliance

39 years

B.L., ACS

Experience:

Over 14 years of experience in Legal, Secretarial and Compliance

- *HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited*
Vice President & Head of Compliance from September 2007 to present
- *NV Advisory Services Private Limited*
Chief Compliance Officer from September 2005 to September 2007
- *Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited*
Head – Legal & Compliance from November 2003 to September 2005
- *Mphasis BFL Limited*
Head – Legal & Company Secretary from June 2002 to October 2003
- *Novell Software Development Limited*
Company Secretary from January 2001 to June 2002
- *Kakatiya Textiles Limited*
Secretarial Officer from January 1998 to September 2000
- *Lanco Industries Limited*
Secretarial Officer from January 1994 to December 1997

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

5. **References to Kashmira Mathew as the Compliance Officer shall be replaced to O. V. Ravi.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

6. **The following shall be inserted above the information of HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP) under the topic 'Product Add Ons':**

HSBC Systematic Investment Plan Plus (HSBC SIP Plus)

HSBC SIP Plus is a product add-on that will be available with effect from 1 October 2007. The main feature of HSBC SIP Plus is that insurance cover is available at no additional cost to the first holder.

Eligible transactions

The following transactions during the specified period are eligible for the insurance cover under HSBC SIP Plus. Specified period means the period during which HSBC SIP Plus is open to investors.

- Any SIP transaction for a minimum of Rs.2000 per month in eligible schemes and a minimum tenure of 36 months. Other options on tenure are 48 months and 60 months.
- Any STP transaction for a minimum of Rs.2000 per month in to eligible schemes and a minimum tenure of 36 months. Other options on tenure are 48 months and 60 months.
- Lumpsum investment in HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund provided the amount invested is Rs 10,000 and above for a period of 36 months.

Insurance cover

The amount of insurance cover will be computed as follows: -

- For each eligible SIP transaction, cover is equal to tenure multiplied by installment
- For each eligible STP transaction, cover is equal to tenure multiplied by installment
- For each eligible lumpsum investment in HTSF, cover is equal to amount invested

Details of insurance cover

Under HSBC SIP Plus, the eligible investors will be entitled to Critical Illness Cover provided by ICICI Lombard General Insurance Company Limited ('IL') subject to the terms & conditions detailed below. The Critical Illness Cover provided by IL will be under the Master Policy for the Group Term Insurance to be entered into between IL and the AMC. A copy of the Master Policy would be available for inspection at the registered office of the AMC. The AMC reserves the right to withdraw / modify HSBC SIP Plus proposition at its discretion.

Any change in HSBC SIP Plus Installment and HSBC SIP Plus Tenure at a later date after enrollment will not be permitted.

The Critical Illness Cover will cover the following illness:

Major Organ Transplant	Cancer
End Stage Renal Failure	Stroke
Heart Valve Replacement	Bypass surgery

The Insurance Cover will also cover accidental permanent total disability and / or personal accidental death. The maximum sum insured will be Rs 10 lakhs per investor, across all his / her eligible transactions.

The investor will be entitled to Critical Illness Cover as under subject to the other terms and conditions. This Critical Illness Cover exclusive of the market value of the units subscribed to under this HSBC SIP Plus facility by the investor. Please see below illustrations for more clarity regarding the amount of insurance cover provided under HSBC SIP Plus.

Eg. If an investor has subscribed to a monthly SIP of Rs. 15,000 for a period of 5 years i.e. 60 months, the sum insured = 15,000 x 60 = Rs.9,00,000.

Eg. If an investor has subscribed to a monthly SIP of Rs. 20,000 for a period of 5 years i.e. 60 months, the sum insured will be Rs 10,00,000 (Though as per the above formula the insurance cover should be 20,000 x 60 = Rs.12,00,000). This is due to the fact that the maximum insurance cover is Rs 10 Lakhs.

Eg. In case of lump sum investment of Rs 50,000/- in HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, the investor would be provided an insurance cover of Rs 50,000 only.

Eg. In case an investor has the following eligible transactions, namely

- a) an SIP of Rs 10000 per month for 36 months
- b) an STP of Rs 15000 per month for 48 months and
- c) a lumpsum investment of Rs 50000 in HTSF

then, the insurance cover is computed as follows: -

- (i) $10000 \times 36 = 360,00$
- (ii) $15000 \times 48 = 720,000$
- (iii) 50,000

Amount of insurance cover is the total of (i), (ii) and (iii) above ie Rs 11,30,000 but this is restricted to Rs 10,00,000.

Who are eligible?

- Only individual investors (excluding Non Resident Indian) applying singly (first applicant in case of joint applications, guardian in case of applications from minor and Karta in case of applications from HUF) who subscribe to Units of the Eligible Schemes through SIP Plus.
- Such investors, at the time of enrolling for SIP Plus, should be (i) at least 20 years of completed age and (ii) less than 50 years of age (50 years and 10 months is taken as 50 years completed).

Product Exclusions:

Critical Illness

- Any of the critical illnesses diagnosed within the first three months of the inception of the cover
- Requirement of one month of survival period after initial diagnosis.
- Pre-existing diseases are not covered

Accidental Death

- Due to mental disorder or psychosomatic dysfunction, Suicide and drinking and driving

Accidental Permanent Total Disability

- Any injury, sickness or disease for which medical care, treatment, or advice was recommended by or received from a Doctor or from which the Insured Person suffered or which was present before the commencement of the Period of Insurance

Effective Date of Commencement of Cover

The effective date of commencement of the insurance cover for an investor shall be a day after the date on which the first SIP Plus Installment/ Lumpsum is accepted for subscription to the Units of the Eligible Scheme(s). In case of non receipt of 'good health' declaration, the AMC will endeavor to obtain such 'good health' declaration from investors and the insurance cover will commence only a day after receipt of the same. Such insurance cover would expire on the expiry of the SIP tenure.

Eg. For an investor who enrolls under SIP Plus on 5th October, 2007 with Rs. 2,000 as the SIP Plus Installment and the SIP Plus date is the 17th of every month, the effective date of commencement of the cover shall be 6th October, 2007.

Termination of Cover

The Critical Illness Cover provided under SIP Plus shall cease on the expiry of the HSBC SIP Plus Tenure. However, the cover shall cease before the expiry of the HSBC SIP Plus Tenure if one of the following events occurs:

- If the investor discontinues the HSBC SIP Plus instalments mid way
 - If the investor defaults on any two consecutive SIP instalments or defaults on a total of 4 instalments during the entire tenure of HSBC SIP Plus
 - Payment of personal accident or Disability or critical illness claims.
 - In case of fraud, misrepresentation etc.
 - Any claim due to violation of law
 - With respect to Lumpsum Investment in HTSF, upon the expiry of 3 years from the date of investment.
- Once the insurance cover ceases, no subsequent reinstatement of the cover shall be allowed.

Disbursement of Insurance Claim

- The claim should be made within 90 days of the event happening.
- Investor/ investor's nominee (legal heir in absence of nominee) to intimate IL in case of any claim. For policy details or for lodging a claim, you may call at (+91 22) 2830 7711 in Mumbai or at (+91) 9890017877 in rest of Maharashtra. For numbers in other states, please visit the website www.icicilombard.com
- IL will intimate the claimant about the documents requirement and will collect the same.
- In case of incomplete documents, IL will write back to the claimant regarding the pending documents.
- IL to decide the admissibility of any claim after receiving the documents and investigation report, if applicable.
- On admissibility, the payment will be made. The payment will be made within 7 days of receipt of all complete documents.
- In case, the documents are not received from the customer within 3 months of intimation the claim would be closed. However before closing the claim IL would send a letter to claimant that the claim is closed because of non-receipt of documents.

Load/Expense structure applicable for subscription through HSBC SIP Plus

Entry Load	As per the Scheme Load
Exit Load	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out within 2 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.

No Exit Load will be charged on the redemption of Units acquired by way of transmission.

The investor will be charged the applicable Entry/Exit Load and the annual recurring expenses. Insurance premium for the insurance cover provided under the SIP Plus facility would be borne out of recurring expenses, which would be charged to the Scheme within the overall limit of recurring expenses permitted under SEBI Regulations. No additional charge will be levied on investor on account of the insurance cover.

Change in terms and conditions of SIP Plus

The terms and conditions including but not limited to Entry Load, HSBC SIP Plus Date, HSBC SIP Plus Tenure, Eligible Scheme, etc., are subject to change in future. Any such change will not be applicable to Unit Holders whose first HSBC SIP Plus installment has started, and will be applicable on a prospective basis.

Consequent to any regulatory change/direction in future, if IL is unable to provide the Critical Illness Cover, the investors who subscribe to the Eligible Schemes through SIP Plus subsequent to such regulatory change/direction will not be offered Critical Illness Cover. In the event of such occurrence, such investors will be intimated of the same.

Glossary/ Definitions:

a. Eligible Scheme

- HSBC Equity Fund
- HSBC India Opportunities Fund
- HSBC Midcap Equity Fund
- HSBC Advantage India Fund
- HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund
- HSBC Dynamic Fund

b. Cancer

A disease manifested by the presence of a malignant tumour characterized by the uncontrolled growth and spread of malignant cells, and the invasion of tissue. The term cancer also includes leukemia and malignant disease of the lymphatic system such as Hodgkin's but excludes:

- All tumour which are histologically described as pre-malignant, non-invasive or carcinoma in situ.
- Any malignant tumour in the presence of any Human Immuno-deficiency virus.
- Any skin cancer other than invasive malignant melanoma (starting with Clark Level III)
- Prostate cancer stage
- Hodgkin's Disease stage I

c. Coronary Artery By Pass Graft Surgery

The undergoing of open heart surgery to correct the narrowing or blockage of one of more coronary arteries with by-pass grafts (excluding balloon angioplasty, or any other intra-arterial procedures), provided that:

- This is done on the advice of a Doctor, and
- Coronary angiographic evidence supporting the necessity of the surgery is provided to the Company.

d. Major Organ Transplant

Receipt by way of transplant of a heart, liver, lung pancreas, kidney or bone marrow as a result of chronic irreversible failure of the Insured's own, provided that

- Evidence of end stage kidney disease is provided to the Company, and
- A Doctor confirms the requirement for transplantation

e. Stroke

Any cerebrovascular incident producing neurological sequelae lasting more than 24 hours and including infarction of brain tissue, hemorrhage and embolisation from an extracranial source. Evidence of neurological deficit for at least 3 months has to be produced.

f. Heart Valve Replacement Surgery

Surgical replacement of one or more heart valves with prosthetic valves. This includes the replacement of aortic, mitral, pulmonary or tricuspid valves with prosthetic valves due to stenosis or incompetence or a combination of these factors. Heart valve repair, valvulotomy and valvuloplasty are excluded.

g. End Stage Renal Failure

End stage renal failure presenting as chronic irreversible failure of both the kidneys to function, as a result of which either regular renal dialysis (hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis) or renal transplant is required to be taken, provided that:

- Evidence of end stage kidney disease is provided to the Company, and
- A Doctor confirms the requirement for dialysis or transplantation.

h. Accidental Permanent Total Disablement is defined as any one of the following happening to the insured

- Sight of both eyes, / the actual loss by physical separation of **two** entire hands - **two** entire feet, / **one** entire hand & **one** entire foot/ of such loss of sight of **one** eye and such loss of **one** entire hand or one entire foot or
- Use of **two** hands or **two** feet, or of **one** hand and **one** foot, or of loss of sight of **one** eye and loss of use of **one** hand or one foot, or
- The sight of **one** eye, or of the actual loss by physical separation of **one** entire hand or **one** entire foot, then fifty percent (50%) or
- Total and irrecoverable loss of use of a hand or a foot without physical separation then fifty percent (50%)

i. Event: Death in case of accident or diagnosis of disease or total disability due to accident.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD and HDF OD]

7. The information under the topic ‘Product Add Ons – Systematic Transfer Plan’ shall be replaced as under: Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)

Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by transferring specific rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. STP allows the investors to transfer a fixed amount every month to a particular Scheme at NAV based prices. Investors can opt for the STP by investing a lumpsum amount in the HSBC Cash Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Flexi Debt Fund and HSBC MIP and providing a standing instruction to transfer sums at monthly intervals into Equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors could also opt for STP from an existing account by quoting their folio number. Investors could choose to specify the fixed sum to be transferred every month. Transfers would be effected on the available STP date (currently 3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th of every month) indicated by the investor. Transfers must be for a minimum amount of Rs.1,000/- per month. The STP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 14 business days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce / discontinue STP / variants of STP from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to have differential load structures for investors who opt for the STP.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD]

8. Details of additions / changes in the ‘Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions’ are as under:

HSBC Mutual Fund

Location	Address	Telephone
Lucknow	HSBC Mutual Fund, 1, Shahnajaf Road, Lucknow-226001	99367 97319/21
Surendranagar	2, M I Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, Surendranagar - 363035 (Gujarat)	02752-320231 / 320233

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund
HFDF	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34

This Addendum is dated 28 September 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **Load Structure (effective on & after 5 October 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:**

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from date of investment.
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	0.10% if redeemed/switched out within 7 days from the date of investment.
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

2. **The designation of 'Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA' under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be replaced as under:**

Alok Kumar Sahoo, CFA

Vice President & Fund Manager - Fixed Income

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

3. **The designation of 'Nilang Mehta, CFA' under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be replaced as under:**

Nilang Mehta, CFA

Vice President & Fund Manager

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS I & II OD, HFTS III & XII OD, HFTS 13 to 20 OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund
HFDF	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund
HFTS I & II OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series I & II
HFTS III & XII OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series III to XII
HFTS 13 to 20 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 13 to 20
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40

This Addendum is dated 04 October 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The Information under the topic 'Dividend sub-option' in Regular Option and Institutional Option w.r.t. Daily Dividend Option shall stand deleted and whereas Fortnightly Dividend Option shall be added w.e.f. 08 October 2007.

References to Daily Dividend Option under Regular Option and Institutional Option in the Offer Document shall stand deleted and Fortnightly Dividend Option shall be added.

Consequent to the above change, frequency of declaration of dividend will be Fortnightly & Monthly in Regular Option & Institutional Optional. Fortnightly dividend will be reinvested whereas investors in Monthly dividend can opt for payout / reinvestment.

[HFDF OD]

2. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Karimnagar	H.No.7-1-257, Upstairs S.B.H Mankamthota, Karimnagar - 505 001 (Andhra Pradesh)	0878-225594

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund
HFDF	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40

This Addendum is dated 05 October 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **Tenor & New Fund Offer (NFO) Period for HSBC Fixed Term Series 37 (HFTS 37) is as under:**

Name of the Scheme	Tenor	NFO Opens on	NFO Closes on
HSBC Fixed Term Series 37	370 days	18 October 2007	18 October 2007

All references in the Offer Document to 'tenor of HFTS 37' shall be deemed to be 370 days.
[HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

2. **The first para under the topic 'Duration of the Scheme / Plan' shall be replaced as under:**

HFTS 35, HFTS 36 & HFTS 37 will be for the fixed terms of 370 days from the date of allotment. The duration of HFTS 38 to HFTS 40 will be for the fixed terms of 6 months (two Plans) and 3 years (one Plan) from the date of allotment.

All references in the Offer Document to Duration/ Maturity of Scheme/ Plan(s) shall be deemed to be as above.
[HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

3. **The Minimum Application Amount in Institutional Option of HFTS 37 under the topic 'Scheme Summary' shall be reduced to Rs. 1 Lakh from Rs. 1 Crore.**

[HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

4. **The designation of 'Shailendra Jhingan' under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be replaced as under:**

Shailendra Jhingan

Senior Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Fixed Income

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

5. **The information of Gordon Rodrigues under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall stand deleted.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

6. **References to Gordon Rodrigues as the Fund Manager shall stand deleted**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

7. **The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:**

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Cash Fund	Alok Sahoo & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Income Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Alok Sahoo
HSBC Gilt Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Alok Sahoo
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Alok Sahoo
HSBC Floating Rate Fund	Alok Sahoo & Shailendra Jhingan

[Combined OD]

8. **The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:**

Fund Manager(s)

HSBC Dynamic Fund	Mihir Vora & Jitendra Sriram (for equity portion) Shailendra Jhingan (for fixed income portion)
--------------------------	--

[HDF OD]

9. **The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:**

Fund Manager(s)

Shailendra Jhingan & Alok Sahoo

[HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

10. **The following information shall be inserted below the information of Nilang Mehta, CFA under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience'.**

Gaurav Mehrotra

Associate Vice President, Investment Management

27 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management

Bachelor of Engineering

Experience:

Over 3 years experience in research.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Assistant Fund Manager from September 2007 to present
- JPMorgan Services India Private Limited
Equity Research from August 2005 to September 2007

- Tata Consultancy Services Limited
Business Analyst from June 2004 to July 2005

Niren Parekh

Associate Vice President, Investment Management

26 years

Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management

Chartered Accountant

Experience:

Over 2 years experience in research.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Assistant Fund Manager from September 2007 to present
- Motilal Oswal Securities Limited
Analyst from October 2005 to September 2007
- SBI Capital Markets
Management Trainee from May 2005 to September 2005

Presently the AMC has one dedicated equity dealer and a total of nine employees in the investment management department.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

11. The following shall be added after the table/information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)':

Niren Parekh will be the dedicated Fund Manager for making overseas investments as permitted under the Regulations, guidelines and circulars issued from time to time.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

12. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Porbandar	1st Floor, Silver Complex, S.T. Road, Porbandar- 360575	286- 3207767
Sagar	Opposite Somani Automobiles, Bhagwanganj, Sagar - 470 002 (Madhya Pradesh)	07582-326711

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund
HFDF	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40

This Addendum is dated 17 October 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund
1. Load Structure (effective on & after 23 October 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, and 0.25% for investments above Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment.
HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from date of investment.
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	0.10% if redeemed/switched out within 7 days from the date of investment.
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s), FIIs and their sub-accounts. There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

2. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:
CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Shimla	1st Floor, Opposite Panchayat Bhawan Main Gate, Bus Stand, Shimla - 171001 (Himachal Pradesh)	0177- 3204944

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40

This Addendum is dated 22 October 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- The Shareholding pattern of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (the Company) has changed consequent to the Buyback of fully paid up equity shares constituting 25% of the paid up capital of the Company from the existing minority equity shareholders of the Company. The Buyback process has been carried out in accordance with the provisions of Section 77A of the Companies Act, 1956, read with Article 19 of the Articles of Association of the Company and in accordance with the Private Limited Company and Unlisted Public Limited Company (Buy Back of Securities) Regulations, 1999. Post buyback the holding of HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (HSCI), has increased from 75% to 100% of the paid up equity share capital of the company.

HSCI continues to remain the sponsor of HSBC Mutual Fund and post Buyback the following information shall be replaced in the last para under the topic 'Sponsor'

HSCI holds 100% of the paid up equity share capital of the AMC.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

- Subsequent to the Buyback, references to 75% of the paid up capital being held by HSCI and the balance of 25% being held by Indian resident individuals be substituted as follows:**

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited holds 100% of the paid up equity share capital of the AMC.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

- Information w.r.t. Bank charges for outstation demand drafts under the topic 'How to apply?' shall be replaced as under:**

Bank charges for demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs. 10,000	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs 50/-
Above Rs. 10,000	At Rs 3.5 per Rs 1000/- Minimum Rs 50/- and Maximum Rs 12,500/-

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

- Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:**

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Kollam	Kochupilamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam- 691001	474- 3248376

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40

This Addendum is dated 30 October 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Information w.r.t. Bank charges for demand drafts under the topic 'How to apply?' shall be replaced as under:

Bank charges for demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs. 10,000	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs 65/-
Above Rs. 10,000	At Rs 3.5 per Rs 1000/- Minimum Rs 65/- and Maximum Rs 12,500/-

However, such Demand Draft charges would be reimbursed only when the investor is not residing in any of the locations where the AMC or CAMS have official points of acceptance.

[Combined OD (except HSBC Cash Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Short Term Plan and HSBC Liquid Plus Fund) HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

2. The following information shall be inserted under the topics 'Option(s) / Sub-option(s)' and 'Options offered under the Scheme'

The sub-options Dividend (reinvestment) & Growth will have two facilities viz. Automatic Renewal & Automatic Redemption facility with the default facility as Automatic Redemption.

[HINF OD]

3. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Kapada	Door No. 1-1625, DNR Laxmi Plaza, Opposite Rajiv Marg, Railway Station Road, Yerramukkapalli, Kadapa- 516 004	8562-322469
Valsad	Yash Kamal -"B", Ground Floor, Near Dreamland Theatre, Tithal Road, Valsad - 396001. Gujarat.	02632- 324202

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF OD	HSBC Interval Fund Offer Document
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 26 November 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 (HFTS 41) is extended up to 17 December 2007.

[HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF OD	HSBC Interval Fund Offer Document
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 30 November 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund
1. Load Structure (effective on & after 12 December 2007) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, and 0.25% for investments above Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 6 months from date of investment.
HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from date of investment.
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	0.10% if redeemed/switched out within 7 days from the date of investment.
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil
HUOF	Nil, After conversion into open ended for investments below Rs 5 crores, 2.25%, otherwise Nil	Nil, After conversion into open ended Nil
HTSF	For investments below Rs 1 crore, 2.25%, other wise Nil	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

HEF	HSBC Equity Fund
HIOF	HSBC India Opportunities Fund
HMEF	HSBC Midcap Equity Fund
HAIF	HSBC Advantage India Fund
HMIP	HSBC MIP
HIF	HSBC Income Fund
HFRF	HSBC Floating Rate Fund
HLPF	HSBC Liquid Plus Fund
HGF	HSBC Gilt Fund
HCF	HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document

This Addendum is dated 11 December 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Information w.r.t. Bank charges for demand drafts under the topic 'How to apply?' shall be replaced as under:

Bank charges for demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges as per table below. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

Amount	DD Charges
Up to Rs. 10,000	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs 65/-
Above Rs. 10,000	At Rs 3.5 per Rs 1000/- Minimum Rs 65/- and Maximum Rs 12,500/-

However, such Demand Draft charges would be reimbursed only when the investor is not residing in any of the locations where the AMC or CAMS have official points of acceptance.

[HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD]

2. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Kannur	Room No. PP 14/ 435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur - 670 004	497- 324 9382
Mehsana	1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehsana -384 002	2762- 323985
Ananthpur	15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, Anantapur - 515 001	8554- 326980
Kurnool	H.No.43/8, Upstairs, Uppini Arcade, N R Peta, Kurnool -518004	8518- 312 978
Latur	Kore Complex, 2nd Cross Kapad Line, Near Shegau Patsanstha, Latur - 413 512	2382- 341927
Raichur	12 – 10 – 51 / 3C, Maram Complex, Besides State Bank of Mysore, Basaveswara Road, Raichur - 584 101	8532- 323 215
Hissar	12, Opposite Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar -125001	1662- 329580
Gulbarga	Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opposite City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga – 585101	8472- 310119
Satna	1st Floor, Shri Ram Market, Besides Hotel Pankaj, Birla Road, Satna- 485 001	7672- 320896

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 13 December 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Hazaribagh	Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribagh, Jharkhand - 825301	6546-320250
Sri Ganganagar	18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar – 335001, Rajasthan	0154- 3206295

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 18 December 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be added after the second point under the topic ‘How to apply?’

“The cheque(s) for the amount of subscription should be MICR-encoded.”

[HSBC Cash Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund (Long Term Plan and Short Term Plan), HSBC Liquid Plus Fund]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 21 to 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 21 to 30
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 27 December 2007.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be added under the heading 'Load Structure' (effective on & after 4 January 2008):

No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any Distributor/ Agent/ Broker. It shall also be applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio and switch-in to a scheme from other schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HEMF OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

2. The following shall be substituted under the heading 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)':

As per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) Circular dated 27 April 2007 and letter dated 25 June 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) has been made the sole identification number for all participants investing in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of investment.

With effect from 1 January 2008, for all applicable transactions, investors will need to submit a photocopy of their PAN card, which shall have been either verified with the original or verified/ attested by AMFI registered distributors, bank managers or judicial authorities. The PAN requirements will be applicable to all joint applicants as well as the Guardian, in case of applications by a Minor.

Accordingly, submission of Form 49A and/ or declaration in Form 60/61 will not be accepted. Hence, all applicable transactions not accompanied by a duly verified/ attested copy of PAN card are liable to be rejected.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HEMF OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

3. Load Structure (effective on & after 7 January 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs. 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	0.5% for Investments below Rs. 10 lakhs, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from date of investment.
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	0.10% - if redeemed/ switched out within 7 days from the date of investments.
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 02 January 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund
1. Load Structure (effective on & after 11 January 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs. 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from date of investments.
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	0.10% - if redeemed/ switched out within 7 days from the date of investments.
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

**No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund*

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 08 January 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following shall be substituted under the heading 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)':

As per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) Circular dated 27 April 2007 and letter dated 25 June 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) has been made the sole identification number for all participants investing in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of investment.

With effect from 1 January 2008, for all applicable transactions, investors will need to submit a photocopy of their PAN card, which shall have been either verified with the original or verified/ attested by AMFI registered distributors, bank managers or judicial authorities. The PAN requirements will be applicable to all joint applicants as well as the Guardian, in case of applications by a Minor.

Accordingly, submission of Form 49A and/ or declaration in Form 60/61 will not be accepted. Hence, all applicable transactions not accompanied by a duly verified/ attested copy of PAN card are liable to be rejected.

KYC is mandatory under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 for all applications for subscriptions of Rs. 50,000 and above. This will be applicable for investments from individual investors including joint holding / institutional customers / other non-institutional investors / investments through power of attorney holders / investments of minor through guardian.

The KYC requirements can be completed by filling up the prescribed form and submitting the same along with the other requisite details / proof (attested true copies of supporting documents relating to proof of identity and address or verification with the original) to a designated Point of Service (PoS) of CDSL Ventures Limited (CVL). Any subsequent change to Address, Pin Code, Country, Nationality, Occupation, Income details, Date of Birth, Proof of Identity need to be communicated to CVL only. For details of the process and list of PoS, please visit our website <http://www.hsbcinvestments.co.in>. In case investor has completed the KYC Compliance process, without submitting a copy of PAN Card, he/she must forthwith provide a copy PAN Card alongwith the copy of KYC compliance acknowledgment to CVL.

In view of this, with effect from February 01, 2008 each investor (including joint unit holder) who wishes to invest an amount of Rs.50, 000/- or more need to obtain this KYC confirmation letter from CVL and quote the same in the application form for investing in the schemes of Mutual Fund. Applications received without the confirmation letter from designated PoS will be rejected.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

2. The following information regarding details of borrowings from non associate companies under the heading 'Borrowing by the Mutual Fund':

Details of borrowings from non associate companies are as follows:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Source (Institutions/ banks/ others)	Date of Borrowing	Amount (Rs. in Crores)	Amount as % of NAV at the time of borrowing	Purpose of borrowing	Date of Repayment
HSBC Floating Rate Fund Long Term Plan	Standard Chartered Bank	January 17, 2006	50	7.90%	Funding for Redemptions	January 20, 2006
HSBC Cash Fund		January 25, 2006	50	2.27%		January 27, 2006
HSBC Floating Rate Fund Long Term Plan		January 27, 2006	50	5.78%		January 30, 2006

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

3. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under: CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Agra	No. 8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002	0562 – 3240202

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 31 January 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be inserted above the information of Jitendra Sriram under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience'.

Suyash Choudhary, Vice President & Fund Manager - Fixed Income
29 years
PGDM, BA (HONS) ECONOMICS

Experience:

Over 7 years experience in research and fund management.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Fund Manager from February 2008 to present
- Standard Chartered AMC
Fund Manager from November 2002 to January 2008
- Standard Chartered AMC
Manager – Pension Funds from November 2001 to October 2002
- DB Consulting Group Asia Pacific
Research Associate from May 2000 to October 2001

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HFTS 21 to 30 OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD and HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52]

2. The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Cash Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Alok Sahoo
HSBC Income Fund	Alok Sahoo & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Fixed Term Series	Alok Sahoo & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Gilt Fund	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund	Alok Sahoo & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Floating Rate Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Alok Sahoo
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Monthly Income Plan	Alok Sahoo
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Alok Sahoo

[Combined OD, HDF OD and HFDF OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 11 February 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date**

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Emerging Markets Fund (HEMF) shall be extended up to 26 February 2008.

All references in the Offer Document to 'closing date for the New Fund Offer' for HEMF shall be deemed to be 26 February 2008.

[HEMF OD]

2. **The Quarterly & Half-yearly Dividend sub-options shall be added under the topic 'Dividend sub-option' in Regular Option and Institutional Option effective quarter ended March 2008.**

References to Quarterly & Half-yearly Dividend sub-options shall be added under Regular Option and Institutional Option in the Offer Document.

Consequent to the above change, frequency of declaration of dividend will be Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly & Half-yearly in Regular Option & Institutional Option. Fortnightly dividend will be reinvested whereas investors in Monthly, Quarterly & Half-yearly dividend sub-options can opt for payout / reinvestment.

[HFDF OD]

3. **The information under the topic 'Fund Mangers' shall be replaced as under:**

Fund Manager(s)

Alok Sahoo & Suyash Choudhary

[HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD]

4. **Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:**

CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Calicut	29/97-G, 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavoor Road, Calicut – 673016.	0495 - 325 5984

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 22 February 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 44 (HFTS 44) is extended from 11 March 2008 to 12 March 2008.
[HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

2. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:
CAMS (Transaction Points)

Location	Address	Telephone
Bhopal	Plot No. 13, Major Shopping Center, Zone - 01, M.P. Nagar, Bhopal - 462 011	0755-329 5873

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 07 March 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **The following information shall be substituted under the heading 'Load Structure':**

No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. However, in case of an open ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

2. **The following information shall be substituted under the heading 'Load Structure':**

No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable at the time of allotment (for New Fund Offer period & at subsequent Interval period) done directly by the investor and switch-in to a scheme from other schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option.

[HINF-I OD and HINF-II OD]

3. **The following shall be substituted under the heading 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC):**

As per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) Circular dated 27 April 2007 and letter dated 25 June 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) has been made the sole identification number for all participants investing in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of investment.

With effect from 1 January 2008, for all applicable transactions, investors will need to submit a photocopy of their PAN card, which shall have been either verified with the original or verified/ attested by AMFI registered distributors, bank managers or judicial authorities. The PAN requirements will be applicable to all joint applicants as well as the Guardian, in case of applications by a Minor.

Accordingly, submission of Form 49A and/ or declaration in Form 60/61 will not be accepted. Hence, all applicable transactions not accompanied by a duly verified/ attested copy of PAN card are liable to be rejected.

KYC is mandatory under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 for all applications for subscriptions of Rs. 50,000 and above. This will be applicable for investments from individual investors including joint holding / institutional customers / other non-institutional investors / investments through power of attorney holders / investments of minor through guardian.

The KYC requirements can be completed by filling up the prescribed form and submitting the same along with the other requisite details / proof (attested true copies of supporting documents relating to proof of identity and address or verification with the original) to a designated Point of Service (PoS) of CDSL Ventures Limited (CVL). Any subsequent change to Address, Pin Code, Country, Nationality, Occupation, Income details, Date of Birth, Proof of Identity need to be communicated to CVL ONLY. For details of the process and list of PoS, please visit our website <http://www.hsbcinvestments.co.in> In case investor has completed the KYC Compliance process, without submitting a copy of PAN Card, he/she must forthwith provide a copy PAN Card alongwith the copy of KYC compliance acknowledgment to CVL.

In view of this, with effect from February 01, 2008 each investor (including joint unit holder) who wishes to invest an amount of Rs. 50,000/- or more need to submit a copy of the acknowledgement of KYC/ printout of KYC status (status can be downloaded from CVL website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN number) along with the application form for investing in the schemes of Mutual Fund.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HEMF OD and HSCF OD]

4. **The following information shall be inserted after 1st para under the heading 'Nomination Facility':**

The investors/Unitholders are requested to note that a maximum of three nominees can be registered for a Folio. In case of multiple nominees, the "Share / Ratio" of nomination has to be clearly specified in the nomination form/ request letter. If the "Share / Ratio" of nomination is not explicitly stated, then the nomination shall be treated at "Equal Share/Ratio".

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HEMF OD and HSCF OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 14 March 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1 Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:
PAMAC Finserve Private Limited (PAMAC) (Transaction Point) w.e.f 02 April 2008

Location	Address	Telephone
Mumbai	Gala no.1 and 2, Ground Floor, Sanjay Building No. 1, Mittal Industrial Estate, Opposite National Garage, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400 059	022-66668819

[HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HEMF OD and HSCF OD]

CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Bhatinda	2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001, Punjab	0164-3204511

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

2. The following information shall be substituted under the heading 'Load Structure':

No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. However, in case of an open ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option. The said change will be effective from April 1, 2008 and shall also be applicable for redemptions by existing unitholders.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HFTS 31 to 34 OD, HFTS 35 to 40 OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

3. The following information shall be substituted under the heading 'Load Structure':

No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable at the time of allotment (for New Fund Offer period & at subsequent Interval period) done directly by the investor and switch-in to a scheme from other schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/ broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option. The said change will be effective from April 1, 2008 and shall also be applicable for redemptions by existing unitholders.

[HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD and HINF-III OD]

4. The information under the topic 'Fund Managers' shall be replaced as under:

Fund Manager(s)

Jitendra Sriram & Dhiman Shah

[HSCF OD]

5. The following shall be inserted above the information of HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP) under the topic 'Product Add Ons':

HSBC Systematic Investment Plan Plus (HSBC SIP Plus)

HSBC SIP Plus is a product add-on that will be available with effect from 01 April 2008. The main feature of HSBC SIP Plus is that insurance cover is available at no additional cost to the first holder.

Eligible transactions

The following transactions during the specified period are eligible for the insurance cover under HSBC SIP Plus. Specified period means the period during which HSBC SIP Plus is open to investors.

- Any SIP transaction for a minimum of Rs.2000 per month in eligible schemes and a minimum tenure of 36 months. Other options on tenure are 48 months and 60 months.
- Any STP transaction for a minimum of Rs.2000 per month in to eligible schemes and a minimum tenure of 36 months. Other options on tenure are 48 months and 60 months.
- Lumpsum investment in HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund provided the amount invested is Rs 10,000 and above for a period of 36 months.

Insurance cover

The amount of insurance cover will be computed as follows: -

- For each eligible SIP transaction, cover is equal to tenure multiplied by installment
- For each eligible STP transaction, cover is equal to tenure multiplied by installment
- For each eligible lumpsum investment in HTSF, cover is equal to amount invested

Details of insurance cover

Under HSBC SIP Plus, the eligible investors will be entitled to Critical Illness Cover provided by ICICI Lombard General Insurance Company Limited ('IL') subject to the terms & conditions detailed below. The Critical Illness Cover provided by IL will be under the Master Policy for the Group Term Insurance to be entered into between IL and the AMC. A copy of the Master Policy would be available for inspection at the registered office of the AMC. The AMC reserves the right to withdraw / modify HSBC SIP Plus proposition at its discretion.

Any change in HSBC SIP Plus Installment and HSBC SIP Plus Tenure at a later date after enrollment will not be permitted.

The Critical Illness Cover will cover the following illness:

Major Organ Transplant	Cancer
End Stage Renal Failure	Stroke
Heart Valve Replacement	Bypass surgery

The Insurance Cover will also cover accidental permanent total disability and / or personal accidental death. The maximum sum insured will be Rs 10 lakhs per investor, across all his / her eligible transactions.

The investor will be entitled to Critical Illness Cover as under subject to the other terms and conditions. This Critical Illness Cover exclusive of the market value of the units subscribed to under this HSBC SIP Plus facility by the investor. Please see below illustrations for more clarity regarding the amount of insurance cover provided under HSBC SIP Plus.

Eg. If an investor has subscribed to a monthly SIP of Rs. 15,000 for a period of 5 years i.e. 60 months, the sum insured = $15,000 \times 60 = \text{Rs.} 9,00,000$.

Eg. If an investor has subscribed to a monthly SIP of Rs. 20,000 for a period of 5 years i.e. 60 months, the sum insured will be Rs 10,00,000 (Though as per the above formula the insurance cover should be $20,000 \times 60 = \text{Rs.} 12,00,000$). This is due to the fact that the maximum insurance cover is 10 Lakhs.

Eg. In case of lump sum investment of Rs 50,000/- in HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, the investor would be provided an insurance cover of Rs 50,000 only.

Eg. In case an investor has the following eligible transactions, namely

- an SIP of Rs 10000 per month for 36 months
- an STP of Rs 15000 per month for 48 months and
- a lumpsum investment of Rs 50000 in HTSF

then, the insurance cover is computed as follows: -

- $10000 \times 36 = 360,00$
- $15000 \times 48 = 720,000$
- 50,000

Amount of insurance cover is the total of (i), (ii) and (iii) above i.e. Rs 11,30,000 but this is restricted to Rs 10,00,000.

Who are eligible?

- Only individual investors (excluding Non Resident Indian) applying singly (first applicant in case of joint applications, guardian in case of applications from minor and Karta in case of applications from HUF) who subscribe to Units of the Eligible Schemes through SIP Plus.
- Such investors, at the time of enrolling for SIP Plus, should be (i) at least 20 years of completed age and (ii) less than 50 years of age (50 years and 10 months is taken as 50 years completed).

Product Exclusions:

Critical Illness

- Any of the critical illnesses diagnosed within the first three months of the inception of the cover
- Requirement of one month of survival period after initial diagnosis.
- Pre-existing diseases are not covered

Accidental Death

- Due to mental disorder or psychosomatic dysfunction, Suicide and drinking and driving

Accidental Permanent Total Disability

- Any injury, sickness or disease for which medical care, treatment, or advice was recommended by or received from a Doctor or from which the Insured Person suffered or which was present before the commencement of the Period of Insurance

Effective Date of Commencement of Cover

The effective date of commencement of the insurance cover for an investor shall be a day after the date on which the first SIP Plus Installment/ Lumpsum is accepted for subscription to the Units of the Eligible Scheme(s). In case of non receipt of 'good health' declaration, the AMC will endeavor to obtain such 'good health' declaration from investors and the insurance cover will commence only a day after receipt of the same. Such insurance cover would expire on the expiry of the SIP tenure.

Eg. For an investor who enrolls under SIP Plus on 5th April, 2008 with Rs. 2,000 as the SIP Plus Installment and the SIP Plus date is the 17th of every month, the effective date of commencement of the cover shall be 6th April, 2008.

Termination of Cover

The Critical Illness Cover provided under SIP Plus shall cease on the expiry of the HSBC SIP Plus Tenure. However, the cover shall cease before the expiry of the HSBC SIP Plus Tenure if one of the following events occurs:

- If the investor discontinues the HSBC SIP Plus instalments mid way
- If the investor defaults on any two consecutive SIP instalments or defaults on a total of 4 instalments during the entire tenure of HSBC SIP Plus
- Payment of personal accident or Disability or critical illness claims.
- In case of fraud, misrepresentation etc.
- Any claim due to violation of law
- With respect to Lumpsum Investment in HTSF, upon the expiry of 3 years from the date of investment.

Once the insurance cover ceases, no subsequent reinstatement of the cover shall be allowed.

Disbursement of Insurance Claim

- The claim should be made within 90 days of the event happening.
- Investor/ investor's nominee (legal heir in absence of nominee) to intimate IL in case of any claim. For policy details or for lodging a claim, you may call at (+91 22) 2830 7711 in Mumbai or at (+91) 9890017877 in rest of Maharashtra. For numbers in other states, please visit the website www.icicilombard.com
- IL will intimate the claimant about the documents requirement and will collect the same.
- In case of incomplete documents, IL will writes back to the claimant regarding the pending documents.
- IL to decide the admissibility of any claim after receiving the documents and investigation report, if applicable.
- On admissibility, the payment will be made. The payment will be made within 7 days of receipt of all complete documents.
- In case, the documents are not received from the customer within 3 months of intimation the claim would be closed. However before closing the claim IL would send a letter to claimant that the claim is closed because of non-receipt of documents.

Load/Expense structure applicable for subscription through HSBC SIP Plus

Entry Load	As per the Scheme Load
Exit Load	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out within 2 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.

No Exit Load will be charged on the redemption of Units acquired by way of transmission.

The investor will be charged the applicable Entry/Exit Load and the annual recurring expenses. Insurance premium for the insurance cover provided under the SIP Plus facility would be borne out of recurring expenses, which would be charged to the Scheme within the overall limit of recurring expenses permitted under SEBI Regulations. No additional charge will be levied on investor on account of the insurance cover.

Change in terms and conditions of SIP Plus

The terms and conditions including but not limited to Entry Load, HSBC SIP Plus Date, HSBC SIP Plus Tenure, Eligible Scheme, etc., are subject to change in future. Any such change will not be applicable to Unit Holders whose first HSBC SIP Plus installment has started, and will be applicable on a prospective basis.

Consequent to any regulatory change/direction in future, if IL is unable to provide the Critical Illness Cover, the investors who subscribe to the Eligible Schemes through SIP Plus subsequent to such regulatory change/direction will not be offered Critical Illness Cover. In the event of such occurrence, such investors will be intimated of the same.

Glossary/ Definitions:

a. Eligible Scheme

- HSBC Equity Fund
- HSBC India Opportunities Fund
- HSBC Midcap Equity Fund
- HSBC Advantage India Fund
- HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund
- HSBC Dynamic Fund and
- HSBC Emerging Markets Fund

b. Cancer

A disease manifested by the presence of a malignant tumour characterized by the uncontrolled growth and spread of malignant cells, and the invasion of tissue. The term cancer also includes leukemia and malignant disease of the lymphatic system such as Hodgkin's but excludes:

- All tumour which are histologically described as pre-malignant, non-invasive or carcinoma in situ.
- Any malignant tumour in the presence of any Human Immuno-deficiency virus.
- Any skin cancer other than invasive malignant melanoma (starting with Clark Level III)
- Prostate cancer stage
- Hodgkin's Disease stage I

c. Coronary Artery By Pass Graft Surgery

The undergoing of open heart surgery to correct the narrowing or blockage of one of more coronary arteries with by-pass grafts (excluding balloon angioplasty, or any other intra-arterial procedures), provided that:

- This is done on the advice of a Doctor, and
- Coronary angiographic evidence supporting the necessity of the surgery is provided to the Company.

d. Major Organ Transplant

Receipt by way of transplant of a heart, liver, lung pancreas, kidney or bone marrow as a result of chronic irreversible failure of the Insured's own, provided that

- Evidence of end stage kidney disease is provided to the Company, and
- A Doctor confirms the requirement for transplantation

e. Stroke

Any cerebrovascular incident producing neurological sequelae lasting more than 24 hours and including infarction of brain tissue, hemorrhage and embolisation from an extracranial source. Evidence of neurological deficit for at least 3 months has to be produced.

f. Heart Valve Replacement Surgery

Surgical replacement of one or more heart valves with prosthetic valves. This includes the replacement of aortic, mitral, pulmonary or tricuspid valves with prosthetic valves due to stenosis or incompetence or a combination of these factors. Heart valve repair, valvulotomy and valvuloplasty are excluded.

g. End Stage Renal Failure

End stage renal failure presenting as chronic irreversible failure of both the kidneys to function, as a result of which either regular renal dialysis (hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis) or renal transplant is required to be taken, provided that:

- Evidence of end stage kidney disease is provided to the Company, and
- A Doctor confirms the requirement for dialysis or transplantation.

h. Accidental Permanent Total Disablement is defined as any one of the following happening to the insured

- Sight of both eyes, / the actual loss by physical separation of **two** entire hands - **two** entire feet./ **one** entire hand & **one** entire foot/ of such loss of sight of **one** eye and such loss of **one** entire hand or one entire foot or
- Use of **two** hands or **two** feet, or of **one** hand and **one** foot, or of loss of sight of **one** eye and loss of use of **one** hand or one foot, or
- The sight of **one** eye, or of the actual loss by physical separation of **one** entire hand or **one** entire foot, then fifty percent (50%) or
- Total and irrecoverable loss of use of a hand or a foot without physical separation then fifty percent (50%)

i. Event: Death in case of accident or diagnosis of disease or total disability due to accident.

The subsequent installments of HSBC SIP Plus will be stopped from the month in which the subscriptions exceed the maximum permissible limit as mentioned in the Offer Document.

[HEMF OD]

6. The information under the topic ‘Product Add Ons – Systematic Transfer Plan’ shall be replaced as under:

Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)

Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by transferring specific rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. STP allows the investors to transfer a fixed amount every month to a particular Scheme at NAV based prices. Investors can opt for the STP by investing a lumpsum amount in the HSBC Cash Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Flexi Debt Fund and HSBC MIP and providing a standing instruction to transfer sums at monthly intervals into Equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. Investors could also opt for STP from an existing account by quoting their folio number. Investors could choose to specify the fixed sum to be transferred every month. Transfers would be effected on the available STP date (currently 3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th of every month) indicated by the investor. Transfers must be for a minimum amount of Rs.1,000/- per month. The STP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 14 business days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce / discontinue STP / variants of STP from time to time. The AMC reserves the right to have differential load structures for investors who opt for the STP.

The subsequent installments of HSBC SIP Plus will be stopped from the month in which the subscriptions exceed the maximum permissible limit as mentioned in the Offer Document.

[HEMF OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 31 to 34 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 31 to 34
HFTS 35 to 40 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 35 to 40
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 31 March 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1 Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:
CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Hyderabad	208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad-500003	040 - 3918 2471
Shimoga	Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga - 577 201,	08182- 322 966 / 322 980

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

2. The following shall be added under the heading 'Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)' and 'How to Apply':

As per SEBI circular no. MRD/DoP/MF Cir - 08/2008 dated April 3, 2008 investors residing in the state of Sikkim are exempted from the mandatory requirement of PAN for their investments in Mutual Funds. However, this would be subject to verification of the veracity of the claim of the investors that they are residents of Sikkim, by collecting sufficient documentary evidence.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

3. The information of 'Joanna Munro' under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' shall stand deleted.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

4. The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC':

Ayaz Ebrahim

Unit A, 21/F, Branksome Grand,
No. 3 Trgunter Path, Hong Kong

Director

Halbis Capital Management (HK)
Limited, Hong Kong
Indian Chamber of Commerce Hong Kong
Essabhoy Ebrahim (HK) Limited

Business Executive

Chief Executive Officer, Asia Pacific,
Halbis Capital Management (HK)
Limited, Hong Kong

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

5. The following para shall be replaced with the para under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC':

"Ms. Naina Lal Kidwai, Mr. Ayaz Ebrahim and Mr. Sanjay Prakash are associated with the Sponsor. Mr. Nawshir Khurody, Mr. Vithal Palekar and Mr. Jagjit Lal Pasricha are independent Directors. Thus, 3 out of the 6 Directors are independent Directors."

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 21 April 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1 The following information shall be substituted under the heading 'Load Structure' (effective on & after 24 April 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) as under:

Particulars	Details
Sales Load (Entry Load)	Nil
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil
Repurchase / redemption Load (Exit Load)	0.75% - in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme

No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor and additional purchase done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option and also for redemptions made by the existing unitholders.

[HFDF OD]

2. Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:
CAMS (Collection Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Bharuch	F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road, Bharuch – 392001. Gujarat	09825304183
Sangli	Diwan Niketan, 313, Radhakrishna Vasahat, Opp. Hotel Suruchi, Near S.T. Stand, Sangli – 416416. Maharashtra	09326016616

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 22 April 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund
1 Introduction of Institutional Plus Option in HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan (HIF-STP)

Institutional Plus Option in HIF-STP is available for investment in addition to existing Plans/Options with effect from May 05, 2008. The key features of the Institutional Plus Option in HIF-STP are given below:

Name of the Option	Institutional Plus Option			
Sub-Options	Growth Option and Dividend Option. Under dividend option - Weekly (re-investment), Monthly & Quarterly (payout and re-investment)			
Investment Portfolio	All the Options under HIF-STP will be managed with a common investment portfolio.			
Offer Price	The Institutional Plus option would be available with effect from 5 May 2008. The initial price would be INR 10 per unit and thereafter the allotment of units would be based on NAV based prices.			
Minimum Application Amount/Number of Units	Options	Minimum Application Amount for Purchase	Additional Application Amount for Purchase	Minimum Amount/Units for Redemption
	Growth Option	Rs. 5 crores per application and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter. There is no upper limit.	Rs. 10,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter.
	Weekly Dividend Option			
	Monthly Dividend Option			
	Quarterly Dividend Option			
Load Structure	Entry / Exit Load : Nil The above load structure will be in force till further notice. This load structure is subject to change and may be imposed / modified prospectively from time to time, as may be decided by the Trustee / AMC from time to time.			
Dividends & Distributions#	Option	Dividend Policy	Record Date	
	Weekly Dividend Option	Weekly (only reinvestment)	Every Friday ¹	
	Monthly Dividend Option	Monthly	Last working Friday ¹ of the month	
	Quarterly Dividend Option	Quarterly	The working Friday ¹ closest to the 15 th of the last month of the quarter	
Total Annual Recurring Expenses	2.25% per annum of average net assets The above expenses are subject to change and may increase / decrease as per actual and / or any change in the Regulations. As per the Regulations, the total recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme in this Offer Document shall be subject to the applicable guidelines. Expenses over and above the permitted limits will be borne by the AMC.			

* Subject to SEBI Regulations, the Trustee / AMC reserves the right to amend / modify any or all the features of the Plan /Option, including the minimum application amount, minimum additional investment amount and / or the annual recurring expenses, time to time, subject to the disclosure requirements as specified by SEBI.

Under the above Dividend Reinvestment options, the dividend due and payable to the Unitholders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the Unitholders, reinvested in the additional Units of the respective Option(s) of the Plan, at a price based on the ex-dividend Net Asset Value per Unit. The amount of dividend re-invested will be net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable. The dividends so reinvested shall constitute a constructive payment of dividends to the Unitholders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unitholder for reinvestment in Units.

On reinvestment of dividends, the number of Units to the credit of Unitholder will increase to the extent of the dividend reinvested at the NAV as explained above. There shall however be no Entry / Sales Load on the dividend so reinvested.

It must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividend under the above Dividend Options and the frequency thereof will inter-alia, depend on the availability of distributable profits as computed in accordance with the SEBI Regulations. The Trustee reserves the right of dividend declaration and the decision of the Trustee in this regard shall be final. Dividends if declared, will be payable to the Unitholders appearing in the Register of Unitholder on the Record Date. To the extent the entire net income and realised gains are not distributed, the same will remain invested in the Option and will be reflected in the NAV. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unitholders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor will that dividend be paid regularly. The Dividends shall be declared subject to the availability of distributable surplus under the Option.

¹ If Friday is a holiday, then the record date shall be the previous Business Day.

[HIF-STP OD]

2. The following information shall be inserted under the topic ‘Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience’.

Shwaita Vaish (w.e.f. April 21, 2008)

Vice President & Head – Product Strategy & Development

31 years

PGDBM

Experience:

Over 9 years experience in Product Development & Sales.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Head Product Strategy & Development from April 2008 to present
VP – Product Development from Aug 2005 till March 2008
- ICICI Prudential Asset Management
Manager - Product Development from January 2004- July 2005
Asst Manager – Sales from June 2002- December 2003
- GROZ Net Industries
Executive -Sales & Marketing from Oct 1997- May 2000

Amaresh Mishra (w.e.f. April 22, 2008)

Associate Vice President –Investment Management
28 years
Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management
Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical)

Experience:

Over 3 years experience in Equities & Sales.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Associate Vice President –Investment Management from April 2008 to present
Associate Vice President –Equities from October 2007 - March 2008
Associate Vice President - Sales and Distribution from March 2005- September 2007
- Centre for Science and Environment
Trainee Researcher from July 2001-July 2002

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

3. **The designation of ‘Deepali Naair’ under the topic ‘Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ shall be replaced as under:**

Deepali Naair (w.e.f. April 21, 2008)

Vice President & Head of Marketing

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

4. **Details of additions / changes in the ‘Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions’ are as under:**

CAMS (Collection Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Nasik	Ruturang Bungalow, 2 Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, Nasik - 422 005	0253 - 325 0202 / 3297084
Angul	Similipada, Angul, Orissa - 759122	06764 329976, 329990
Mumbai	1, Skylark Ground Floor, Near Kamgar Kalyan Kendra & B.M.C. Office, Azad Road, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 069.	022-25261431
Kolkata	33,C.R Avenue, 2nd floor ,Room No.13, Kolkata -700012	09339746915

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 29 April 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1 **Load Structure (effective on & after 13 May 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:**

<i>Name of the Scheme/ Plan</i>	<i>Entry Load</i>	<i>Exit Load</i>
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs. 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed/switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	1% - if redeemed/switched out within 1 year from date of investments.
HIF-IP & HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HLPPF	Nil	Nil
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil
*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund		

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. However, in case of an open ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option. The said change will be effective from April 1, 2008 and shall also be applicable for redemptions by existing unitholders.

There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements.

[Combined OD]

2. **The information of Samit Sengupta under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall stand deleted.**

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

3. **The following information shall be substituted under the 'Average Maturity of the Plans' of HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan and Investment Plan**

It is expected that the modified duration for the Short Term Plan could range between 3-20 months depending on interest rate views. However, this can undergo a change in case the market conditions warrant and according to the fund manager's view.

It is expected that the modified duration for the Investment Plan will be in a range of 2-8 years depending on the interest rate view. However, this can undergo a change in case the market conditions warrant and according to the fund manager's view.

[HIF OD]

4. **All the references to average maturity in the Offer document should be replaced as mentioned in the above point.**

[HIF OD]

5. **Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:**

CAMS (Collection Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Vizianagaram	F Block, Shop No 1 & 16, PSR Market, Lower Tank Bund Road, Near RTC complex, Vizianagaram – 535002	0891 – 329 8397/ 329 8374

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD and HFTS 41 to 52 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52

This Addendum is dated 12 May 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. **Details of additions / changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:**
HSBC Mutual Fund (Collection Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Trivandrum	HSBC Asset Management India (Pvt.) Ltd., HSBC, 1st Floor, Diamond Hills, Vellayambalam, Trivandrum -695010.	0471 4412047

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF-I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58

This Addendum is dated 17 May 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Quarterly dividend option under Institutional Plus Option in HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan introduced vide addendum dated 29 April 2008 shall stand deleted.

[HIF-STP OD]

2. The following information shall be substituted under the heading “Benchmark Index” as under:

The performance of HEMF will be benchmarked against MSCI Emerging Markets Index. The Boards may review the benchmark selection process from time to time, and make suitable changes as to use of the benchmark, or related to composition of the benchmark, whenever it deems necessary.

[HEMF OD]

3. All the references to Benchmark Index in the Offer document shall be replaced with the point no. 3 above.

[HEMF OD]

4. The following information shall be inserted under the topic ‘Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ w.e.f. 27 May 2008

Aditya Khemani, Associate Vice President -Investment Management

27 years

MBA, B.Com (Hons)

Experience:

Over 3 years experience in research.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Associate Vice President -Investment Management from October 2007 to present
- SBI Funds Management India Private Limited
Senior Manager - Equity Research from March 07 - Sep 07
- Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company India Private Limited
Assistant Manager – Equity Research from Dec 05 - Feb 07
- Morgan Stanley Advantage Services Private Limited
Research Associate from May 05 - Nov 05

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

5. In case of STP if the choice of date for the installment is not indicated by the investor, the installment of STP will be processed on the next earliest STP date (3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th)

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD and HSCF OD]

6. Details of additions/ deletion/ changes in the ‘Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions’ are as under:

The following HSBC Mutual Fund (Collection Point) shall stand deleted

Location	Address	Telephone
Trivandrum	HSBC Asset Management India (Pvt.) Ltd., HSBC, 1st Floor, Diamond Hills, Vellayambalam, Trivandrum -695010.	0471 4412047

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added

Location	Address	Telephone
Porbandar – Gujarat	2nd Floor, Harikrupa Towers, Opposite Vodafone Store, M. G. Road, Porbandar – 360575	0286- 3205220
Palakkad	10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad - 678 001, Kerala State	0491-2546884
Margao	Virginkar Chambers, 1St flr., Near Kamat Milan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old. Station Road, Margao – 403 601. Goa	0832 - 2726885

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58

This Addendum is dated 05 June 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Load Structure (effective on & after 30 June 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP / STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme / Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil	1% for investments below Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	1% if redeemed / switched out* within 1 year from date of investment.
HIF-IP	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed / switched out* within 6 months from the date of investment.
HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments in Institutional Option, if redeemed / switched out within 4 weeks i.e. 28 calendar days from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	Nil
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil
*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund		

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre / Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor / agent / broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. However, in case of an open-ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor / agent / broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry / exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus / dividend reinvestment option. Also, the same shall be applicable for redemptions made by the existing unitholders.

There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme / Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements.

[Combined OD]

2. Details of PAMAC Finserve Private Limited (PAMAC) (Transaction Point) shall stand deleted under the heading "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions w.e.f. 01 July 2008"

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

3. Details of additions/ deletion/ changes in the 'Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' are as under:

The following CAMS (Collection Point) shall be added

Location	Address	Telephone
Howrah	Gagananchal Shopping Complex, Shop No. 36 (Basement), 37, Dr. Abani Dutta Road, Salkia, Howrah -711106	9331737444

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added

Location	Address	Telephone
Karur	# 904, 1st Floor, Jawahar Bazaar, Karur - 639 001	04324 - 311329 / 310064
Ratnagiri	Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Ratnagiri - 415 639	02352 - 322940 / 322950
Himatnagar	C-7/8, Upper Level, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himatnagar - 383 001	02772 - 321080 / 321090
Bikaner	6/7, Yadav Complex, Rani Bazar, Bikaner - 334001, Rajasthan	0151 - 3201590 / 3201610
Kakinada	No. 33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada 533 001, Andhra Pradesh	0884 - 320 7474 / 320 4595

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

4. The information of Rekha Pattnaik under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall stand deleted.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

5. The following information shall be substituted under the heading “Registrar & Transfer Agent” as under:

“Computer Age Management Services (P) Ltd. (CAMS)
Office
Spencer Plaza, Phase II, S49A, 172, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600 002”

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

6. All the references to AMC website “www.hsbcinvestments.co.in” in the Offer document shall be replaced with “www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in”

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

7. All the references to “HSBC Investments” in the Offer document shall be replaced with “HSBC Global Asset Management”

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD and HFTS 53 to 58 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.hsbcinvestments.co.in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58

This Addendum is dated 27 June 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of additions/ deletion/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions” are as under:

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added

Location	Address	Telephone
Bagalkot	No. 6, Ground Floor, Pushpak Plaza, TP No.: 52, Ward No. 10, Next to Kumatagi Motors, Station Road, Near Basaveshwar Circle, Bagalkot - 587 101, Karnataka	093791 85477 / 093791 86040

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD & HFTS 59 to 65]

2. The information of “K Sriram” under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ & ‘Investor Relations Officer’ shall stand deleted.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD & HFTS 59 to 65]

3. The following information shall be substituted under the heading ‘Problem Resolution’

“The Fund will follow-up with the Investor Service Centres and the Registrar on complaints and enquiries received from investors with an endeavour to resolve them promptly.

For this purpose, Ms. Lata Krishnamohan / Mr. Vivek Kamat are currently designated as the Investor Relations Officer. They can be contacted at the Corporate Office of the AMC. The address and phone numbers are:

314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001.
Tel.: (91) (22) 66668819, Fax : (91) (22) 40029600
E-mail: hsbcmf@hsbc.co.in”

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD & HFTS 59 to 65]

4. The following information shall be substituted under the heading ‘Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Customer (KYC)’:

As per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) Circular dated 27 April 2007 and letter dated 25 June 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) has been made the sole identification number for all participants investing in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of investment.

With effect from 1 January 2008, for all applicable transactions, investors will need to submit a photocopy of their PAN card, which shall have been either verified with the original or verified/ attested by AMFI registered distributors, bank managers or judicial authorities. The PAN requirements will be applicable to all joint applicants as well as the Guardian, in case of applications by a Minor and Power of Attorney holders, in case of investments through power of attorney. As per SEBI circular no. MRD/DoP/MF Cir - 08/2008 dated April 3, 2008 and circular no. MRD/DoP/Cir-20/2008 dated June 30, 2008, investors residing in the state of Sikkim and Central Government, State Government and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc. (under the category of Government) respectively are exempted from the mandatory requirement of PAN for their investments in Mutual Funds. However, this would be subject to verification of the veracity of the claim of the investors by collecting sufficient documentary evidence. The AMC reserves the right to ask for the necessary documentation to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund.

Accordingly, submission of Form 49A and/ or declaration in Form 60/61 will not be accepted. Hence, all applicable transactions not accompanied by a duly verified/ attested copy of PAN card are liable to be rejected.

With effect from February 1, 2008, any investors (whether new or additional purchase) investing Rs. 50,000/- or more in mutual funds is required to comply with Know Your Client (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002. This will be applicable for investments from individual investors including joint holding / institutional customers / other non-institutional investors / investments through power of attorney holders / investments of minor through guardian.

The KYC requirements can be completed by filling up the prescribed form and submitting the same along with the other requisite details / proof (attested true copies of supporting documents relating to proof of identity and address or verification with the original) to a designated Point of Service (PoS) of CDSL Ventures Limited (CVL). Any subsequent change to Address, Pin Code, Country, Nationality, Occupation, Income details, Date of Birth, Proof of Identity need to be communicated to CVL ONLY. For details of the process and list of PoS, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in. In case investor has completed the KYC Compliance process, without submitting a copy of PAN Card, he/she must forthwith provide a copy PAN Card alongwith the copy of KYC compliance acknowledgment to CVL.

In view of this, each investor (including joint unit holder) who wishes to invest an amount of Rs.50, 000/- or more need to submit a copy of the acknowledgement of KYC/ printout of KYC status (status can be downloaded from CVL website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN number) along with the application form for investing in the schemes of Mutual Fund.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD & HFTS 59 to 65]

5. The following information shall be substituted under the heading ‘Investment Restrictions’ for the scheme’.

“The Fund may buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases take delivery of relative securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities and will not make any short sales or engage in carry forward transaction or badla finance. Provided that the Mutual Fund shall enter into derivative transactions on a recognised stock exchange, in accordance with the guidelines issued by SEBI. Provided further that the sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by RBI in this regard.”

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information..

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65

This Addendum is dated 09 July 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The information under the topic ‘Fund Manager(s)’ shall be replaced as under

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan	Alok Sahoo & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan	Suyash Choudhary & Alok Sahoo

[HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan & Short Term Plan]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme/ Plan(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 10 July 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience'

Jiju Vidyadharan,
Associate Vice President & Fund Manager, Multimanager
31 years
MBA, B.Com

Experience:

Over 4 years of experience in rating and research.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Associate Vice President & Fund Manager, Multimanager from June 2008 onwards
- CRISIL Limited
Senior Manager – FundServices from November 2003 to June 2008

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD and HFTS 59 to 65]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme/ Plan(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 11 July 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be inserted under the topic ‘Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience’

Vikramaaditya, Chief Executive Officer
37 years
PGDM, B. Tech.

Experience:

Over 14 years of experience in areas of business strategy, product development, sales and client services / delivery.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Chief Executive Officer from July 2008 onwards
- HSBC, India
SVP and Head – India, HSBC Securities Services from April 2004 to July 2008
Manager, Product Development, Payments & Cash Management from January 2001 to April 2004
Product Manager, Payments & Cash Management from October 1998 – December 2000
- Citibank N.A.
Various Roles within Global Transaction Services in Product Management, Sales and Operations from May 1994 to October 1998.

Tony Jose, Vice President & Head of Human Resources
28 years
Post Graduate Diploma in Personnel Management & Industrial Relations, B.A.

Experience:

Over 6 years of experience in Human Resources

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Vice President & Head of Human Resources from July 2008 onwards
- Deloitte Consulting India Pvt. Ltd
Manager – Talent Development from May 2002 to July 2008

Kedar Karnik, Associate Vice President & Credit Analyst
27 years
M.M.S. (Finance), B.E.

Experience

Over 3 years experience in research and credit rating

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Associate Vice President & Credit Analyst from July 2008 to present
- CRISIL Ltd.
Manager – Financial Sector Ratings from September 2005 to July 2008
- ICICI Bank Ltd.
Management Trainee from May 2005 to September 2005

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

2. The following information of “Vikramaaditya” under the topic ‘Board of Directors of the AMC’ shall be inserted.

Vikramaaditya	Director
314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	Nil

Chief Executive Officer

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

3. The following para shall be replaced with the para under the topic ‘Board of Directors of the AMC’:

“Ms. Naina Lal Kidwai, Mr. Ayaz Ebrahim and Mr. Vikramaaditya are associated with the Sponsor. Mr. Nawshir Khurody, Mr. Vithal Palekar and Mr. Jagjit Lal Pasricha are independent Directors. Thus, 3 out of the 6 Directors are independent Directors.”

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

4. The information of “Sanjay Prakash” under the topic ‘Board of Directors of the AMC and Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ shall stand deleted.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

5. Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

The following CAMS (Collection Point) shall be added

Location	Address	Telephone
Karnal	7, Ist Floor, Kunjapura Road, Opp Bata Showroom, Karnal – 132001. Haryana	09813999809

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information

This Addendum is dated 21 July 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund
Addendum to the Offer Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. Load Structure (effective on & after 28 July 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs. 5 crores, otherwise Nil. otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from date of investments.
HIF-IP	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HFRF-LT	Nil	0.10% for investments in Institutional Option, if redeemed/switched out within 7 days from the date of investment.
HLPF	Nil	Nil
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. However, in case of an open ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/ broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/ broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option. Also, the same shall be applicable for redemptions made by the existing unitholders.

There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s).

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund.
-------------	--

This Addendum is dated 25 July 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The information of “Vipul Gupta” & “Kishore Balachandran” under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ shall be inserted:

Vipul Gupta, Senior Vice President & Head of Sales & Distribution
40 years
MBA (FMS Delhi); B.E. (Mech)

Experience:

Over 16 years of experience in areas of sales and distribution

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Head of Sales & Distribution from August 2008 onwards
- HSBC Middle East
Senior Vice President, NRI Services – Middle East from May 2004-July 2008
- HSBC, India
Manager Hyderabad, from May 2002-April 2004
Kolkata: Manager Shakespeare Sarani from April 2000-May 2002
Kolkata: Sales Manager, Personal Banking from April 1999 to March 2000
Chennai: Assistant Manager Sales - Personal Banking from June 1995 to March 1999
- Coats Viyella India Limited
Assistant Branch Manager from June 1992 to May 1995

Kishore Balachandran, Vice President & Head of Finance
30 years
ACS, Inter CWA, B.Com.

Experience:

Over 11 years of experience in areas of finance, accounting, secretarial and strategy.

- HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
Head of Finance from August 2008 onwards
- HSBC Bank, Personal Financial Services (India)
VP – Strategic Business Analysis and Development from April 2006 – July 2008
- HSBC Operations and Processing Enterprise (India) Private Limited
Manager – Finance & Company Secretary from November 2003 – March 2006
- HSBC Professional Services (India) Private Limited
Compliance Officer from February 2003 to October 2003
- HSBC Bank, India
Banking Executive from August 2000 – February 2003
- Balaji Distilleries Limited
Assistant Company Secretary from April 1999 to August 2000
- Balaji Hotels & Enterprise Limited
Assistant Company Secretary from October 1998 to March 1999
- Balaji Industrial Corporation Limited
Secretarial Officer from June 1997 to September 1998

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

2. The information of “Sanjay Vaid” under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ shall stand deleted.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

3. Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

The following CAMS (Collection Point) shall be added

Location	Address	Telephone
Malda	Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, Malda - 732 101. West Bengal.	03512 329951, 329952
Bilaspur	Beside HDFC Bank, Link Road, Bilaspur - 495001. Chattisgarh.	7752 - 327886 / 327887
Bokaro	Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City - 827004	06542 - 324 881 / 326 322
Rajkot	Office 207 – 210, Everest Building, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot - 360 001.	0281-329 8206 / 3298158

The address of the following CAMS (ISC) has been changed:

Location	Address	Telephone
Chandigarh	SCO 80-81, IIIRD Floor, Sector 17 C, Chandigarh 160017.	0172 - 304 8720 / 304 8721
Vadodara	103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390 007. Gujarat.	0265 - 301 8029 / 301 8031

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information

This Addendum is dated 08 August 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The Information w.r.t. Daily Dividend Re-investment Option shall be added under the topic ‘Dividend sub-option’ in Regular Option and Institutional Option.

References to Daily Dividend Re-investment Option under ‘Dividend sub-option’ in Regular Option and Institutional Option in the Offer Document shall be added.

[HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan OD]

2. The information of “Alok Sahoo” and “Chandresh Shah” under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ shall stand deleted.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59 & HSBC SID 62]

3. The information under the topic ‘Fund Manager(s)’ shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Cash Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan	Shailendra Jhingan & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan	Suyash Choudhary & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Fixed Term Series	Shailendra Jhingan & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Gilt Fund	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Floating Rate Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Shailendra Jhingan
HSBC Monthly Income Plan	Shailendra Jhingan & Suyash Choudhary (for fixed income portion)
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Suyash Choudhary (for fixed income portion)
HSBC Interval Fund	Shailendra Jhingan & Suyash Choudhary

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59 & HSBC SID 62]

4. The following information shall be substituted under the ‘Modified Duration of the Plans’ of HSBC MIP – Regular Plan & Savings Plan:

It is expected that the modified duration of the portion of the portfolio invested in debt and money market instrument will be in the range of 6 months - 8 years. However, this can undergo a change in case the market conditions warrant and according to the fund manager’s view. The Scheme may review the above pattern of investments based on views on the debt and equity markets and asset liability management needs and the portfolio shall be reviewed and rebalanced on a regular basis. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objective of the Scheme.

[HSBC MIP OD]

5. The following information shall be substituted under the ‘Modified Duration of the Scheme/ Plans’ of HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan:

It is expected that the modified duration for the Investment Plan will be in a range of 6 months - 8 years depending on the interest rate view. However, this can undergo a change in case the market conditions warrant and according to the fund manager’s view.

The Plan may review the above pattern of investments based on views on interest rates and asset liability management needs. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objectives of the Scheme.

[HSBC Income Fund OD]

6. All the references to modified duration in the Offer document should be replaced as mentioned in the point no. 4 & 5 above.

[HSBC MIP OD and HSBC Income Fund OD]

7. The following information shall be substituted under the ‘Average Maturity of the Plans’ of HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan.

Long Term Plan would normally invest in instruments with longer residual maturity and is suitable for investors with long term investment horizon. It is expected that the average maturity of the portfolio shall normally be between 1 month and 12 months.

[HSBC Floating Rate Fund OD]

8. All the references to average maturity in the Offer document should be replaced as mentioned in the point no. 7 above.

[HSBC Floating Rate Fund OD]

9. Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added:

Location	Address	Telephone
Vapi	215-216, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasata, Vapi - 396 195 (Gujarat)	0260 - 3201249 / 1268

The address of the following CAMS (ISC) has been changed:

Location	Address	Telephone
Mapusa	Office no.CF-8, 1 st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank Ltd, Angod, Mapusa, Goa - 403 507.	9326126122

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59 & SID 62]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information

This Addendum is dated 29 August 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SAI of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The information of Nawshir Khurody under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' shall stand deleted.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 OD, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62 and HSBC SID 63]

2. The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC':

S P Mustafa

Flat no. 251,
Sobha Ivory Apartments,
7/1, St. John's Road, Bangalore 560 042

Director

Health Care Global Enterprise Limited

Executive

Hasham Investments & Trading Company Private Limited

"Ms. Naina Lal Kidwai, Mr. Ayaz Ebrahim and Mr. Vikramaaditya are associated with the Sponsor. Mr. Vithal Palekar, Mr. Jagjit Lal Pasricha and Mr. S. P. Mustafa are independent Directors. Thus, 3 out of the 6 Directors are independent Directors."

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 OD, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62 and HSBC SID 63]

The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Details of AMC Directors':

Name	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
S P Mustafa	59	BA Honors - St Stephens College, Chartered Accountant, FCA, England and Wales	He is a fellow member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales. He is an Executive with Hasham Investment & Trading Company Private Limited in Bangalore. He is also a Director on the Board of other company.

[HSBC SAI]

3. Load Structure (effective on & after 15 September 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs. 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments/switch-ins below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from date of investments.
HIF-IP	Nil	0.5% for investments /switch-ins below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment. No load for Institutional Option.
HLPF	Nil	Nil
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor.

However, in case of an open ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/ broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option. Also, the same shall be applicable for redemptions made by the existing unitholders.

There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

4. Details of additions/ changes in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points" is as under:

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added:

Location	Address	Telephone
Agartala	Advisor Chowmuhan (Ground Floor), Agartala, Tripura (West) - 799001. Krishnanagar.	09862923301

The address of the following CAMS (ISC) has been changed:

Location	Address
Nadiad	8, Ravi Kiran Complex, Ground Floor Nanakumbhnath Road, Nadiad – 387001. Gujarat

Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62 and HSBC SID 63]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63

This Addendum is dated 12 September 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Extension of New Fund Offer Closing Date

The closing date of the New Fund Offer period of HSBC Fixed Term Series 66 (HFTS 66) is extended from 25 September 2008 to 26 September 2008.

[HSBC SID 66]

2. The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience':

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Palak Mehta	Vice President, Dealing	35	Bachelor of Commerce	Over 8 years of experience in Dealing in Equity Markets - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited Dealer since September 2008 onwards - DSP Merrill Lynch Limited – Strategic Investment Group Dept AVP - Dealing from September 2006 - September 2008 - DSP Merrill Lynch Limited – Global Private Client Dept Senior Specialist - Dealing from October 2004 - September 2006 - Kotak Securities Dealer from April 2003 - September 2004 - Stanford Trading Company Dealer from March 2001 - March 2003 - HDFC Securities Dealer from January 2000 - February 2001

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 OD, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

3. Details of additions/ changes in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points" is as under:

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added:

Location	Address	Telephone
Ambala	Opposite PEER, Bal Bhawan Road, Ambala City - 134003, Haryana.	0171-3247437, 3248787
Moga	Plot No. 991, Lower Ground Floor, GT Road, Adjacent to Skylark Tower, Opp. State Bank of Patiala, Moga - 142001, Punjab.	01636-310088/ 310909

The address of the following CAMS (ISC) has been changed:

Location	Address	Telephone
Bhusawal	3, Adelaide Apartment, Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal – 425201.	0257 3207118

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66

This Addendum is dated 24 September 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund
1. The Information w.r.t. “Weekly Dividend Reinvestment Option” shall be added under the topic ‘Dividend sub-option’ in HGF – STP OD w.e.f. 07 October 2008 as under:

References to “Weekly Dividend Reinvestment Option” under ‘Dividend sub-option’ in the Offer Document of HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan (HGF – STP) shall be added w.e.f. 07 October 2008.

Consequent to the above change, the frequency of declaration of dividend in HGF – STP will be Weekly & Monthly. Weekly dividend will be reinvested whereas investors in Monthly dividend can opt for payout / reinvestment.

[Combined OD]

2. The information under w.r.t. “Certificate of Registration as Portfolio Manager” shall be replaced under the topic ‘Investment Manager / Asset Management Company’ as under:

The AMC has renewed its Certificate of Registration as Portfolio Manager under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 vide registration no INP000001322 with effect from 16 September 2008 and is valid till 15 September 2011.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

3. Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added:

Location	Address	Telephone
Palanpur	Jyotindra Industries Compound, Near Vinayak Party Plot, Deesa Road, Palanpur - 385 001 (Gujarat)	02742- 321810 / 02742- 321811

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 6 October 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be added under the topic “Dividend Option” of HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan:

The default option will be “Monthly”, in case the investors have not indicated i.e., not ticked on the option (Weekly/ Monthly).

[Combined OD]

2. The following information shall be added under the topic “How to apply?”:

Any discrepancy in the application on account of address or residence status, the application will be rejected and the money will be refunded upon confirmation from CVL.

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65 and HSBC SAI]

3. The SIP Auto Debit ECS facility will be allowed in following additional locations:

No.	Location	No.	Location	No.	Location
1.	Asansol	2.	Cuttack	3.	Dhanbad
4.	Haldia	5.	Nasik	6.	Belgaum
7.	Bijapur	8.	Davangere	9.	Gadag
10.	Kakinada	11.	Mandya	12.	Shimoga
13.	Tumkur	14.	Udipi		

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD and HEMF OD]

4. Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added:

Location	Address	Telephone
Unjha	10/ 11, Maruti Complex, Opposite B. R. Marbles, Highway Road, Unjha - 384 170	02762 - 323985 / 323117
Jalna	Shop No: 11, 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Opposite Magistic Talkies, Subhash Road, Jalna - 431 203. Maharashtra	0240 - 3295202 / 3205141

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 23 October 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be added under the topic “Cut-off timings” for all Income/ Debt Schemes excluding Liquid Schemes w.e.f. 30 October 2008:

“In respect of purchase of units in Income/ Debt oriented schemes (other than liquid fund schemes and plans) with amount equal to or more than Rs. 1 crore, irrespective of the time of receipt of application, the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilisation shall be applicable.”

[Combined OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

2. References to applicability of NAV shall be replaced with the point no. 1 above

[Combined OD, HFDF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

3. Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

(a) The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added:

Location	Address	Telephone
Itarsi	1st Floor, Shiva Complex, Bharat Talkies Road, Itarsi - 461 111 (M. P.)	07572 - 321474 / 321475

(b) The CAMS Collection Point at Vizianagaram shall be deleted from the list of collection centre w.e.f. 1 November 2008

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 29 October 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer document(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Addendum to the Offer Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. Load Structure (effective on & after 07 November 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Name of the Scheme/ Plan	Entry Load	Exit Load
HEF, HIOF, HMEF & HAIF	2.25% for investments/ Switch in* below Rs. 5 crores, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.
HMIP	Nil	1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from date of investments.
HIF-IP	Nil	Regular & Institutional Options: 1%, if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from date of investments.
HFRF-LT	Nil	0.5% for investments below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment. No load for Institutional Option.
HLPF	Nil	Nil
HCF, HGF, HIF-ST & HFRF-ST	Nil	Nil

*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. However, in case of an open ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option. Also, the same shall be applicable for redemptions made by the existing unitholders.

There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined OD]

2. The minimum application amount of HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan under Institutional Option will be changed to Rs. 1 crore (effective on & after 07 November 2008) for Continuous Offer:

[Combined OD]

3. **Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:**

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be added:

Location	Address	Telephone
Namakkal	156A/ 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opposite to District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal – 637001.	04286 - 234167

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 06 November 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience':

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Siddharth Taterh	Vice President, Risk Management	29 years	B.E. (Comp), PGDM in Finance/ System, FRM	Over 4 years of experience in Risk <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited <i>Head of Risk Management since November 2008 onwards</i> Morgan Stanley Advantage Services Private Limited <i>Manager from November 2006 to November 2008</i> American Express India Private Limited <i>Assistant Manager from September 2004 to November 2006</i> HCL Technologies Ltd. <i>Assistant Manager from May 2003 to September 2004</i>

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HTSF OD	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund Offer Document
HDF OD	HSBC Dynamic Fund Offer Document
HFDF OD	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund Offer Document
HINF - I OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan I
HINF - II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HFTS 59 to 65 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 59 to 65
HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 18 November 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The designation of Mr. Kedar Karnik, Key Employee of the AMC shall be replaced with the following:

Kedar Karnik, Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager, Fixed Income

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

2. Details of additions/ changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

The following CAMS (Transaction Point) have been shifted to following premises:

Location	Address	Telephone
Moga	Ground Floor, Adjoining TATA Indicom Office, Dutt Road, Moga - 142 001. Punjab	1636-310088/ 310909

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
Combined OD	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund
HINF-II OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan II
HINF-III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 8 December 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

- 1. The following information shall be substituted under the heading 'Load Structure' of HSBC Flexi Debt Fund (effective on & after 11 December 2008) for Continuous Offer (including SIP/ STP) as under:**

Particulars	Details
Sales Load (Entry Load)	Nil
Sales Load on issue of Units in lieu of Dividend (dividend reinvestment)	Nil
Repurchase / redemption Load (Exit Load)	0.75% - in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment
	0.25% - in Regular Option, investments redeemed/ switched out from greater than 6 months to 1 year
Switchover Fee	As per the prevailing load structure of the Scheme

No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). No entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. However, in case of an open ended scheme, it shall be also applicable to additional purchases done directly by the investor under the same folio. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/ broker code as 'Direct'. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as 'Direct'. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/ broker code, shall either strike off the code or replace the code with 'Direct', so that in both the cases their application is treated as 'Direct'.

Further, no entry/exit load shall be charged for units allotted under bonus/ dividend reinvestment option. Also, the same shall be applicable for redemptions made by the existing unitholders.

There are no loads other than those mentioned above. The entry / exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Where an investor seeks to move between the dividend and growth alternatives within an option of the same Scheme/ Plan, this will not be construed as a switch. Consequently no load will apply to such movements

[Combined SID]

- 2. Details of additions/ changes in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points" is as under:**

HSBC Mutual Fund (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Rajasthan	HSBC Asset Management India (Pvt.) Limited, 443, 4th Floor, Ganpati Plaza, M.I. Road, Jaipur - 302001. Rajasthan	0141 - 3230719

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
Combined OD	Combined Offer Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund and HSBC Cash Fund
HUOF OD	HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund Offer Document
HINF - III OD	HSBC Interval Fund – Plan III
HEMF OD	HSBC Emerging Markets Fund Offer Document
HSCF OD	HSBC Small Cap Fund Offer Document
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 10 December 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The designation of 'Suyash Choudhary' under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be replaced as under:

Suyash Choudhary

Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Fixed Income

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

2. The information of "Shailendra Jhingan" and "Jiju Vidyadharan" under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall stand deleted.

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

3. References to Shailendra Jhingan as the Fund Manager shall stand deleted.

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

4. The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Cash Fund	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Fixed Term Series	Suyash Choudhary & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Gilt Fund	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Floating Rate Fund	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Monthly Income Plan	Suyash Choudhary (for fixed income portion)
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Suyash Choudhary (for fixed income portion)

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

5. Details of change in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points" is as under:
CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Tirunelveli	182 / 6, 1 Floor, Mano Prema Complex, S.N High Road, Tirunelveli – 627 001.	0462 – 3200308 / 3200102

[HSBC SAI, Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s) / HSBC SAI/HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 68

This Addendum is dated 18 December 2008.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The following information shall be inserted under the topic ‘Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience’:

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Sanjay Shah	Vice President & Fund Manager, Fixed Income	34 years	B.Com., A.C.A., PGDM	<p>Over 9 years of experience in Risk</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited <i>Vice President & Fund Manager, Fixed Income since December 2008 onwards</i> FIL Fund Management Private Limited <i>Credit Analyst from September 2008 to December 2008</i> Lehman Brothers Structured Financial Services Private Limited <i>Vice President, Convertible Products from September 2006 to September 2008</i> Rabo India Finance Private Limited <i>Senior Manager – Credit Risk from July 2004 to September 2006</i> ICICI Bank Limited <i>Manager, Credit Risk from January 2003 to June 2004</i> SBI Funds Management Private Limited <i>Chief Manager, Debt Funds from June 1999 to January 2003</i>

[Combined OD, HTSF OD, HUOF OD, HDF OD, HFDF OD, HEMF OD, HSCF OD, HINF-I OD, HINF-II OD, HINF-III OD, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HFTS 59 to 65, HSBC SAI, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

2. Load Structure of HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan (effective on & after 6 January 2009) for continuous offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Particulars	Details
Entry Load	Nil
Exit Load	0.5% for investments in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment. No load for Institutional and Institutional Plus Option.

[HSBC Combined SID]

3. The following information shall be substituted under the ‘Modified Duration’ of HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan

The Plan is suitable for investors seeking to obtain returns from a Plan investing in Gilts (including Treasury Bills) across the yield curve with the modified duration of the portfolio normally not exceeding 15 years.

However, this can undergo a change in case the market conditions warrant and according to the fund manager's view.

[HSBC Combined SID]

4. The minimum application amount for Institutional Option under HSBC Income Fund – Institutional Plan shall be read as Rs. 50,00,000/- per application and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.

[HSBC Combined SID]

5. Details of change in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

Location	Address	Telephone
Bhagalpur	Krishna, 1st floor, Near Mahadev cinema, Dr. R.P Road, Bhagalpur, Bihar 812002	0462 – 3200308 / 3200102

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 68

This Addendum is dated 5 January 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The information under the topic ‘Fund Manager(s)’ shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Cash Fund	Sanjay Shah & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Fixed Term Series	Sanjay Shah & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Gilt Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Liquid Plus Fund	Sanjay Shah & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Floating Rate Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Monthly Income Plan	Suyash Choudhary (for fixed income portion)
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Suyash Choudhary (for fixed income portion)

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63, HSBC SID 66 and HSBC SID 68]

2. The following information shall be added under the topic “Plans /Options/ Sub-options offered under the Scheme(s)”:

The default option will be “Weekly” in HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan, in case the investors have not indicated i.e., not ticked on the Dividend option (Weekly/ Monthly).

The default option will be “Monthly” in HSBC Flexi Debt Fund, in case the investors have not indicated i.e., not ticked on the Dividend option (Fortnightly /Monthly /Quarterly /Half yearly).

The default option in case of Regular/ Institutional/ Institutional Plus Option for the Schemes/ Plans shall be based on the minimum amount of subscription as specified for the respective Schemes/ Plans i.e. based on amount threshold.

[HSBC Combined SID]

3. The minimum application amount for Institutional Option under HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan shall be read as Rs. 50,00,000/- per application and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.

[HSBC Combined SID]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
Combined OD	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 66
HSBC SID 68	HSBC Scheme Information Document - 68

This Addendum is dated 9 January 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited and the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have approved the discontinuation of HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan - daily dividend option for all the prospective unitholders with effect from 14 January 2009.

Accordingly, all the prospective unitholders are requested to take the note of the above before investing in the daily dividend option of HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
O.V. Ravi
Vice President & Head of Compliance
Mumbai, 13 January 2009

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/ associates of the Sponsor/ Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Floating Rate Fund (HFRF) is the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects or returns. **Scheme Classification and investment objective:** HFRF (an open-ended income scheme) seeks to generate a reasonable return with commensurate risk through investments in floating rate debt instruments and fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns. The Scheme may also invest in fixed rate money market and debt instruments. **Terms of Issue:** Units of the Scheme(s) are being offered at NAV based prices, subject to the prevailing loads. The AMC calculates and publishes NAVs and offers for sale, redemption and switch outs, units of the Scheme on all Business Days, at the Applicable NAV. **Load Structure (includes SIP/STP):** HFRF-LT – Entry – Nil and Exit - 0.5% for investments below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment. No load in case of HFRF-ST. The entry/exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. **Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risk.** **Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The information of Jagjit Lal Pasricha under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' shall stand deleted.

[HSBC SAI, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

2. The following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Details of AMC Directors':

Name	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Kishore J Udeshi	65	M.A. (Economics)	Ms. Udeshi is currently Chairman of The Banking Codes and Standards Board of India, set up by the RBI. She is a director on the Board of the Government of India's Security Printing & Minting Corporation of India Ltd and Haldyn Glass Gujarat Limited. She moved on to a professional career in central banking and became the first woman to be appointed as Deputy Governor of the Reserve Bank of India.

Ms. Naina Lal Kidwai, Mr. Ayaz Ebrahim and Mr. Vikramaaditya are associated with the Sponsor. Mr. Vithal Palekar, Ms. Kishore J Udeshi and Mr. S. P. Mustafa are independent directors. Thus, 3 out of the 6 Directors are independent Directors.

[HSBC SAI, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

3. Details of change in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points" is as under:

CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Ropar	SCF, 17, Zail Singh Nagar, Ropar 140001. Punjab	01881-324761/ 324760
Veraval	Opposite Lohanan Mahajan Wadi, Satta Bazar, Veraval 362265. Junagadh District, Gujarat.	02876 - 322900/ 901

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 29 January 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to HSBC Combined SID of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Cash Fund (HCF) & HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Short Term Plan (HFRF –ST), the Liquid Schemes/ Plans of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. Pursuant to Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 13/ 150975/ 09 dated January 19, 2009 issued by SEBI, the characteristics of portfolio of HCF & HFRF –ST (liquid schemes/ plans) have been revised as follows:

(A) Effective February 1, 2009 till April 30, 2009:

- (i) The Liquid Schemes / Plans shall make investment in/ purchase debt and money market securities with maturity of upto 182 days only.
- (ii) In case of securities with put and call options (daily or otherwise) the residual maturity shall not be greater than 182 days.

(B) Effective May 1, 2009:

- (i) The Liquid Schemes /Plans shall make investment in/ purchase debt and money market securities with maturity of upto 91 days only.
- (ii) In case of securities with put and call options (daily or otherwise) the residual maturity shall not be greater than 91 days.

The explanatory notes relating to the provisions laid under (A) and (B) above are as follows:

- a) In case of securities where the principal is to be repaid in a single payout, the maturity of the securities shall mean residual maturity. In case the principal is to be repaid in more than one payout then the maturity of the securities shall be calculated on the basis of weighted average maturity of security.
- b) In case the maturity of the security falls on a non-business day then settlement of securities will take place on the next business day.
- c) Further, inter-scheme transfers of securities having maturity of upto 365 days and held in other schemes as on February 01, 2009 shall be permitted in the Liquid Schemes / Plans till October 31, 2009. With effect from November 1, 2009 such inter-scheme transfers of securities held in other schemes having maturity of upto 91 days only shall be permitted in the Liquid Schemes / Plans.

The portfolio characteristics mentioned in Schedule I of SEBI circular no. 11/78450/06 dated October 11, 2006 will not be applicable to HCF and HFRF-ST

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC Combined SID of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Cash Fund (HCF) & HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Short Term Plan (HFRF –ST).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in HSBC Combined SID mentioned below.

Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
--------------	---

This Addendum is dated 31 January 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. Change in the nomenclature of “HSBC Liquid Plus Fund”

Pursuant to Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 13/ 150975/ 09 dated January 19, 2009 issued by SEBI, the name of “HSBC Liquid Plus Fund (HLPF)” shall stand changed to “HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (HUSBF)”, with effect from 16 February 2009.

[HSBC Combined SID]

2. All the references to “HSBC Liquid Plus Fund” and/ or “HLPF” shall be replaced with “HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund” and/ or “HUSBF”.

[HSBC Combined SID]

3. The Information w.r.t. “Weekly Dividend Reinvestment Option” shall be added under the topic ‘Dividend sub-option’ in HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan – Regular Option w.e.f. 20 February 2009 as under:

References to “Weekly Dividend Reinvestment Option” under ‘Dividend sub-option’ in HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan – Regular Option (HFRF–LT-Regular Option) shall be added w.e.f. 20 February 2009.

Consequent to the above change, the frequency of declaration of dividend in HFRF–LT-Regular Option will be Weekly & Monthly. Weekly dividend will be reinvested whereas investors in Monthly dividend can opt for payout / reinvestment.

[HSBC Combined SID]

4. Load Structure of HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan (effective on & after 13 February 2009) for continuous offer (including SIP/ STP) shall be replaced as under:

Particulars	Details
Entry Load	Nil
Exit Load	0.25% for investments/ switch-ins in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 3 months from date of investment. Institutional Option – Nil. Daily dividend sub-option under Regular and Institutional Option – Nil.

[HSBC Combined SID]

5. Details of change in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Rae Bareilly	No.17, Anand Nagar Complex, Rae Bareilly – 229001. Uttar Pradesh	(0535) 32032660/ 61

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 12 February 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The designation of 'Jitendra Sriram' under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be replaced as under:

Jitendra Sriram

Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Equities

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

2. The information of "Mihir Vora, CFA" under the topic 'Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience' and all the references to "Mihir Vora" as Fund Manager shall stand deleted.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

3. The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Equity Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Nilang Mehta
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Dhimant Shah
HSBC Advantage India Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Nilang Mehta
HSBC Mid Cap Equity Fund	Dhimant Shah & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	Nilang Mehta
HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund	Dhimant Shah & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Jitendra Sriram (for Equity portion) and Suyash Choudhary (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC Emerging Markets Fund	Niren Parekh
HSBC Small Cap Fund	Dhimant Shah
HSBC MIP – Savings & Regular Plan	Nilang Mehta (for Equity portion) and Suyash Choudhary (for Fixed Income portion)

Niren Parekh will be the dedicated Fund Manager for making overseas investments as permitted under the Regulations, guidelines and circulars issued from time to time.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

4. Details of change in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points" is as under:

CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Morbi	108, Galaxy Complex, Opposite K.K. Steel, Sanala Road, Morbi - 363 641. Gujarat.	02822 - 326910 / 911
Saharanpur	1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Opposite Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur Uttar Pradesh – 247001.	0132 – 3255589 / 3255591
Haldwani	Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani - 263139. Uttarakhand	05946 – 313500 / 313501
Srikakulam	Door No 5 - 6 - 2, Punyapu Street, Palakonda Road, Near Krishna Park, Srikakulam - 532 001.	08942 - 321 900 / 321 901

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 24 February 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited and the Board of Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund has approved the following changes in HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document of HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan, an open ended gilt scheme, with effect from 12 March 2009:

Highlights/ Summary of the scheme	Existing	Revised
Name of the scheme	HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan (HGF – ST)	HSBC Gilt Fund (HGF)
Benchmark Index*	I Sec Si-bex	I Sec Composite Index
Exit Load (Including SIP/STP)	Nil	0.5% if redeemed /switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.

*The revised benchmark is more suitable for comparison of the scheme as it is a composite of government securities of short term, medium term and long term maturities which will enable the investors to arrive at a more informed judgment on scheme performance.

2. Point C of HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan under “Section II – Information about the schemes”:

The entire paragraph under “HSBC Gilt Fund - Short Term Plan” will be substituted by the following:

“HGF

The scheme is suitable for investors seeking to obtain returns investing in Gilts (including Treasury Bills) across the yield curve with the modified duration of the portfolio not exceeding 15 years. Liquidity conditions and other macro-economic factors affecting interest rates shall be taken into account for varying the portfolio duration. However, this can undergo a change in case the market conditions warrant and according to the fund manager’s view.”

Investors may please note that the asset allocation of the scheme remains the same.

3. Scheme Specific Risk Factors under “Section I – Introduction”:

The following scheme specific risk factor shall be included:

“Duration Risk for HGF: Duration is a risk measure used to measure the security prices changes to potential changes in interest rates. Duration of portfolio x the expected changes in rates = the expected value change in the portfolio. Duration is more scientific measure of risk compared to average maturity of the portfolio. The higher the duration of the portfolio, the greater the changes in value (i.e. higher risk) to movement in interest rates. Modified duration is the duration of a security given its current yield to maturity, put/ call feature, and an expected level of future interest rates.”

4. All the references to “HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan (HGF-ST)” in HSBC Statement of Additional Information / HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document of HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan shall be read as “HSBC Gilt Fund (HGF)”.

All other terms and conditions of the scheme read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC Statement of Additional Information / HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document of HSBC Gilt Fund – Short Term Plan.

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

O.V. Ravi
Vice President & Head of Compliance
Mumbai, 02 March 2009

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/ associates of the Sponsor/ Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Floating Rate Fund (HFRF) is the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects or returns. **Scheme Classification and investment objective:** HFRF (an open-ended income scheme) seeks to generate a reasonable return with commensurate risk through investments in floating rate debt instruments and fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns. The Scheme may also invest in fixed rate money market and debt instruments. **Terms of Issue:** Units of the Scheme(s) are being offered at NAV based prices, subject to the prevailing loads. The AMC calculates and publishes NAVs and offers for sale, redemption and switch outs, units of the Scheme on all Business Days, at the Applicable NAV. **Load Structure (includes SIP/STP):** HFRF-LT – Entry – Nil and Exit - 0.5% for investments below Rs. 10 lakhs in Regular Option, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment. No load in case of HFRF-ST. The entry/exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. **Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risk. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The designation of 'Aditya Khemani' under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be replaced as under w.e.f. 24 February 2009:

Aditya Khemani

Associate Vice President & Assistant Fund Manager, Equities

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

2. The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Equity Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Nilang Mehta
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Dhimant Shah
HSBC Advantage India Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Nilang Mehta
HSBC Mid Cap Equity Fund	Dhimant Shah & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	Nilang Mehta & Aditya Khemani
HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund	Dhimant Shah & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Jitendra Sriram (for Equity portion) and Suyash Choudhary (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC Emerging Markets Fund	Niren Parekh
HSBC Small Cap Fund	Dhimant Shah
HSBC MIP – Savings & Regular Plan	Nilang Mehta & Aditya Khemani (for Equity portion) Suyash Choudhary (for Fixed Income portion)

Niren Parekh will be the dedicated Fund Manager for making overseas investments as permitted under the Regulations, guidelines and circulars issued from time to time.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

3. Details of change in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points" is as under:

CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Rajapalayam	No 155, Railway Feeder Road, Near Bombay Dyeing Showroom, Rajapalayam – 626117, Tamilnadu	04563 -327520 & 04563 - 327521
Nizamabad	No. 5-6-209, Saraswathi Nagar, Nizamabad – 503001, Andhra Pradesh	09369999414 & 9369999353

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 02 March 2009.

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

Notice is hereby given on the following:

- To the prospective unitholders of HSBC Equity Fund (HEF) and HSBC Cash Fund (HCF) (refer Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 November 2008) on the following changes to be effective from 17 March 2009.

Entry Load:

Existing	Proposed
Entry Load for switch transaction (including from HCF) to HEF (includes SIP/ STP) 2.25% for switch ins* < Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil. <i>*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund.</i>	(a) Entry Load from the Schemes (other than HCF) to HEF (including SIP/ STP and switch transactions) - 2.25% for switch ins* < Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil. <i>*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund.</i> (b) Entry Load for Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) from HCF to HEF (for existing and prospective STP transactions) - 2.25% for switch ins* < Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil. <i>*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund</i> (c) Entry Load for switch transactions from HCF to HEF (excludes STP) – Nil

Exit Load:

Existing	Proposed
Exit Load for switch transaction from HEF (includes SIP/ STP transactions) to any other debt scheme 1% for < Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil. <i>*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund</i>	Exit Load for above (a) and (b) switch transactions from HEF to any debt or equity scheme - 1% for < Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil. <i>*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund</i> Exit Load for above (c) switch transactions from HEF to any debt or equity scheme - 2.25% for < Rs 5 crores, if above switch investments are redeemed/ switched out to any other equity/ debt schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund within 1 year from the date of switch, otherwise Nil.

Thus, unitholders are requested to note that all existing and prospective STP transactions will not be affected by the above changes in the load structure. In case of valid applications received, without indicating the Plan and/ or Option etc. the defaults as mentioned in Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 November 2008 will be applicable. Investors are advised to consult their Legal /Tax and other Professional Advisors with regard to tax/ legal implications relating to their investments in the Scheme(s)/ Plan(s) before taking a decision to invest in or redeem the Units.

- To the unitholders of HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan (HFRF-LTP) – Institutional Option (refer Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 November 2008)

With effect from 17 March 2009, weekly dividend option in HFRF-LTP - Institutional Option will have dividend payout and re-investment facility. Provided, the unitholders are requested to note that payout of weekly dividend in the said Option/ Plan of the Scheme is applicable only when the dividend amount is equal to or more than Rs. 1 lakh, otherwise the dividend amount will be re-invested. Further, the default option will continue to be dividend re-investment option.

- Details of deletion in the 'Investor Service Centres (ISC) and Official Points of acceptance for transactions' is as under:

The following HSBC Mutual Fund (ISC and Transaction Point) shall stand deleted with effect from 27 March 2009.

Location	Address	Telephone
Jaipur	HSBC Asset Management India (Private) Limited 443, 4th Floor, Ganpati Plaza, M.I. Road, Jaipur 302001.	0141 – 3230719

Accordingly, all the prospective / existing unitholders are requested to take the note of the above before investing.

Note: This Notice-cum-addendum forms an integral part of the Combined Scheme Information Document/HSBC Statement of Additional Information/ Offer Document(s) of the Schemes. All other terms and conditions as prescribed in the forementioned documents, to be read in conjunction with the addenda issued periodically, shall remain unchanged.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, 13 March 2009

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:
1. The following information shall be substituted under the heading ‘Waiver of Load for Direct Applications’:

Pursuant to SEBI Circular number SEBI/IMD/ CIR No.10/ 112153/07 dated December 31, 2007, no entry load shall be charged in case of direct applications received by the AMC i.e. application received through internet, submitted to AMC or Collection Centre/ Investor Service Centre and are not routed through any distributor/ agent/ broker. It shall also be applicable in case of switch-in to the Scheme from other Schemes if such a transaction is done directly by the investor. Investors are required to note that where the application is routed through a distributor/agent/broker, they shall mention the broker code on the application form or transaction slip, as the case may be, and where the application is not so routed, they shall mark the field for distributor/agent/broker code as ‘Direct’. In other words, investors shall ensure that the field for broker code is not left blank; if the field is left blank, the application will be treated as ‘Direct’. Investors, who intend to invest directly by using an application form/transaction slip with a pre-printed distributor/agent/broker code, should ensure to strike out the distributor / agent/broker code and/or replace the existing distributor/agent/broker code with the term “DIRECT” and countersign these alterations/changes so that the application is treated as a direct application. If the alterations/changes on the pre-printed transaction slip/application form are not countersigned by the unit holder(s), the application will be processed as if no alterations were made.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

2. Details of change in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:
CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Nanded	Shop No 7, 1st Floor, Kothari Complex, Shivaji Nagar, Nanded - 431 602, Gujarat.	02462 - 315980 / 312564
Darbhanga	Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near RB Memorial hospital, V.I.P. Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga 846001, Bihar	06272 326988 / 326989
Chandrapur	Above Mustafa Decor, Hakimi Plaza, Near Jetpura Gate, Near Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, Chandrapur - 442 402, Maharashtra.	07172 - 313885 / 313928
Kharagpur	623/1, Malancha Main Road, PO Nimpura, Ward No - 19, Kharagpur - 721304 West Bengal	03222 323984 / 323937

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 30 March 2009.

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited and Board of Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have approved the following changes in HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (HSBC Combined SID) dated 20 November 2008 w.e.f. 08 May 2009:

1. Point A on "Risk Factors" under 'Section I - Introduction'

- The following scheme specific risk factor for HSBC Midcap Equity Fund shall be included under **"Risk factors associated with investing in Equity or Equity related Securities"**:

"Medium capitalisation stocks have the potential to experience greater volatility and may be less liquid than larger capitalisation stocks. Thus, relative to larger, more liquid stocks, investing in medium capitalization stocks, involves potentially greater volatility and risk. The biggest risk of equity investing is that returns can fluctuate and investors can lose money.

The Scheme seeks to generate returns by investing in stocks of Medium Cap Companies that have strong or improving fundamentals, high growth potential or are under-priced relative to their intrinsic value. This may or may not happen. However, as with all equity investing, there is the risk that a company will not achieve its expected earnings results, or that an unexpected change in the market or within the company will occur, both of which may adversely affect investment results."

- The following scheme specific risk factor shall be included under **"Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities"**

"Duration Risk: Duration is a risk measure used to measure the bond / security price changes to potential changes in interest rates. Duration of portfolio x the expected changes in rates = the expected value change in the portfolio. Duration is more scientific measure of risk as compared to average maturity of the portfolio. The higher the duration of the portfolio, the greater the changes in value (i.e. higher risk) to movement in interest rates. Modified duration is the duration of a bond / security given its current yield to maturity, put/ call feature, and an expected level of future interest rates."

2. Point C on "Special Considerations" under 'Section I - Introduction'

The following shall be included:

"The Scheme(s) at times may receive large number of redemption requests which may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Scheme(s) and may also affect all the unit holders as the fund manager needs to liquidate securities to meet the redemptions post which the portfolio is likely to be less liquid."

3. Point D on "Definitions" under 'Section I - Introduction'

The definition of "Business Day" shall be substituted by the following:

"A day other than (1) Saturday and Sunday and / or (2) a day on which The Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and/ or National Stock Exchange of India Limited and/ or Reserve Bank of India and /or banks in Mumbai are closed and / or (3) a day on which there is no RBI clearing / settlement of securities and / or (4) a day on which The Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and/or National Stock Exchange of India Limited and/or any other overseas exchanges where the fund has a substantial investment and/or Reserve Bank of India and/or banks in Mumbai and/or banks in overseas markets where the fund has substantial investment are closed (point no. (4) specifically applicable to HEMF only) and /or (5) a day on which the sale and / or redemption and / or switches of Units is suspended by the Trustees / AMC and /or (6) a book closure period as may be announced by the Trustees / AMC and / or (7) A day on which the sale and repurchase the units of the overseas mutual fund, where the fund has a substantial investment, is suspended or closed (point no. (7) specifically applicable to HEMF only) and / or (8) a day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods, bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may determine from time to time.

The AMC reserves the right to change the definition of Business Day(s).

Provided that the days when the banks in any location where the AMC's Investor Service Centres are located, are closed due to a local holiday, such days will be treated as non Business Days at such centres for the purposes of accepting fresh subscriptions. However, if the Investor Service Centre in such locations is open on such local holidays, then redemption and switch requests will be accepted at those centres, provided it is a Business Day for the Scheme on an overall basis. Notwithstanding the above, the AMC may declare any day as a Business Day / Non Business Day."

4. Change in Benchmark Index of HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (HUSBF)

The benchmark index of HUSBF shall be changed from CRISIL Liquid Fund Index (100%) to composite of CRISIL Liquid Fund Index and CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index with weightings of 90% and 10% respectively as the revised benchmark is more suitable for comparison of the scheme which will enable the investors to arrive at a more informed judgment on scheme's performance.

5. Change in the load structure of HSBC MIP - Savings Plan

The revised exit load for HSBC MIP - Savings Plan applicable on a prospective basis shall be as follows:

Particulars	Existing (For HSBC MIP - Regular Plan & Savings Plan)	Revised (For HSBC MIP - Savings Plan)
Entry Load	Nil	Nil
Exit Load	1% - if redeemed/switched out within year from date of investment.	1.50% - if redeemed/switched out within 1 year from date of investment.

Investors are requested to note that there has been no change in the load structure for HSBC MIP - Regular Plan.

6. Change in the load structure of HSBC Equity Fund

The revised exit load for HSBC Equity Fund applicable on a prospective basis shall be as follows:

Particulars	Existing	Revised
Entry Load	For investment / switch in* < Rs 5 crores - 2.25%, otherwise Nil For switch transactions from HCF to HEF (excludes existing & prospective STP transactions) - Nil	For investment / switch in* < Rs 5 crores - 2.25%, otherwise Nil. For switch transactions from HCF to HEF (excludes existing & prospective STP transactions) - Nil
Exit Load	1% for < Rs 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil. For switch transactions from HCF to HEF and subsequent switch transactions from HEF to any other debt or equity scheme (excludes existing & prospective STP transactions) - 2.25% for < Rs 5 crores, if above switch investments are redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from the date of switch, otherwise Nil.	1.25% for < Rs 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil. For switch transactions from HCF to HEF and subsequent switch transactions from HEF to any other debt or equity scheme (excludes existing & prospective STP transactions) - 2.25% for < Rs 5 crores, if above switch investments are redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from the date of switch, otherwise Nil.

* No load in case of switches between the equity schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund.

Notice is also hereby given that the Board of Directors of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited and Board of Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have been notified of the following changes in the HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (HSBC Combined SID) dated 20 November 2008 and HSBC Statement of Additional Information (HSBC SAI) dated 20 November 2008:

1. Point C of "HSBC Floating Rate Fund" under 'Section II - Information about the schemes' of HSBC Combined SID

- The following changes are effected from 01 May 2009 under the "Asset Allocation of the Scheme", in compliance with the SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 13/ 150975/ 09 dated January 19, 2009 on "Portfolio of Liquid Schemes" and further to the Addendum dated 31 January 2009:

"Short Term Plan would generally be invested in instruments with shorter residual maturities and is suitable for investors with short term investment horizon. It is expected that the average maturity of the portfolio shall normally be upto 91 days in case of the Short Term Plan. The maximum maturity of the instruments in this Plan will be in line with the requirements specified for a 'liquid' scheme / plan by SEBI. For the computation of maturity of an instrument, in case of floating rate instruments, the interest reset frequency will be considered instead of the tenor of the instrument. In case the Scheme converts a fixed rate instrument into floating by paying the fixed rate, then the duration of the portfolio would stand reduced to that extent. The Plan may review the above pattern of investments based on views on the debt markets and asset liability management needs and the portfolio shall be reviewed and rebalanced on a regular basis. Under normal circumstances, the Plan shall invest 65% or more of the net assets under the Plan in floating rate instruments and money market instruments. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objective of the Scheme."

- The following text is to be substituted with reference to "Average Maturity of the Plans"

"The average maturity of the portfolio of HFRF - ST shall normally be upto 91 days"

- Further, all references to average maturity for HFRF-ST in the HSBC Combined SID shall be read as "upto 91 days"

2. Point C of "HSBC Cash Fund" under 'Section II - Information about the schemes' of HSBC Combined SID

The following changes are effected from 01 May 2009 under the "Asset Allocation of the Scheme", in compliance with the SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 13/ 150975/ 09 dated January 19, 2009 on "Portfolio of Liquid Schemes" and further to the Addendum dated 31 January 2009:

- Asset Allocation of the Scheme

Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:

Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets)		Risk Profile
	Minimum	Maximum	
Debt Instruments with residual maturity / average maturity upto 91 days	0%	50%	Low to Medium
Money Market instruments (including cash and money at call) with residual maturity / average maturity upto 91 days	0%	100%	Low to Medium

- The following text stands deleted:

"The portfolio duration will undergo a change according to the expected movement in interest rates. Liquidity conditions and other macro-economic factors affecting interest rates shall be taken into account for varying the portfolio duration. Under normal circumstances, if the interest rates move down, the duration of the portfolio shall be increased and vice versa."

- The following text be substituted with reference to "Modified Duration"

"It is expected that the modified duration of instruments for HCF will be upto 91 days."

- Further, all references to modified duration for HCF in the HSBC Combined SID be read as "upto 91 days"

3. "Ongoing Offer Details" of 'Section III - Units and Offer' of HSBC Combined SID

- The following point shall be included under point 8 on "Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered" of HSBC Combined SID and under point B on "Legal Information" of HSBC SAI:

"Freezing / Seizure of Accounts

Investors may note that under the following circumstances the Trustee / AMC may at its sole discretion (and without being responsible and/or liable in any manner whatsoever) freeze/seize a Unit holder's account (or deal with the same in the manner the Trustee / AMC is directed and/or ordered) under the Scheme(s):

- Under any requirement of any law or regulations for the time being in force.
- Under the direction and/or order (including interim orders) of any regulatory/statutory authority or any judicial authority or any quasi-judicial authority or such other competent authority having the powers to give direction and/or order."
- The text appearing on "quarterly basis" in "HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)" under point 16. on 'Special Products / Facilities available/offered to the investors under the scheme(s)' shall be substituted by the following:

"In case an investor wishes to invest on a quarterly basis, the investor is required to provide:

- at least 4 post-dated cheques of at least Rs. 3000 (Rs. Three Thousand) each, or
- one cheque for the first instalment in addition to a mandate form to enable subsequent debits either through Electronic Clearing System (ECS) debit or such other facilities as may be provided by the AMC for a block of atleast 3 balance installment."
- The following shall be included under point 17 on "Account Statements":

"An account statement will be sent by ordinary post / courier / e-mail to each Unitholder, stating the number of units allotted, as soon as possible, but not later than 30 days from date of receipt of request from the unitholder. Under normal circumstances, the AMC shall endeavour to despatch the account statement within 3 business days from the date of receipt of request from the unitholder."

4. Point C on "General Information" under 'Section VII - Tax & Legal & General Information' of HSBC SAI

- The text appearing under point 17 on "Electronic Clearing Service (ECS)" shall be substituted by the following:

"Electronic Payouts

Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) / Electronic payout / EFT / NEFT / SEFT / RTGS / Wired Transfer are facilities offered by RBI, for facilitating better customer service by direct credit of dividend/redemption to an investor's bank account through electronic credit. This helps in avoiding loss of dividend/redemption warrant in transit or fraudulent encashment. To facilitate the above electronic credits and minimise errors, HSBC AMC may validate the investors' Bank Account numbers with the respective banks and/or populate necessary IFSC/MICR codes through publicly available sources or through its banks. The Mutual Fund will endeavour to arrange such facility for payment of dividend/redemption proceeds to the Unit holders. However, this facility is optional for the investors. It may be specifically noted that there is no commitment from the Mutual Fund that this facility will be made available to the Unit holders for payment of dividend/ redemption proceeds. While the Mutual Fund will endeavour to arrange the facility, provision of this facility will be dependent on various factors including sufficient demand for the facility from Unit holders at any centre, as required by the authorities. In places where such a facility is not available or if the facility is discontinued by the Scheme for any reason, the AMC shall despatch to the Unit holders the dividend proceeds within 30 days of the declaration of the dividend and the redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days."

- The following text shall be included under point 18 on "Client Information":

"The AMC may share investors' personal information with the following third parties:

- Registrar, Banks and / or authorised external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, despatches, etc. of investors' investment any scheme;
- Distributors through whom applications of investors are received for the Schemes; or
- Any other organisations for compliance with any legal or regulatory requirements or to verify the identity of investors for complying with anti-money laundering requirements."

This Notice cum Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC Combined SID and HSBC SAI of the scheme(s). All other terms and conditions of the scheme(s) read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai, 05 May 2009

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of additions in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points" is as under:

CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Faizabad	64, Cantonment, Near GPO, Faizabad - 224001, Uttar Pradesh	05278 - 310664 / 65
Tuticorin	1 - A / 25, 1st Floor, Eagle Book Centre Complex, Chidambaram Nagar Main, Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin - 628 008	0461-3209960 / 61
Wardha	Opp. Raman Cycle Industries, Krishna Nagar, Wardha 442001, Maharashtra.	07152 - 327735 / 327346

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 November 2008
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 November 2008 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 7 May 2009.

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited and Board of Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have approved the inclusion of an additional installment date as "30th of every month" and "last day of month" for February, in addition to the existing installment dates i.e. 3rd, 10th, 17th or 26th of every month, available to the investors in HSBC Systematic Investment Plan & HSBC Systematic Transfer Plan under the schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund.

Accordingly, the following changes shall be made to HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (HSBC Combined SID) dated 20 May 2009:

1. Point no. 16 on "Special Products/Facilities available/offered to the investors under the scheme(s)" under Section III – Units and Offer:

The fifth paragraph appearing under "HSBC Systematic Investment Plan (HSBC SIP)" shall be replaced with the following:

"The cheque for the first SIP installment can carry any date. The first installment of the SIP will be processed subject to applicable NAV & load, if any, on the date of receipt of the application form (post dated cheque will not be accepted). The second installment in case of monthly SIP will be processed on the available SIP date (currently 3rd, 10th, 17th, 26th or 30th of every month; however for the month of February, the SIP date will be "last day of month" instead of "30th of every month") indicated by the investor, but immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP. If the choice of date for the second installment is not indicated by the investor, the second installment of SIP will be processed on the earliest SIP date (3rd, 10th, 17th, 26th or 30th of every month; however for the month of February, the SIP date will be "last day of month" instead of "30th of every month") immediately following the expiry of 25 business days from the date of processing the first SIP installment. In case of quarterly SIP, the date for next installment will be 10th of the relevant month. If any of above dates falls on a holiday, the transaction will be taken as of the next Business Day."

2. Point no. 16 on "Special Products/Facilities available/offered to the investors under the scheme(s)" under Section III – Units and Offer:

The second paragraph appearing under "HSBC Systematic Transfer Plan (HSBC STP)" shall be replaced with the following:

"Transfers would be effected on the available STP date (currently 3rd, 10th, 17th, 26th or 30th of every month however for the month of February, the STP date will be "last day of month" instead of "30th of every month") indicated by the investor. If these dates fall on a holiday, the transaction will be effected as of the next Business Day. Transfers must be for a minimum amount of Rs.1,000/- per month. In case of STP if the choice of date for the installment is not indicated by the investor, the installment of STP will be processed on the next earliest STP date (3rd, 10th, 17th, 26th or 30th of every month however for the month of February, the STP date will be "last day of month" instead of "30th of every month"). Transfers must be for a minimum amount of Rs.1,000/- in case of STPs where a fixed sum is specified to be transferred every month. Kindly note that STP will come into effect within 10 days from the date of receipt of application."

The above changes will be applicable from prospective basis and will be applicable for those investors who enroll for HSBC SIP and/or HSBC STP on or after 01 June 2009. All other terms and conditions presently applicable to HSBC SIP and HSBC STP remain unchanged.

This Notice cum Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC Combined SID, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum of the scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund. All other terms and conditions of the scheme(s) read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai, 27 May 2009

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Statement of Additional Information, Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. Statutory Details: HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund
1. Details of changes / additions in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:
• HSBC Mutual Fund (ISC and Transaction Point)

The address of the following branch office of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (ISC and Transaction Point) shall be changed with effect from 01 June 2009:

Location	Address	Telephone
Vadodra	HSBC Asset Management India (Private) Limited, 1st floor, Benison Complex, Opp. Rajlaxmi Complex, Old Padra Road, Vadodara - 390007	98983 77319

• Addition of CAMS (Transaction Point)

The address of the following branch office of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (ISC and Transaction Point) shall be changed with effect from 01 June 2009:

Location	Address	Telephone
Roorkee	399/1 Jadugar Road, 33 Civil lines, Roorkee – 247667, Uttarakhand	01332 312386 / 01332 312011
Dharmapuri	94, Kandasami Vathiyar Street, Near Municipal Office, Dharmapuri - 636 701	04342 310303 / 04342 310304

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 61, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

2. The following information regarding change in address of CAMS shall be substituted under the heading “Registrar & Transfer Agent” as under:

“Computer Age Management Services (P) Ltd. (CAMS), Rayala Towers, Tower I, III floor, 158 Anna Salai, Chennai - 600 002 has been appointed as Registrar, Transfer Agents and dividend paying agent. The Registrar is registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 vide registration number INR000002813. As Registrars to the Scheme, CAMS will handle communications with investors, perform data entry services and despatch account statements. The Board of AMC and Trustees have ensured that the Registrar has adequate capacity to discharge responsibilities with regard to processing of applications and dispatching account statements / unit certificates to unitholders within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations and also have sufficient capacity to handle investor complaints.”

[HSBC SAI, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 61, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

3. The following paragraph shall be added in point no. 2 under the heading “Penalties, Pending Litigation or Proceedings, Findings of Inspections or Investigations for which action may have been taken or is in the process of being taken by any Regulatory Authority”:

“The Sponsor was acting as a merchant banker under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisitions of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 1997 for an open offer made by indiaSTAR (Mauritius) Limited for the shares of Garware Offshore Services Limited in the year 2008. SEBI had initiated an enquiry against the Sponsor and thereby issued a Show Cause Notice dated 30 July 2008 calling upon the Sponsor to show cause as to why further action should not be taken against it for the violations alleged to have been committed by the Sponsor under Regulations 25 and 38 of the SEBI (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008. The Sponsor had filed a detailed response in this regard on 10 September 2008 and had sought a personal hearing in the matter. Accordingly, submissions were made by the Sponsor at the hearing held on 6 October 2008. Pursuant to the said hearing, SEBI had vide its letter dated March 4, 2009, informed the Sponsor of the enquiry officer’s recommendation i.e. the matter is not a fit case to levy any penalty.”

[HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 61, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 61	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 61
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 28 May 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited and Board of Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have approved the change in the name of the scheme from "HSBC Advantage India Fund (HAIF)" to "HSBC Progressive Themes Fund (HPTF)" with effect from 16 June 2009. Accordingly all references to "HSBC Advantage India Fund" and / or "HAIF" in HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (HSBC Combined SID), HSBC Statement of Additional Information (HSBC SAI) and Key Information Memorandum dated 20 May 2009 shall be read as "HSBC Progressive Themes Fund" and / or "HPTF". This Notice cum Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC Combined SID, HSBC SAI and Key Information Memorandum of the scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund. All other terms and conditions of the said scheme read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged. Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, 12 June 2009

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Statement of Additional Information, Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. Statutory Details: HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Advantage India Fund is only the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects or returns. Scheme Classification: HAIF (an open-ended flexi-theme equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing primarily in sectors, areas and themes that play an important role in, and/or benefit from India's progress, reform process and economic development. Terms of Issue: Units of the Scheme are being offered at NAV based prices, subject to the prevailing loads. The AMC calculates and publishes NAVs and offers for sale, redemption and switch outs, units of the Scheme on all Business Days, at the Applicable NAV for all Schemes. Load Structure (includes SIP/STP): Entry – 2.25% for investments/switch ins* < Rs 5 crores, otherwise Nil. Exit – 1% for < Rs 5 crores, if redeemed/switched out* within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil. *No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to entry and exit load. The entry/exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The following information shall be inserted under the topic ‘Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience’:

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Tushar Pradhan	Chief Investment Officer	41	MBA (USA), B. Com	Over 15 years of experience in Fund Management - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited Chief Investment Officer since June 2009 onwards - AIG Global Asset Management Company (India) Private Limited Chief Investment Officer – Equities from December 2006 to June 2009 - HDFC Asset Management Company Private Limited Senior Fund Manager from July 2000 to December 2006 - HDFC Limited Manager – Treasury from April 1995 to June 2000

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 61, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

2. The following paragraph shall be added in “Transfer & Transmission of Units” of HSBC Combined SID and HSBC SAI dated 20 May 2009:

“Processing of Transmission-cum-transaction requests:

If an investor submits either a financial or non financial transaction request alongwith transmission request, then such transaction requests will be processed after the units are transferred in the name of new unit holder and only upon subsequent submission of fresh request from the new unit holder post transmission. Under normal circumstances, the Fund will endeavour to process the transmission request within 10 business days, subject to receipt of complete documentation as applicable.”

[HSBC Combined SID and HSBC SAI]

3. Details of changes/ additions in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

Addition of CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Haldia	2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Mdnipur District, Haldia - 721 602 West Bengal	03224 – 320273/ 321826
Hoshiarpur	Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur, Punjab - 146 001.	01882 – 321081/ 321082
Yavat	Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal - 445 001, Maharashtra.	07232 - 322780/ 781
Sonepat	Shop No. 5, PP Tower, Ground Floor, Opp to Income Tax office, Sonepat 131 001 Haryana.	0130 3203021/ 3203022

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 61, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 29 June 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

Notice is hereby given that the following changes shall be effected to HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum, wherever applicable for all the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund ("the Fund").

The provisions of this notice cum addendum shall be applicable on a prospective basis, effective from August 1, 2009.

1. Entry Load

In accordance with the requirements specified by the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged for purchase / additional purchase / switch-in accepted by the Fund with effect from August 1, 2009. Similarly, no entry load will be charged with respect to applications for registrations under HSBC Systematic Investment Plan/ HSBC Systematic Transfer Plan / HSBC Systematic Investment Plan Plus accepted by the Fund with effect from August 1, 2009.

The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

2. Exit Load/Contingent deferred Sales Charge ("CDSC")

With effect from August 1, 2009, exit load/ CDSC (if any) up to 1% of the redemption value charged to the unit holder by the Fund on redemption of units shall be retained by each of the schemes in a separate account and will be utilized for payment of commissions to the ARN Holder and to meet other marketing and selling expenses.

Any amount in excess of 1% of the redemption value charged to the unit holder as exit load/ CDSC shall be credited to the respective Scheme immediately.

The exit load of the open-ended equity schemes as mentioned below shall be revised on a prospective basis, effective from August 1, 2009:

Scheme	Existing Exit Load (including HSBC SIP/HSBC STP)	Existing Exit Load for HSBC SIP Plus	Revised Exit Load (including HSBC SIP/ HSBC STP/HSBC SIP Plus)
HSBC Equity Fund	1.25% for < Rs 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil. For switch transactions from HCF to HEF and subsequent switch transactions from HEF to any other debt or equity scheme (excludes existing & prospective STP transactions) - 2.25% for < Rs 5 crores, if above switch investments are redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from the date of switch, otherwise Nil.	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed/ switched out within 2 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.	- 2% for < Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment; - 1% for < Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out on or after 1 year but within 2 years from date of investment; Otherwise Nil.
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	1% for < Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.		
HSBC Progressive Themes Fund	1% for < Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.		
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund	1% for < Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.		
HSBC Emerging Markets Fund	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.		
HSBC Dynamic Fund	1% for investments below Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment, otherwise Nil.		

No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s) except HSBC Dynamic Fund. Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to exit load. The exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

3. Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) upto Rs.50,000/- exempt from Permanent Account Number (PAN)

In accordance with SEBI letter no. MRD/DoP/PAN/PM/166999/2009 dated June 19, 2009 issued to Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and subsequent guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular no. 35P/MEM-COR/4/09-10 dated July 14, 2009 in this regard, SIPs upto Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. Micro SIP will not be subject to common KYC process through CVL. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUFs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption.

This exemption shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions upto Rs. 50,000/- which will continue to be subject to the PAN requirement.

Any one of the following photo identification documents can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN:

- Voter Identity Card;
- Driving License;
- Government / Defense identification card;
- Passport;
- Photo Ration Card;
- Photo Debit Card;
- Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies;
- Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament;
- ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Banks;

- Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government;
- Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI;
- Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSDL);
- Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Governments /Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO.

The photo identification document has to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning the ARN number.

While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a financial year exceeding Rs 50,000 or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However, investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.

This Notice cum Addendum shall form an integral part of HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. All other terms and conditions of the Schemes read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, 29 July 2009

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Statement of Additional Information, Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. **HEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) aims to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities. **HIOF** (an open-ended flexi-cap equity Scheme) seeks long term capital growth through investments across all market capitalisations, including small, mid and large cap stocks. It aims to be predominantly invested in equity & equity related securities. However it could move a significant portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on equity markets. **HPTF** (an open-ended flexi-theme equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing primarily in sectors, areas and themes that play an important role in, and/or benefit from India's progress, reform process and economic development. **HMEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities primarily being midcap stocks. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on the Indian equity markets. **HEMF** (an open ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in India and in the emerging markets, in equity and equity related instruments, share classes and units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts. The fund may also invest a limited proportion in debt and money market instruments. **HDF** (an open-ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by allocating funds in equity and equity related instruments. It also has the flexibility to move, entirely if required, into debt & money market instruments in times when the view on equity markets seems negative. **Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. Details of changes/ additions in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

Addition of CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Chittorgarh	187, Rana Sanga Market, Chittorgarh 312001, Rajasthan	01472 324118, 324810
Shillong	LDB Buuilding, 1st Floor, G S Road, Shillong 793001, Meghalaya	0364 2222265
Gondia	Shri Talkies Road, Gondia - 441 601, Maharashtra.	07182 - 321680
Solan	1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan 173 212, Himachal Pradesh	01792-321074 & 75
Sitapur	Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, Sitapur 262 001, Uttar Pradesh	05862-324356 & 324408
Sultanpur	967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur 228 001, Uttar Pradesh	09389403149
Tinsukia	Sanairan Lohia Road, 1st Floor, Tinsukia - 786 125, Assam	0374 - 2336742
Tanjore	1112, West Main Street, Tanjore – 613 009, Tamilnadu	04362 319022

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 41 to 52 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 59, HSBC SID 61, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Advantage India Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Liquid Plus Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 41 to 52 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 41 to 52
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 59	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 59
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 04 August 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The information of “Nilang Mehta, CFA” under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ and all the references to “Nilang Mehta” as Fund Manager shall stand deleted w.e.f. 16 August 2009.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

2. The information under the topic ‘Fund Manager(s)’ shall be replaced as under w.e.f. 17 August 2009:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Equity Fund	Jitendra Sriram
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Dhimant Shah
HSBC Progressive Themes Fund	Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund	Dhimant Shah & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	Dhimant Shah & Aditya Khemani
HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund	Dhimant Shah & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Jitendra Sriram (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC Emerging Markets Fund	Niren Parekh
HSBC Small Cap Fund	Dhimant Shah
HSBC MIP – Savings & Regular Plan	Dhimant Shah & Aditya Khemani (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah (for Fixed Income portion)

Niren Parekh will be the dedicated Fund Manager for making overseas investments as permitted under the Regulations, guidelines and circulars issued from time to time.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID]

3. Details of change in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for transactions/ Collection Points” is as under:

Addition of CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Kanchipuram	New No. 38, (Old No. 50), Vallal Pachayappan Street, Near Pachayappas High School, Kanchipuram - 631 501. Tamilnadu.	044 - 37210001

Addition of CAMS (Collection Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Ichalkaranji	12/ 178, Behind Congress Committee Office, Ichalkaranji - 416 15. Kolhapur District, Maharashtra.	0231 - 3209356

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the Offer Document(s)/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers / their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant Offer Document/ HSBC SAI/ HSBC SID mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 14 August 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

Notice is hereby given that the following changes in the exit load shall be effected to HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum, wherever applicable for the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund ("the Fund").

Exit Load

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI / IMD / CIR No. 6 /172445/ 2009 dated August 7, 2009 on "Exit load - Parity among all classes of unit holders"; the exit load of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund as mentioned below shall be applicable on a prospective basis to be effective from August 20, 2009:

Scheme	Existing Exit Load (including HSBC SIP / HSBC STP / HSBC SIP Plus)	Revised Exit Load (including HSBC SIP / HSBC STP/ HSBC SIP Plus)
HSBC Equity Fund	2% for < Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from date of investment;	1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 3 years from date of investment;
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	1% for < Rs. 5 crores, if redeemed / switched out on or after 1 year but within 2 years from date of investment;	Otherwise Nil.
HSBC Progressive Themes Fund	Otherwise Nil.	
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund		
HSBC Emerging Markets Fund		
HSBC Dynamic Fund		

Debt Schemes:

Scheme	Existing Exit Load (including HSBC SIP / HSBC STP)	Revised Exit Load (including HSBC SIP / HSBC STP)
HSBC MIP	Regular Plan - 1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from date of investment. Savings Plan - 1.50 % if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from the date of investment.	Regular Plan & Savings Plan - 1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from date of investment.
HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan	Regular & Institutional Option - 1 % - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from the date of investment.	Regular & Institutional Option – 0.5% - if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HSBC Income Fund –	Regular Option – 0.5% if redeemed/ switched out Short Term Plan within 6 months from the date of investment. Institutional & Institutional Plus Option – Nil	Regular, Institutional & Institutional Plus Option – Nil
HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan	Regular Option - 0.25% if redeemed / switched out within 3 months from date of investment. Institutional Option – Nil	Regular & Institutional Option – Nil
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Regular Option - 0.75% if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment; 0.25% if redeemed/ switched out from greater than 6 months to 1 year from the date of investment. Institutional Option – Nil	Regular & Institutional Option – 0.25% - if redeemed/ switched out within 3 months from the date of investment.

No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. No load in case of investments by Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s) except HSBC Dynamic Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund. Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to exit load. The exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

This Notice cum Addendum shall form an integral part of HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. All other terms and conditions of the Schemes read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai, August 18, 2009

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information, and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:**

HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Equity Fund (HEF), HSBC India Opportunities Fund (HIOF), HSBC Midcap Equity Fund (HMEF), HSBC Progressive Themes Fund (HPTF), HSBC Dynamic Fund (HDF), HSBC Emerging Markets Fund (HEMF), HSBC Income Fund (HIF), HSBC MIP (HMIP), HSBC Floating Rate Fund (HFRF) & HSBC Flexi Debt Fund (HFDF) are the names of the Schemes and do not in any manner indicate the quality of the Schemes or their future prospects or returns. **Scheme Classification:** **HEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) aims to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities. **HIOF** (an open-ended flexi-cap equity Scheme) seeks long term capital growth through investments across all market capitalisations, including small, mid and large cap stocks. It aims to be predominantly invested in equity & equity related securities. However it could move a significant portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on equity markets. **HMEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities primarily being midcap stocks. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on the Indian equity markets. **HPTF** (an open-ended flexi-theme equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing primarily in sectors, areas and themes that play an important role in, and/or benefit from India's progress, reform process and economic development. **HDF** (an open-ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by allocating funds in equity and equity related instruments. It also has the flexibility to move, entirely if required, into debt & money market instruments in times when the view on equity markets seems negative. **HEMF** (an open ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in India and in the emerging markets, in equity and equity related instruments, share classes and units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts. The fund may also invest a limited proportion in debt and money market instruments. **HIF** (an open-ended income scheme) aims to provide a reasonable income through a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities. The AMC's view of interest rate trends and the nature of the Plans will be reflected in the type and maturities of securities in which the Short Term and Investment Plans are invested. **HMIP** (an open-ended Fund with Regular & Savings Plans; monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus) seeks to generate reasonable returns through investments in debt and money market instruments with a secondary objective to seek capital appreciation through investments in equity and equity related instruments. **HFRF** (an open-ended income scheme) seeks to generate a reasonable return with commensurate risk through investments in floating rate debt instruments and fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns. The Scheme may also invest in fixed rate money market and debt instruments. **HFDF** (an open ended Debt Scheme) seeks to deliver returns in the form of interest income and capital gains, along with high liquidity, commensurate with the current view on the markets and the interest rate cycle, through active investment in debt and money market instruments. **Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI / HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The information of Mr. Vithal Palekar under the topic 'Board of Directors of the AMC' shall stand deleted with effect from 10 August 2009.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

2. The following information of Mr. Ashok Kumar Jha shall be inserted under the topic 'Details of AMC Directors' with effect from 20 August 2009:

Name	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Ashok Kumar Jha	62	M.A. (Economics), Delhi School of Economics - Delhi University; M.A. (Development Economics) - Australian National University Canberra.	Mr. Jha is currently the Non – Executive Chairman of MCX–SX Ltd and S V Credit Line Pvt Ltd. Mr. Jha was a member of the premier Civil Service in India, the Indian Administrative Services (IAS) for 38 years. He has worked in all the major Economic Ministries/Departments in the Government of India, i.e. Ministries of Commerce, Department of Industrial Policy, Ministry of Finance, as well as in the Foreign Office. Post his retirement from Government in May 2007, he was with Hyundai Motor India Limited as President till July 2009 where his role was to oversee all activities including production, marketing & sales and finance.

Ms. Naina Lal Kidwai, Mr. Ayaz Ebrahim and Mr. Vikramaaditya are associated with the Sponsor. Ms. Kishori J Udeshi, Mr. S. P. Mustafa and Mr. Ashok Kumar Jha are independent directors. Thus, 3 out of the 6 Directors are independent Directors.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

3. Details of changes in the "Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points" is as under:

The address of the following office of CAMS (Transaction Point) has been changed as follows:

Location	Address	Telephone
Rajapalayam	D.No.59 A / 1, Railway Feeder Road (Near Railway Station), Rajapalayam – 626 117	04563 – 327520 / 327521

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS 53 to 58 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 53 to 58
HSBC SID 62	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 62
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 21 August 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

Notice is hereby given that the following changes in the exit load shall be effected to HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum, wherever applicable for the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund on a prospective basis to be effective from August 28, 2009:

Scheme	Existing Exit Load (including HSBC SIP/HSBC STP/ HSBC SIP Plus)	Revised Exit Load (including HSBC SIP/HSBC STP/ HSBC SIP Plus)
HSBC Equity Fund	1% - if redeemed/ switched out* within 3 years from date of investment; Otherwise Nil.	1% - if redeemed/ switched out* within 1 year from date of investment; Otherwise Nil.
HSBC India Opportunities Fund		
HSBC Progressive Themes Fund		
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund		
HSBC Emerging Markets Fund		
HSBC Dynamic Fund		

*No load in case of switches between equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund.

Investors are requested to note that the table on Exit Load applicable for debt schemes (effective 20 August 2009) as mentioned in our Notice cum Addendum dated 18 August 2009 remains unchanged.

Common for all Schemes: The applicable exit loads (if any) at the time of allotment of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund shall also be charged on investments made by all investors including Fund-of-Funds Scheme(s). Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to exit load. The exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

This Notice cum Addendum shall form an integral part of HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. All other terms and conditions of the Schemes read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, August 26, 2009

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information, and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Equity Fund (HEF), HSBC India Opportunities Fund (HIOF), HSBC Midcap Equity Fund (HMEF), HSBC Progressive Themes Fund (HPTF), HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund (HTSF), HSBC Dynamic Fund (HDF), HSBC Emerging Markets Fund (HEMF), HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund (HUOF), HSBC Small Cap Fund (HSCF), HSBC Income Fund (HIF), HSBC Gilt Fund (HGF), HSBC Cash Fund (HCF), HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (HUSBF), HSBC MIP (HMIP), HSBC Floating Rate Fund (HFRF), HSBC Flexi Debt Fund (HFDF) & HSBC Fixed Term Series (HFTS) are the names of the Schemes and do not in any manner indicate the quality of the Schemes or their future prospects or returns. **Scheme Classification:** **HEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) aims to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities. **HIOF** (an open-ended flexi-cap equity Scheme) seeks long term capital growth through investments across all market capitalisations, including small, mid and large cap stocks. It aims to be predominantly invested in equity & equity related securities. However it could move a significant portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on equity markets. **HMEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities primarily being midcap stocks. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on the Indian equity markets. **HPTF** (an open-ended flexi-theme equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing primarily in sectors, areas and themes that play an important role in, and/or benefit from India's progress, reform process and economic development. **HDF** (an open-ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by allocating funds in equity and equity related instruments. It also has the flexibility to move, entirely if required, into debt & money market instruments in times when the view on equity markets seems negative. **HEMF** (an open ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in India and in the emerging markets, in equity and equity related instruments, share classes and units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts. The fund may also invest a limited proportion in debt and money market instruments. **HTSF** (an open ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of companies across various sectors and industries, with no capitalisation bias. The Fund may also invest in fixed income securities. **HUOF** (a 3 year close ended equity scheme with automatic conversion into an open ended equity scheme at the end of 3 years from the date of allotment of units) seeks to provide long-term capital growth from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The focus would be to invest in stocks of companies facing "out-of-ordinary" conditions. **HSCF** (a 3 year close-ended equity scheme with automatic conversion into open ended equity scheme at the end of three years from the date of allotment of Units) seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation primarily from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments of small cap companies. **HIF** (an open-ended income scheme) aims to provide a reasonable income through a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities. The AMC's view of interest rate trends and the nature of the Plans will be reflected in the type and maturities of securities in which the Short Term and Investment Plans are invested. **HGF** (an open-ended gilt scheme) aims to generate reasonable returns through investments in Government Securities of various maturities. The AMC's view of interest rate trends and the nature of the plans will be reflected in the maturities of securities in which the Plans are invested. **HCF** (an open-ended liquid scheme) aims to

provide reasonable returns, commensurate with low risk while providing a high level of liquidity, through a portfolio of money market and debt securities. **HUSBF** (an open-ended debt Scheme) seeks to provide liquidity and reasonable returns by investing primarily in a mix of short term debt and money market instruments. **HMIP** (an open-ended Fund with Regular & Savings Plans; monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus) seeks to generate reasonable returns through investments in debt and money market instruments with a secondary objective to seek capital appreciation through investments in equity and equity related instruments. **HFRF** (an open-ended income scheme) seeks to generate a reasonable return with commensurate risk through investments in floating rate debt instruments and fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns. The Scheme may also invest in fixed rate money market and debt instruments. **HFDF** (an open ended Debt Scheme) seeks to deliver returns in the form of interest income and capital gains, along with high liquidity, commensurate with the current view on the markets and the interest rate cycle, through active investment in debt and money market instruments. **HFTS** (a close-ended Income Scheme) seeks to generate reasonable returns by investing in a portfolio of fixed income instruments normally maturing in line with the time profile of the respective Plan(s). **Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI / HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The address of the following CAMS ISC has been changed :

Location	Address	Telephone
Bhubaneswar	Plot No - 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar 751001, Orissa.	0674 -325 3307 / 325 3308

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD, HFTS 53 to 58 OD, HSBC SID 62, HSBC SID 63 and HSBC SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HSBC SID 63	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 63
HSBC SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 1 September 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI / HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The address of the following CAMS Transaction Point has been changed effective 24 August 2009

Location	Address	Telephone
Karur	126, GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur - 639002	04324 - 311329 / 310064

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 16 September 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of additions in the “Investor Service Centres / Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

Addition of CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Thiruvalla	Central Tower, Above Indian Bank, Cross Junction, Thiruvalla 689101, Kerala	0469 - 3208430

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 18 September 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of additions in the “Investor Service Centres / Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

Addition of CAMS (Transaction Point)

Location	Address	Telephone
Alleppey	Blgd. No. VIII / 411, C C N B Road, Near Pagoda Resort, Chungom, Alleppey - 688011, Kerala	0477 - 3209718

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 9 October 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the following office of CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be as follows with effect from 30 November 2009:

Location	Address	Telephone
Bikaner	F 4,5 Bothra Complex, Modern Market, Bikaner- 334001 (Rajasthan)	0151 3201590, 3201610

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 20 November 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the following office of CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be as follows with effect from 30 November 2009:

Location	Address	Telephone
Himmatnagar	D-78 First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar -383001, Dist – Sabarkantha, State – Gujarat	02772 321080, 321090

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 25 November 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Effective 1 December 2009, the following information shall be inserted under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience':

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Dhiraj Sachdev	Senior Fund Manager	36	B Com, ACA, Grad CWA, Dip Foreign Trade Management (DFTM)	Over 13 years of experience in Equity Research & Fund Management - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited Senior Fund Manager from 1 December 2009 onwards - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited Head of Equity- Portfolio Management Services from October 2005 to November 2009 - Ask Raymond James Securities India Private Limited Portfolio Manager from October 2003 to September 2005 - HDFC Bank Limited Senior Manager Equities from November 1999 to September 2003 - DSQ Software Ltd Business Analyst from June 1999 to November 1999 - Probity Research & Services Ltd (India Infoline Limited) Research Analyst from November 1998 to May 1999 - Ford Brothers Capital Services (P) Limited Manager Research from July 1996 to Sept 1998.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

2. The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Manager(s)
HSBC Equity Fund	Jitendra Sriram
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Jitendra Sriram & Dhimant Shah
HSBC Progressive Themes Fund	Dhiraj Sachdev & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund	Dhiraj Sachdev & Dhimant Shah
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	Dhimant Shah & Aditya Khemani
HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund	Dhimant Shah & Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Jitendra Sriram (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC Emerging Markets Fund	Niren Parekh
HSBC Small Cap Fund	Dhiraj Sachdev & Dhimant Shah
HSBC MIP – Savings & Regular Plan	Dhimant Shah & Aditya Khemani (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah (for Fixed Income portion)

Niren Parekh will be the dedicated Fund Manager for making overseas investments as permitted under the Regulations, guidelines and circulars issued from time to time.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 30 November 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the following office of CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be as follows with effect from 7 December 2009:

Location	Address	Telephone
Bhilwara	CAMS Service Centre, Indraparstha Tower, Second Floor, Shyam ki Sabji Mandi, Near Mukharji Garden, Bhilwara -311001 Rajasthan	01482 320809

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 02 December 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The information of “Deepali Naair” under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ and all the references to “Deepali Naair” as “Vice President & Head of Marketing” shall stand deleted w.e.f. 05 December 2009.

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

2. The following information shall be inserted under the topic ‘Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ w.e.f. 05 December 2009:

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Ashish Morone	Vice President, Marketing	35	B.E. (Electronics), M.M.S. (Marketing)	Over 11 years of experience in Marketing - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited Vice President – Marketing from July 2007 onwards - ICICI Bank Home Loans Head – Marketing from April 2003- June 2007 - FCB – Ulka Advertising Supervisor, Account Planning from May 1998 – March 2003

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 14 December 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1. Details of addition in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under with effect from 15 December 2009:**

Location	Address	Telephone
Noida	CAMS Service Centre – NOIDA, B-20, Sector-16, Near Metro Station, Noida-201301, Uttar Pradesh	0120 3043335 / 36 / 37 / 38

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 15 December 2009.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund:

1. The information under the topic 'Fund Manager(s)' shall be replaced as under w.e.f. 12 January 2010:

Scheme	Fund Managers
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Jitendra Sriram (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC MIP – Savings & Regular Plan	Dhimant Shah & Aditya Khemani (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC Cash Fund	Sanjay Shah & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan	Sanjay Shah & Suyash Choudhary
HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Fixed Term Series	Sanjay Shah & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Gilt Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Ultra Short Term Fund	Sanjay Shah & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan	Sanjay Shah & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Short Term Plan	Sanjay Shah & Kedar Karnik
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Suyash Choudhary & Sanjay Shah

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 11 January 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

Location	Address	Telephone
Valsad	Gita Nivas, 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad - 396001, Gujarat	02632 - 324202

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 27 January 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The text on “Disbursement of Insurance Claim” appearing under “HSBC Systematic Investment Plan Plus (HSBC SIP Plus) (applicable to HEF, HIOF, HAIF, HMEF, HTSF, HDF and HEMF)” shall be replaced with the following effective from 01 February 2010:

“Disbursement of Insurance Claim

- The claim should be made within 90 days of the event happening.
- Investor / investor's nominee (legal heir in absence of nominee) to intimate IL in case of any claim, at:
 - Toll free: 1800-209-8888
 - E-mail: customersupport@icicilombard.com

IL would require only the folio number from the customer or customer's nominee to proceed further.

- IL will intimate the claimant about the documents requirement and will ask for the required documents.
- In case of incomplete documents, IL will write back to the claimant regarding the pending documents.
- IL to decide the admissibility of any claim after receiving the documents and investigation report, if applicable.
- On admissibility, the payment will be made. The payment will be made within 7 days of receipt of all complete documents.
- In case where the documents are not received from the claimant within 3 months of intimation, the claim shall be considered as closed. However, before closing the claim, IL shall send a letter to customer that the claim is closed because of non-receipt of documents.”

[HSBC Combined SID]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of HSBC Combined SID.

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in HSBC Combined SID.

HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
-------------------	---

This Addendum is dated 29 January 2010..

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the below mentioned office of CAMS (Transaction Points) shall be as follows with effect from 03 February 2010:

Location	Address	Telephone
Kadapa	Door No.: 21/ 598, Palempapaiah Street, Near Ganjikunta Pandurangaiah Dental Clinic, 7 Roads Circle, Kadapa- 516 001, Andhra Pradesh	Ph: 08562 - 322 469 Fax: 08562 - 254122
Nanded	Shop No-302, 1st Floor, Raj Mohd Complex, Work Shop Road, Shrinagar, Nanded-431605, Maharashtra	Ph: 02462 - 315980

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 01 February 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the below mentioned office of CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be as follows with effect from 08 February 2010:

Location	Address	Telephone
Gurgaon	SCO - 16, Sector - 14, First floor, Gurgaon - 122001	0124-3263833

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 04 February 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Due to change in address of J P Morgan Chase Bank, the paragraph on “Custodian” & “Fund Accountant” appearing under the heading “Service Providers” shall be replaced as under:

“1. Custodian

JP Morgan Chase Bank, JPMorgan Tower, C.T.S No. 5435, Kalina, Santacruz (East), Mumbai 400098 has been appointed as Custodian / Global Custodian of the Scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund. The Custodian has been registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Custodians of Securities) Regulations, 1996, and has been awarded registration number IN/CUS/014 dated November 10, 1998. The Mutual Fund has entered into a Custody Agreement dated July 4, 2002, with the Custodian, and the salient features of the said Agreement are to:

- Provide post-trading and custodial services to the Mutual Fund
- Ensure benefits due on the holdings are received
- Provide detailed information and other reports as required by the AMC
- Maintain confidentiality of the transactions
- Be responsible for the loss or damage to the assets belonging to the Scheme due to negligence on its part or on the part of its approved agents
- Segregate assets of each Scheme

The Custodian shall not assign, transfer, hypothecate, pledge, lend, use or otherwise dispose any assets or property, except pursuant to instruction from the Trustees / AMC or under the express provisions of the Custody Agreement.

The Custodian will be entitled to remuneration for its services in accordance with the terms of the Custody Agreement. The Trustees have the right to change the Custodian, if necessary.”

“5. Fund Accountant

JP Morgan Chase Bank, JPMorgan Tower, C.T.S No. 5435, Kalina, Santacruz (East), Mumbai 400098 has been appointed as the Fund Accountant for Scheme. The Fund Accountant provides fund accounting, NAV calculation and other related services. The Fund Accountant is entitled to remuneration for its services in accordance with the terms of the Fund Administration Agreement. The Trustees / AMC have the right to change the Fund Accountant, if necessary.”

[HSBC SAI, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

2. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the below mentioned office of CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be as follows with effect from 17 February 2010:

Location	Address	Telephone
Kharagpur	Shivhare Niketan, H.No.291/1, Ward No-15, Malancha Main Road, Opposite Uco Bank, Kharagpur-721301, West Bengal	Tel: 03222 323984 Fax: 03222 254121

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID /Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID /Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 16 February 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the below mentioned office of CAMS (Transaction Point) shall be as follows with effect from 04 March 2010:

Location	Address	Telephone
Kottayam	Building No.: KMC IX / 1331 A, Opp.: Malayala Manorama, Railway Station Road, Thekkummootil, Kottayam - 686 001	Tel: 0481 - 320 7011 / 320 6093 Fax: 0481 - 2302763

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID /Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID /Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 03 March 2010.

**DRAFT NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

Conversion of HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund (HUOF) into Open Ended Equity Scheme

HUOF is a three year close-ended equity scheme with automatic conversion into open-ended equity scheme at the end of three years from the date of allotment of units.

Investors may kindly note that in accordance with the terms of the Offer Document of HUOF / Combined Scheme Information Document, the scheme shall be converted from a close-ended equity scheme into open-ended equity scheme with effect from 22 March 2010. Accordingly, the scheme will be open for ongoing subscriptions, redemptions and switch-in/switch out of units at NAV based prices on every business day on an ongoing basis from 22 March 2010. All the provisions pertaining to close ended scheme will cease to be applicable and those pertaining to open ended scheme shall be effective from the said date.

Load Structure after the conversion of HUOF into Open-Ended Equity Scheme

The load structure effective from 22 March 2010 after the conversion of the scheme into open-ended equity scheme shall be as follows for prospective investments:

Exit Load - 1% if redeemed/switched out** within 1 year from date of investment; Otherwise Nil.

** No load in case of switches between the equity Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. The applicable exit loads (if any) at the time of allotment of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund shall also be charged on investments made by all investors. Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to exit load. The exit loads set forth above are subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

This Notice cum Addendum shall form an integral part of HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. All other terms and conditions of the Schemes read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)
Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, 16 March 2010

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information, and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund (HUOF) is the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects or returns. Scheme Classification: HUOF (a 3 year close ended equity scheme with automatic conversion into an open ended equity scheme at the end of 3 years from the date of allotment of units) seeks to provide long-term capital growth from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The focus would be to invest in stocks of companies facing "out-of-ordinary" conditions. Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. The designation of 'Tony Jose' & 'Ashish Morone' under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' shall be replaced as under w.e.f. 01 April 2010:

"Tony Jose

Vice President & Head of Human Resources

Ashish Morone

Vice President & Head of Marketing"

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HFTS 30 OD and HFTS SID 66]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID / Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID /Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30
HFTS SID 66	HSBC Scheme Information Document – 66

This Addendum is dated 30 March 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1. The information of ‘O. V. Ravi, Vice President & Head of Compliance’ under the topic ‘Key employees of the AMC and relevant experience’ shall stand deleted w.e.f. 16 April 2010.**

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document and HFTS 30 OD]

- 2. References to “O. V. Ravi” as the Compliance Officer shall be replaced with “Vikramaaditya” w.e.f. 16 April 2010.**

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document and HFTS 30 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID / Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID /Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30

This Addendum is dated 15 April 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the below mentioned office of CAMS (Transaction Points) shall be as follows with effect from 03 May 2010:

Location	Address	Telephone
Belgaum	1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006, Karnataka	Tel: 0831 - 329 9598 Fax: 0831 - 2425304
Solapur	Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur – 413001, Maharashtra	Tel: 0217 - 3204201 Fax: 0217 - 2724548

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HFTS 30 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 20 May 2009
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 20 May 2009 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30

This Addendum is dated 28 April 2010.

**DRAFT NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Directors of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited and Board of Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund ('Fund') have approved withdrawal of HSBC Systematic Investment Plan Plus ('HSBC SIP Plus') facility available in some schemes of the Fund, for prospective investments effective from May 5, 2010.

The above facility will be withdrawn from HSBC Equity fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund and HSBC Emerging Markets Fund ('Schemes'), for prospective investors, from the effective date mentioned. This facility will however continue to be available for investors who have already availed of the same for the tenure as agreed at the time of investment, and withdrawal of this facility will, in no circumstance affect such investors.

Accordingly, all references to 'HSBC SIP Plus'/'HSBC Systematic Investment Plan Plus' in the HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (HSBC Combined SID), HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) dated 20 May 2009, will stand deleted from the effective date.

This Notice cum Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC Combined SID, SAI and KIM of the scheme(s) of the Fund. All other terms and conditions of the scheme(s) read with the addendum issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information / clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-
**Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, April 30, 2010**

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Statement of Additional Information, Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objective of the Schemes will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Schemes of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Equity Fund (HEF), HSBC India Opportunities Fund (HIOF), HSBC Progressive Themes Fund (HPTF), HSBC Midcap Equity Fund (HMEF), HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund (HTSF), HSBC Dynamic Fund (HDF) and HSBC Emerging Markets Fund (HEMF) are only the names of the Schemes and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the Schemes or their future prospects or returns. Scheme Classification and Investment Objective: HEF (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) aims to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities. HIOF (an open-ended flexi-cap equity Scheme) seeks long term capital growth through investments across all market capitalisations, including small, mid and large cap stocks. It aims to be predominantly invested in equity & equity related securities. However it could move a significant portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on equity markets. HPTF (an open-ended flexi-theme equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing primarily in sectors, areas and themes that play an important role in, and/or benefit from India's progress, reform process and economic development. HMEF (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities primarily being midcap stocks. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on the Indian equity markets. HTSF (an open ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of companies across various sectors and industries, with no capitalisation bias. The Fund may also invest in fixed income securities. HDF (an open-ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by allocating funds in equity and equity related instruments. It also has the flexibility to move, entirely if required, into debt & money market instruments in times when the view on equity markets seems negative. HEMF (an open ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in India and in the emerging markets, in equity and equity related instruments, share classes and units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts. The fund may also invest a limited proportion in debt and money market instruments. **Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.****

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres (ISC) and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The below mentioned ISC and Transaction Point of HSBC Mutual Fund shall be discontinued with effect from 28 May 2010:

Location	Address	Telephone
Coimbatore	108, "Srivari Gokul Towers", Race Course Road, Coimbatore - 641 018	Fax: 0831 - 2425304

[HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HFTS 30 OD]

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s).

Applicants/ Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 14 May 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HFTS 30 OD	HSBC Fixed Term Series 30

This Addendum is dated 26 May 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Notice cum Addendum to the HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID/ Offer Document/ Scheme Information Document of the Scheme/ Plan(s) of

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/165935/2009 dated 09 June 2009 on “Guidelines for Investment by Mutual Funds in Indian Depository Receipts (IDRs)”, wherein SEBI has allowed Mutual Funds to invest in IDRs, the scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund shall invest into IDRs issued by foreign companies in accordance with the investment objective of the Scheme(s) and subject to the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India and Securities and Exchange Board of India, from time to time.

This Notice cum Addendum shall form an integral part of HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. All other terms and conditions of the Schemes read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, 26 May 2010

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund

1. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:

The new address of the below mentioned office of CAMS (Investor Service Centre) shall be as follows, with effect from 14 June 2010:

Location	New Address	Telephone
Surat	Plot No-629, 2nd Floor, Office No- 2-C / 2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines Surat – 395001 Gujarat	Tel. No.: 0261-326 2267

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI and HSBC Combined SID.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The change has been made in the relevant HSBC SAI and HSBC Combined SID.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 14 May 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.

This Addendum is dated 14 June 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

**Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI)/HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID)/
HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of the Schemes/Plans of HSBC Mutual Fund**

- 1. The following information has been inserted under the topic 'Key Employees of the AMC and relevant experience' in HSBC SAI w.e.f. 01 June 2010 :**

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Brief Experience
Ms. Rheitu Bansal	Vice President - Customer Service	35	B. Com, A.C.A.	<p>Over 9 years of experience in various functions including Operations and Fund Administration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited, Vice President - Customer Service from 1 June 2010 onwards - Morgan Stanley UK, Senior Associate, Fund Administration from February 12, 2007 to March 20, 2008 - MSIM Global Support & Tech Services Pvt Ltd, Senior Associate, Global Reconciliations Team from August 16, 2005 to February 11, 2007 - Morgan Stanley Investment Management Private Limited, Senior Associate, Operations- Domestic Fund from January 01, 2004 to August 15, 2005 - Morgan Stanley India Securities Limited, Associate - Global Reconciliations Team from August 01, 2000 to December 31, 2003

- 2. The Investor Relations Officer/contact person for the mutual fund with respect to investor grievances, has been changed to Ms. Rheitu Bansal, w.e.f. 01 June 2010.**

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HSBC KIM.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Notes: The changes have been made in the HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HSBC KIM as mentioned below.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 14 May 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HSBC KIM	HSBC Key Information Memorandum dated 31 May 2010

This Addendum is dated 16 June 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1. Details of addition in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” of CAMS is as under with effect from 02 July 2010:**

Location	New Address	Telephone
Pathankot	13 - A, Ist Floor, Gurjeet Market, Dhangu Road, Pathankot – 145001, Punjab	Tel No : 0186-3205010 Email: camsptk@camsonline.com

- 2. Details of changes in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” is as under:**

The new address of the below mentioned offices of CAMS (Investor Service Centres) shall be as follows, with effect from 05 July 2010:

Location	New Address	Telephone
Allahabad	30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad-211001	Tel : 0532 329 1273 329 1274 Fax: 0532- 242 4055 email : camsmall@camsonline.com
Dharmapuri	# 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri – 636 701	Tel : 04342 – 310 303 / 310 304 email: camsdmp@camsonline.com

- 3. The paragraph on “Valuation of Debt and Money Market Instruments” appearing under “Section V. - Investment Valuation Norms for Securities and Other Assets” shall be replaced as under:**

“Valuation of Debt and Money Market Instruments” (w.e.f. 01 August 2010)

Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.16/ 193388/2010 dated February 02, 2010 and SEBI Circular no. Cir / IMD / DF / 4 / 2010 dated 21 June 2010 on “Valuation of Debt and Money Market Instruments”, the current provisions regarding valuation of these securities will be modified, as under, w.e.f. 01 August 2010”.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI and HSBC Combined SID.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The change has been made in the relevant HSBC SAI and HSBC Combined SID.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 14 May 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.

This Addendum is dated 29 June 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1. Details of addition in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions Points” of CAMS is as under with effect from 15 July 2010:**

Location	New Address	Telephone
Ongole	Shop No.1, ARN Complex, Kurnool Road, Ongole - 523 001, Prakasam Dt, Andhra Pradesh	Tel No : 08592 322707, 08592 322708 Email: camsogl@camsonline.com

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI and HSBC Combined SID.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The change has been made in the relevant HSBC SAI and HSBC Combined SID.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 30 June 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.

This Addendum is dated 14 July 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1. Details of addition in the “Investor Service Centre and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of CAMS is as under, with effect from 26 July 2010:**

Location	New Address	Telephone
Nalgonda	CAMS Service Centre - Nalgonda, Adj. to Maisaiah Statue, Clock Tower Center, Bus Stand Road, Nalgonda – 508 001. Andhra Pradesh	Tel No : 08682 323498 Email : camsnlg@camsonline.com

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI dated 30 June 2010, HSBC SID dated 14 May 2010 and HSBC KIM dated 30 April 2010.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The change has been made in the HSBC SAI, HSBC SID and HSBC KIM.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 30 June 2010
HSBC SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HSBC KIM	HSBC Key Information Memorandum dated 30 April 2010

This Addendum is dated 26 July 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

- 1. Details of addition in the “Investor Service Centre and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of CAMS is as under, with effect from 29 July 2010:**

Location	New Address	Telephone
Ujjain	123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, Ujjain - 456 010, Madhya Pradesh	Tel No.: 0734- 3206291 Email : camsujn@camsonline.com
Khanna	Shop No :- 3, Bank of India Building, Guru Amar Dass Market, Khanna - 141401, Punjab	Tel No.: 01628 322440 Email : camskhn@camsonline.com
Jaunpur	248, Fort Road, Near Amber Hotel, Jaunpur – 222001, Uttar Pradesh	Tel No.: 05452 321630 Email : camsjnp@camsonline.com

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI dated 30 June 2010, HSBC SID dated 14 May 2010 and HSBC KIM dated 30 April 2010.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The change has been made in the HSBC SAI, HSBC SID and HSBC KIM.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 30 June 2010
HSBC SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HSBC KIM	HSBC Key Information Memorandum dated 30 April 2010

This Addendum is dated 28 July 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of addition in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of CAMS is as under :

Location	Address	Contact details	With effect from
Eluru	Door no. 23 B-4-73, Andhra Bank Lane, Opp. Srinivasa Theatre, Ramachandra Rao Peta, Eluru – 534002. Andhra Pradesh.	Tel No.: 08812 320991 Email : camselr@camsonline.com	12th August 2010
Gondal	Kailash Complex, Wing B, Office no. 52, Bus Stand Road, Near Gundala Gate, Gondal – 360 311. Gujarat.	Tel No.: 0281 3298158 Email : camsrar@camsonline.com	16th August 2010
Nandyal	Shop no. 62 & 63, Srinivasa Complex, Besides Ramakrishna Ply Wood, Srinivasa Nagar, Nandyal – 518 501. Andhra Pradesh	Tel No.: 08514 322131 Email : camsndl@camsonline.com	19th August 2010

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI dated 30 June 2010, HSBC SID dated 14 May 2010 and HSBC KIM dated 30 April 2010.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The change has been made in the HSBC SAI, HSBC SID and HSBC KIM.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 30 June 2010
HSBC SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.
HSBC KIM	HSBC Key Information Memorandum dated 30 April 2010

This Addendum is dated 11 August 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

NOTICE is hereby given that the following changes will be effected in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund):

I. Change in Exit Load

Sr. No.	Name of the Scheme/Plan	Particulars	Existing Provision	New Provision
1	HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (HUSBF)	Exit Load	NIL	0.25% - if redeemed/switched out within 15 days from date of allotment (including SIP/STP)
2	HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan (HIF-ST)	Exit Load	NIL	0.25% - if redeemed/switched out within 3 months from date of allotment(including SIP/STP)

The above change will be effective prospectively, on investments made from August 23, 2010.

II. Introduction of a New Facility for Purchase/Redemption of Units of the schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund through the Stock Exchange Infrastructure

In terms of SEBI circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 11183204/2009 dated November 13, 2009, units of mutual fund schemes are permitted to be transacted through registered stock brokers of recognized stock exchanges. In this regard, HSBC Mutual Fund offers an alternate transaction platform to investors to buy/sell units of certain schemes of the Fund, through **BSE StAR MF** (BSE Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Repurchase of Mutual Funds), trading platform of Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE), with effect from **August 20, 2010**.

The introduction of this facility is pursuant to guidelines issued by BSE and Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) in this regard.

Investors are advised to note the following with respect to availing the above facility:

1. Eligible Schemes: The following schemes/plans are currently available for transacting through BSE StAR MF:

- a. HSBC Equity Fund
- b. HSBC MIP – Regular Plan
- c. HSBC MIP – Savings Plan

Please note that the list of eligible schemes is subject to change, from to time.

2. This facility will be offered to investors who wish to hold units in dematerialized form only. Such investors will be required to have a demat account with Central Depository Services (India) Ltd.(CDSL) / National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSDL). Investors who desire to convert their physical units into dematerialized form shall submit the dematerialization request to their Depository Participant (DP) / Registrar of the Fund (Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd.)
3. **BSE StAR MF** is the electronic trading platform introduced by BSE for transacting in units of mutual funds. Please note that the units of the above Schemes will only be held in dematerialized form and not listed/traded on BSE.
4. Only subscription applications (below Rs. 1 crore per transaction) and redemption applications will be accepted. Switch, Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) and Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) facilities are currently not available through this mechanism.
5. Investors shall place orders for subscriptions/redemptions with registered brokers as currently followed for secondary market activities. For redemptions, investors must submit the Delivery Instruction Slip to their DP. In case of non-financial requests/applications such as change of address, change of bank details, etc. investors should approach their DP.
6. Investors shall place redemption in Unit terms only and not in rupee terms.
7. Stock brokers registered with recognized stock exchanges and empanelled with HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (AMC) shall be considered as empanelled distributors and as 'Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions'. Such brokers shall be required to comply with the requirements specified in SEBI circular dated September 25, 2001 regarding AMFI certification.
8. Know Your Client (KYC): In accordance with SEBI circular dated November 13, 2009, investors transacting in the Units of the Schemes will be subject to KYC formalities carried out by the DP.
9. Applicable NAV shall be reckoned on the basis of the time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by the stock exchange mechanism. The allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day with respect to transactions carried out through this mechanism will depend upon the order processing/settlement by BSE and its respective clearing corporation.
10. A Demat statement provided by the DP in such form and manner and at such time as agreed with the DP, shall be equivalent to an Account Statement and no further statement shall be issued by the Fund.
- 11 For any grievance with respect to transactions through BSE, the investors should approach the investor grievance cell of BSE.

III. Despatch of Account Statements

In accordance with SEBI notification no. LAD-NRO/GN/2010-11/13/13945 dated July 29, 2010 on SEBI (Mutual Funds) (Amendment) Regulations, 2010, account statements/unit certificates will be despatched within 5 working days from the date of receipt of request from the Unitholder.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai, 16 August 2010

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Scheme classification & Investment Objective:** HUSBF (an open-ended debt Scheme) seeks to provide liquidity and reasonable returns by investing primarily in a mix of short term debt and money market instruments.. HIF (an open-ended income scheme) aims to provide reasonable income through a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities. The AMC's view of interest rate trends and the nature of the Plans will be reflected in the type and maturities of securities in which the Short Term and Investment Plans are invested. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. The names of the Scheme(s) do not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme(s) or their future prospects or returns. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of addition in the “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of CAMS is as under :

Location	Address	Contact details	With effect from
Bhiwani	24-25, 1st floor, City Mall, Hansi Gate, Bhiwani – 127021. Haryana.	Tel No.: 01664-326358 Email : camsbwn@camsonline.com	23rd August 2010
Proddatur	Dwarkamayee, D.No. 8/239, Opp. Saraswathi Type Institute, Sreeramula Peta, Proddatur – 516360. Andhra Pradesh.	Tel No.: 08564-321010 Email : camspdr@camsonline.com	26th August 2010

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI dated 30 June 2010, HSBC SID dated 14 May 2010 and HSBC KIM dated 30 April 2010.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 20 August 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of change/correction in the address of “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of CAMS :

Location	Old Address	New Address/	With effect from
Ratlam	81, Bajaj Khanna, Ratlam - 457 001, Madhya Pradesh	18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, Ratlam – 457 001, Madhya Pradesh	September 6, 2010
Gondal	Kailash Complex, Wing B, Office no. 52, Bus Stand Road, Near Gundala Gate, Gondal 360 311, Gujarat	Kailash Complex, Wing A, Office no. 52, Bus Stand Road, Near Gundala Gate, Gondal 360 311, Gujarat	-

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI, HSBC SID and HSBC KIM.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated 02 September 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of addition in “Investor Service Centres and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of CAMS, with effect from 09 September 2010:

Location	Address	Contact details
Gandhidham	Grain Merchants Association Building, Office No 70, 2nd Floor, Near Old Court, Gandhidham - 370 201, Dist. Kutch, Gujarat	Tel No.: 02836 -313031 Email: camsgdm@camsonline.com
Chhindwara	Office No - 1, Parasia Road, Near Mehta Colony, Chhindwara - 480 001, Madhya Pradesh	Tel No : 07162 - 321346 Email: camschi@camsonline.com

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HSBC KIM.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID / Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 14 May 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.

This Addendum is dated 08 September 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of addition in “Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of CAMS, with effect from 15 September 2010:

Location	Address	Contact details
Jajpur Road	Room No- 1, First Floor, Sulaikha Complex, Chorda, By pass at / Jajpur Road, Orissa - 755019	Tel No.: 06726 - 329351 Email: camsjaj@camsonline.com

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HSBC KIM.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID / Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 23 August 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.

This Addendum is dated 14 September 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

NOTICE is hereby given that in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) (Amendment) Regulations, 2010 notified on July 29, 2010 and resolution passed by the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund ('Scheme'), an open ended scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund, proposes to modify the total expenses of the Scheme as detailed below:

Particulars	Existing Provision	New Provision
Change in total expenses charged by the Scheme	The expenses borne by the investors, will not exceed 0.75% of the daily average net assets in the Scheme and expenses of the underlying scheme, borne by the investors, will not exceed 2.50% of daily average net assets.	<p>The total expenses charged by the Scheme shall consist of:</p> <p>a) management fees not exceeding 0.75% of the daily average net assets of the Scheme;</p> <p>b) other expenses relating to administration of the Scheme; and</p> <p>c) the weighted average of the total expense ratio of the underlying scheme(s) into which the Scheme invests.</p> <p>Provided that the sum total of a), b) and c) shall not exceed 2.50% of the daily average net assets of HEMF</p>

In compliance with regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, change in expenses of the Scheme being in the nature of a fundamental attribute of the Scheme, entails providing an exit option to investors to exit from the Scheme at the prevailing NAV, without being charged any exit load, if any.

Hence, investors who do not approve of the proposed change in expenses of the Scheme, have an option to switch/redeem their units in the Scheme at the applicable NAV (as on the date and time of receipt of your application for switch/redemption), without payment of any exit load by submitting their application at any of the designated Official Points of Acceptance, during the period starting from 24 September 2010 and up to 3 pm on 25 October 2010 (both days inclusive).

However, if an investor is in agreement with the proposed change, no action is required to be taken by the investor and it shall be deemed as an acceptance of the above proposal. The investor will continue to hold units in the Scheme with the revised expense structure, with effect from 26 October 2010. It may also be noted that the offer to exit is merely an option and not compulsory.

The aforesaid exit option is available for all investors of HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, as on 20 September 2010. A written communication is also being sent to all such investors informing them of the above proposal.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the Combined Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandum of HSBC Mutual Fund, as amended from time to time. All other terms and conditions except as mentioned above, of the Scheme remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, 17 September 2010

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Scheme classification & Investment Objective:** HSBC Emerging Markets Fund (an open-ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in India and in the emerging markets, in equity and equity related instruments, share classes and units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts. The fund may also invest a limited proportion in domestic debt and money market instruments. **Load structure (including SIP/STP, where applicable):** 1% - if redeemed/ switched out within 1 year from the date of allotment, Otherwise NIL. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme will be achieved. HSBC Emerging Markets Fund is the name of the scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects or returns. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of addition in “Official Points of acceptance of Transactions” of CAMS, with effect from 28 September 2010:

Location	Address	Contact details
Katni	NH 7, Near LIC, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483 501. . Madhya Pradesh	Tel No : 07622-322104 Email : camskat@camsonline.com
Sirsa	Gali No.1, Old Court Road, Near Railway Station Crossing, Sirsa – 125055, Haryana.	Tel No : 01666- 327248 Email : camssrs@camsonline.com
Shahjahanpur	Bijlipura, Near Old District Hospital, Jail Road, Shahjahanpur-242001, Uttar Pradesh.	Tel No : 05842- 327901 Email : camsspnp@camsonline.com

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HSBC KIM.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

Note: The changes have been made in the relevant HSBC SAI/ HSBC Combined SID / Scheme Information Document(s) mentioned below each point.

HSBC SAI	HSBC Statement of Additional Information dated 23 August 2010
HSBC Combined SID	HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document dated 14 May 2010 includes HSBC Equity Fund, HSBC India Opportunities Fund, HSBC Midcap Equity Fund, HSBC Progressive Themes Fund, HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, HSBC Dynamic Fund, HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund, HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, HSBC Small Cap Fund, HSBC MIP, HSBC Income Fund, HSBC Floating Rate Fund, HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund, HSBC Gilt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund.

This Addendum is dated 24 September 2010.

HSBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following changes will be effected to the HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID), HSBC Statement Additional Information (SAI) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM), wherever applicable, for all the schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

The provisions of this notice cum addendum shall be applicable from October 01, 2010:

1. Know Your Client (KYC) requirements for certain category of investors:

In compliance with AMFI circular 35/MEM-COR/54/10-11 dated August 16, 2010, certain categories of investors will be required to comply with the Know Your Client (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002, effective October 01, 2010.

Accordingly, the following categories of investors, irrespective of the amount of investment in a mutual fund scheme, will be required to be KYC compliant:

- Non-individual investors including Corporates, Partnership Firms, Trusts, Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) etc.;
- Non Resident Indians (NRIs) including Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs); and
- Investors (individuals and non-individuals) investing through Online Channel distributors. (Online Channel distributors are distributors who provide facility to investors to transact in mutual fund schemes through electronic means including internet, telephone, fax etc.)

For the purpose of KYC compliance, the above categories will also include joint holders in a folio, Power of Attorney (POA) holders where investments are made through a POA, and Legal Guardians where investments are in the name of a minor.

As per the existing provisions of the SAI, it is mandatory for investors investing Rs. 50,000/- and above, to submit along with the application form, a copy of the KYC acknowledgement provided by CDSL Ventures Limited (CVL).

However, with effect from October 01, 2010, irrespective of the amount of investment, the above mentioned categories of investors, who wish to make any fresh investment (Purchase, Switch-in, Systematic Investment Plans, Systematic Transfer Plans, etc.) in the schemes of the Fund and have not completed their KYC formalities, will be required to do so and provide a copy of KYC acknowledgement along with the application form to avoid rejection. (Kindly refer the website, www.cvlindia.com for details on KYC). Investors, who have already completed their KYC formalities and submitted a proof of KYC compliance to the Fund/Registrar of the Fund, need not undergo any additional KYC requirements.

2. The last paragraph appearing under the sub-heading "B – Annual Recurring Expenses" in the SID shall be replaced with the following:

"The AMC reserves the right to vary the expense ratios charged to all schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund, at such frequencies as the AMC may decide, subject to the maximum SEBI permissible limit i.e., currently 2.25%. The AMC would make adequate disclosures to keep investors informed of the changes from time to time by various channels of communication viz. web site disclosures, factsheet, etc."

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID, SAI and KIM of the Fund, to the extent applicable and as amended from time to time. Also, references to the relevant KYC provisions in the SAI and KIM shall stand modified from October 01, 2010. All other terms and conditions except as mentioned above remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, September 28, 2010**

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. Statutory Details: HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme. The names of the schemes of the Fund do no in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

NOTICE is hereby given that Mr. Suyash Choudhary, Vice President & Head of Fund Management - Fixed Income for HSBC Mutual Fund, has resigned from the services of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited.

Accordingly, the information under the section 'Fund Manager(s)' for the following schemes in the HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Manager
HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan and Investment Plan	Sanjay Shah
HSBC Gilt Fund	Sanjay Shah
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Sanjay Shah

Further, all references to Mr. Choudhary in the SID and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), shall stand deleted.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, October 13, 2010

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain SID, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and KIM along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes of the Fund. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and SID carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM

NOTICE is hereby given regarding the changes to be carried out in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), with immediate effect.

Transferability of units of the schemes of the Fund held in demat form

In accordance with SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2010 dated August 18, 2010, units of all schemes of the Fund which are held in electronic (demat) form, will be freely transferable, and will be subject to the transmission facility in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time.

Further, transferability of units in demat form will be subject to an investor being eligible to hold units of the Fund, as per the provisions mentioned in the SID.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, October 19, 2010

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain SID, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. Statutory Details: HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes of the Fund. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and SID carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of addition in Official Points of acceptance of Transactions of CAMS

Location	Address	Contact details	Date of opening of ISC
Firozabad	Shop No. 19, 1st Floor, Above YO Bikes, Seth Vimal Chand Jain Market, Jain Nagar, Agra Gate, Firozabad-283203. Uttar Pradesh	Tel No : 05612-321315 Email id: camsfz@camsonline.com	October 28, 2010
Khammam	Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, KHAMMAM - 507 001. Andhra Pradesh	Tel No : 08742-323972 Email id: camskmm@camsonline.com	October 29, 2010

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HSBC KIM.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated October 25, 2010.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following change shall be carried out in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), with immediate effect.

Appointment of dedicated co-Fund Manager for investments in foreign securities

Mr. Gaurav Mehrotra, Assistant Vice President, Investment Management, is appointed as the dedicated co-Fund Manager for HSBC Emerging Markets Fund, and for managing overseas investments in all other schemes of the Fund, as per the SID and as permitted under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, October 27, 2010**

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain SID, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and KIM along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. Statutory Details: HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes of the Fund. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and SID carefully before investing.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to the HSBC Statement of Additional Information (SAI), HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and HSBC Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund

Details of addition in Official Points of acceptance of Transactions of CAMS

Location	Address	Contact details	Date of opening of ISC
Chennai	Ground Floor, 148 Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam, Thuraipakkam. Chennai - 600097.	Ph: 044 – 30407144 Email : camsomr@camsonline.com	November 18, 2010

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme(s) remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the HSBC SAI, HSBC Combined SID and HSBC KIM.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated November 16, 2010.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following change in HSBC Small Cap Fund (Scheme) shall be carried out in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), with effect from November 15, 2010.

Change in frequency for disclosure of NAV from ‘weekly’ to ‘daily’ basis

The NAVs for the Scheme/Options under the Scheme will be calculated and disclosed on a ‘daily’ basis. The same will be published in two newspapers and updated on AMFI website and Fund’s website, on every business day.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, November 09, 2010**

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain SID, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and KIM along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes of the Fund. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Scheme Classification and Investment Objective:** HSBC Small Cap Fund (A close ended Equity Scheme with automatic conversion into open-ended equity scheme at the end of three years from the date of allotment of units) aims to provide long-term capital appreciation primarily from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments of small cap companies. **Load Structure:** Exit – if the investments are redeemed/switched out within - 1 year: 2%, 2 years: 1.5%, 3 years:1%, otherwise Nil; After conversion into open ended scheme: Nil. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. HSBC Small Cap Fund is the name of the scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the scheme or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and SID carefully before investing.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

Notice cum Addendum to Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Common Key Information Memorandum (KIM) for Debt and Liquid Schemes/Plans of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

Liquid Schemes/Plans of the Fund comprise of HSBC Cash Fund (HCF) and HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Short Term Plan (HFRF – ST) and the Income/Debt Oriented Schemes/Plans of the Fund comprise of HSBC Income Fund (HIF), HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Long Term Plan (HFRF-LT), HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (HUSBF), HSBC Gilt Fund (HGF), HSBC Flexi Debt Fund (HFDF) and HSBC Monthly Income Plan (HMIP). HMIP is an open-ended fund with Regular and Savings Plan and monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular Cir / IMD / DF / 19 / 2010 dated November 26, 2010 on Uniform cut-off timing for applicability of NAV, the following changes will be effected to the SID and KIM for Liquid Schemes/Plans and Income/Debt Oriented Schemes/Plans of the Fund, on prospective basis with effect from December 06, 2010.

SID

The following changes shall be made under Section III “Units and Offer” – Sub section 12 “Cut-off timings for subscriptions/redemptions/switch-ins/switch-outs”:

- Under the 1st Paragraph – “The cut-off timings for determining applicable NAVs.....are as per the following table:”, the existing table shall be replaced as follows

Scheme/Plan	Subscription	Redemption	Switch In	Switch Out
HCF & HFRF-ST	2.00 pm.	3.00 p.m.	2.00 pm.	3.00 p.m.
HEF, HIOF, HUOF, HMEF, HPTF, HMIP, HTSF, HDF, HEMF, HSCF*, HIF, HFRF-LT, HUSBF, HGF & HFDF:	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.

- The 2nd paragraph “In respect of purchase of units in Income/Debt oriented schemes (other than liquid schemes and plans) with amount equal to or more than Rs.1 crore....” shall be replaced with the following:

In respect of purchase of units in Income/Debt oriented schemes (other than liquid schemes and plans) with an amount equal to or more than Rs.1 crore, received before the applicable cut-off time, the closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time shall be applicable.

- The existing table under the heading “Applicable NAV for HCF and HFRF- ST.”, shall be replaced as follows:

Particulars	Applicable NAV
Where the application is received up to 2.00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 2.00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation on the same day without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day
irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the funds are not available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilisation

- A new Heading “Allotment of Units in Liquid and Income/Debt Oriented Schemes” with the following paragraphs shall be inserted immediately after “Applicable NAV for HCF and HFRF-ST.”

For allotment of units in respect of any purchase in liquid schemes or purchase of Rs. 1 crore or more in income/debt oriented schemes, it shall be ensured that:

- Application is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective schemes before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the respective schemes.

For allotment of units in respect of any switch-in to liquid schemes or Rs. 1 crore and above switch-in to income/debt oriented schemes from other schemes, it shall be ensured that:

- Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in schemes before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the respective switch-in schemes.

KIM

1. The Note pertaining to “Applicable NAV for Sale of Units in HSBC Cash Fund (HCF) and HSBC Floating Rate Fund - Short Term Plan (HFRF-ST)” will be replaced as follows:

Particulars	Applicable NAV
where the application is received up to 2.00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 2.00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation on the same day without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day
Irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the funds are not available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilisation

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the Combined Scheme Information Document and Common Key Information Memorandum of HSBC Mutual Fund, as amended from time to time. All other terms and conditions except as mentioned above remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai, December 03, 2010

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain SID, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and KIM along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes of the Fund. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Scheme Classification and Investment Objective:** HSBC Small Cap Fund (A close ended Equity Scheme with automatic conversion into open-ended equity scheme at the end of three years from the date of allotment of units) aims to provide long-term capital appreciation primarily from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments of small cap companies. **Load Structure:** Exit – if the investments are redeemed/switched out within - 1 year: 2%, 2 years: 1.5%, 3 years:1%, otherwise Nil; After conversion into open ended scheme: Nil. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. HSBC Small Cap Fund is the name of the scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the scheme or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and SID carefully before investing.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Details of addition in Official Points of acceptance of Transactions of CAMS

Location	Address	Contact details	Date of opening of ISC
Barnala	1st floor, R K Marbel House, Court Road, Barnala – 148101.Punjab.	Ph: 01679 323883 Email: camsbnl@camsonline.com	December 14, 2010
Basti	Office no. 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, (Opposite Pandey School) Station Road, Basti - 272002.Uttar Pradesh.	Ph : 05542 327979 Email: camsbst@camsonline.com	December 14, 2010

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated December 10, 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Details of change in the “Investor Service Centres (ISC) and Official Points of acceptance for Transactions” of the Fund

The below mentioned ISC and Transaction Point of the Fund, which had been discontinued from May 28, 2010, will again become operational for acceptance of transactions, with effect from December 20, 2010:

Location	Address
Coimbatore	108, "Srivari Gokul Towers", Race Course Road, Coimbatore - 641 018. Fax. 0831 – 2425304.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated December 16, 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Corrigendum to Addendum dated December 16, 2010 to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Details of change in fax number of Investor Service Centre and Transaction Point at Coimbatore

The fax number of the ISC and Transaction Point at Coimbatore, which had become operational from December 20, 2010, stands corrected.

The complete contact details of the ISC with the revised fax number is as below :

108, "Srivari Gokul Towers", Race Course Road,
Coimbatore - 641 018.

Fax no.: 0422-4504474.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Corrigendum to Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Corrigendum to the Addendum is dated December 28, 2010.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Discontinuation of Investor Service Centre (ISC) and Official Point of acceptance of Transaction (Transaction Point) at Chandigarh

The below mentioned ISC and Transaction Point of HSBC Mutual Fund at Chandigarh shall be discontinued with effect from January 20, 2011, until further notice :

Location	Address
Chandigarh	2nd floor, SCO – 1, Sector 9-D, Madhya Marg, Chandigarh 160017. Ph. No.: 91 0172 500 8119.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated January 19, 2011.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

Notice cum Addendum to the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Common Key Information Memorandum for Debt and Liquid Schemes/Plans (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund.

Mr. Ruchir Parekh has been appointed as the Fund Manager, Fixed Income, for specified schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund ("the Fund"). Accordingly, the following changes are being effected in the Fund Manager details as mentioned in the SID and KIM:

SID and KIM

The information of the Fund Managers for the below mentioned schemes of the Fund shall be substituted as under:

Scheme	Fund Manager
HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan	Ruchir Parekh & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan	Ruchir Parekh & Sanjay Shah
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Sanjay Shah & Ruchir Parekh
HSBC Cash Fund	Ruchir Parekh & Kedar Karnik
HSBC MIP – Savings Plan	Dhimant Shah & Aditya Khemani (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah & Ruchir Parekh (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC MIP – Regular Plan	Dhimant Shah & Aditya Khemani (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah & Ruchir Parekh (for Fixed Income portion)

SID

Details of Mr. Ruchir Parekh will be inserted in the table (providing the Fund Managers name, age, qualification and experience).

Name of the Fund Manager	Designation	Age	Qualification	Years of Experience with description
Ruchir Parekh	Vice President & Fund Manager, Fixed Income	39	MBA, B.com	Over 10 years of experience in research and Fund Management. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited. Fund Manager, Fixed Income from January 2011 onwards. AIG Global Asset Management (India) Private Limited. Fund Manager, Fixed Income from April 2007 – January 2011. HDFC Asset Management Company Limited. Sr. Manager, Fixed Income Analyst from February 2003 – April 2007. Bear Stearns & Co., New York, NY Fixed Income Analyst from October 2000 – March 2002. Moodys Investors Service, New York, NY Senior Associate from June 1997 – October 2000.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID and KIM of the Fund. All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai, January 24, 2011

Statement of Additional Information and KIM along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes of the Fund. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. HSBC Income Fund – Short Term Plan, HSBC Income Fund – Investment Plan, HSBC Flexi Debt Fund, HSBC Cash Fund, HSBC MIP – Savings Plan and HSBC MIP – Regular Plan are the names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Details of addition in Official Points of acceptance of Transactions of CAMS

Location	Address	Contact details	Date of opening of ISC
Thane	3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400 602 Maharashtra.	Phone no: 31920050 Email : camsth@camsonline.com	February 10, 2011

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated February 08, 2011.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

Conversion of HSBC Small Cap Fund into an open ended equity scheme

HSBC Small Cap Fund (Scheme) is a close ended equity scheme with provision for automatic conversion into an open ended equity scheme, at the end of three years from the date of allotment of units.

Investors may kindly note that in accordance with the terms of the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), the Scheme will be converted from a close-ended equity scheme into an open-ended equity scheme with effect from March 25, 2011. Accordingly, the Scheme will be open for ongoing subscriptions, redemptions and switch-in/switch out of units at NAV based prices on every business day from March 25, 2011 onwards.

All the provisions pertaining to a close ended scheme will cease to be applicable and those pertaining to an open ended scheme shall be effective from the above date. The investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, annual recurring expense ratios etc. of the Scheme will remain unchanged, upon conversion.

The following changes will be effected in the Scheme upon its conversion into an open ended scheme:

1. Load Structure

The following exit load structure will be applicable for prospective investments, with effect from March 25, 2011:

Exit Load - 1% if redeemed/switched out within 1 year from date of investment; Otherwise Nil.
(No load in case of switches between the equity schemes of the Fund).

2. Maximum Subscription Limit

The maximum subscription that can be mobilized in the Scheme, upon its conversion, will be Rs. 500 crore. Once the maximum subscription amount is mobilized in the Scheme, fresh subscriptions into the Scheme will be suspended till further notice and a communication in this regard will be made to investors.

3. Other facilities/services viz. Switching, Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Encashment Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan, Cut-off timings etc. as applicable to other open ended schemes of the Fund, will also be available in the Scheme upon its conversion into an open ended scheme.

This Notice cum Addendum shall form an integral part of SID, Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of the Fund. All other terms and conditions of the Scheme read with the addenda issued from time to time remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/ their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, March 04, 2011**

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain SID, SAI and KIM along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/ AMC are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Scheme. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme. HSBC Small Cap Fund (HSCF) is only the name of the Scheme and does not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects or returns. Scheme Classification and Objective: HSCF (a close ended equity scheme with automatic conversion into an open ended equity scheme at the end of three years from the date of allotment of units) seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments of small cap companies. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) had vide its Best Practice Circular dated January 28, 2011, recommended Mutual Funds to implement certain standardized procedures with regard to investments by Minor, Minor attaining majority, Change in Guardian, Nomination and Transmission facilities.

1. “On behalf of Minor” Accounts

- Minor shall be the first and sole holder in the folio.
- Guardian, being a natural guardian (Father or Mother) or Court appointed guardian, should submit requisite documentary evidence to AMC/Registrar of Fund to ascertain relationship/status of guardian.
- Date of birth of minor along with supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate, Passport or other prescribed documents) should be provided while opening the folio.

2. Minor attaining Majority

- The AMC/Registrar will send an advance notice advising the minor and guardian to submit prescribed documents, in order to effect change of status from ‘minor’ to ‘major’.
- In case of failure by investors to provide the documents before attaining majority, the Fund will not permit any transactions in the folio and will suspend all standing instructions like SIP, STP and SWP from the date of majority, until such documents are duly received by the AMC/Registrar.
- Investors may note that existing standing instructions like SIP, STP and SWP which are registered for a period beyond the minor’s date of attaining majority, will be executed by the AMC/Registrar only till the date of majority. Hence, the requisite documents for status change may be submitted to the AMC/Registrar well before the date of majority in order to avoid discontinuation of any existing standing instructions in the folio.

3. Change in Guardian

- In the event of change in guardian of a minor, the new guardian must be a natural guardian (Father or Mother) or Court appointed guardian and such guardian will be required to submit various documents including KYC, Bank attestation of his signature from a bank account of the minor where he is the registered guardian etc.

4. Nomination Facility

- Nomination will be mandatory for folios opened with sole/single holding.
- All joint holders in the folio will be required to sign the nomination request/cancellation of nomination request, irrespective of the mode of holding. The new nomination will supersede the existing nomination.
- The facility to nominate will not be available in a folio held on behalf of a minor.
- Investors who do not wish to nominate any person as a nominee in their folio, must sign separately on the application form confirming their non-intention to nominate.

5. Transmission Facility

- Investor(s) claiming transmission of units in his/their name(s) are required to submit prescribed documents based on the kind of scenario for transmission. Kindly refer the Funds website (www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in) for a ready reckoner matrix of necessary documents under different transmission scenarios.
- In the event of transmission of units to a minor, documents submitted including KYC, bank attestation, indemnity etc. should be of the guardian of the minor.
- The Fund may also seek additional documents if the amount involved is above Rs. 1 lakh, on a case to case basis or depending upon the circumstances of each case.

Investors are requested to visit the Fund’s website for the list of prescribed documents under any of the above procedures or the aforesaid AMFI circular dated January 28, 2011 or for any other clarification on the above.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, March 21, 2011

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Combined Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. Statutory Details: HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/ associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Mutual Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.

**CORRIGENDUM TO NOTICE DATED MARCH 21, 2011
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) has vide its communication dated March 31, 2011, recommended certain modifications to the standardized procedure with regard to Minor attaining majority, as given under the AMFI Best Practice Guideline dated February 9, 2011.

In this regard, the following procedure will be made effective from April 1, 2011 by HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund) in circumstances where a Minor investor attains majority. The Notice dated March 21, 2011 published by the Fund shall stand amended to this extent:

Minor attaining Majority

- The AMC/Registrar will send an advance notice advising the minor and guardian to submit an application form along with prescribed documents, in order to effect change of status from 'minor' to 'major'.
- The guardian cannot undertake any financial and non-financial transactions including fresh registration of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) and Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) after the date of minor attaining majority till the above application form along with prescribed documents are received by the AMC/RTA. The AMC/RTA shall freeze the folio for operation by the guardian on the day the minor attains majority and no transactions shall be permitted till documents for status change are received.
- In case standing instructions for SIP, SWP, STP have already been registered for a period beyond the minor's date of majority, the AMC/RTA shall send an advance notice advising the guardian and minor that existing standing instructions will continue to be processed beyond the date of minor attaining majority, until an instruction to terminate the existing instructions is received by the AMC/RTA from the major. However, for fresh SIP, STP or SWP registered post April 01, 2011, the AMC shall register standing instructions only till the date of minor attaining majority.

Investors are requested to visit the Fund's website for the list of prescribed documents under the above procedure or the aforesaid AMFI Best Practice circular or for any other clarification on the above.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-
**Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, April 01, 2011**

Issued by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Investors may obtain Combined Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/ associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** **All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Mutual Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing**

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that Mr. Dhimant Shah, Vice President & Fund Manager, managing some schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund, has resigned from the services of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited.

Accordingly, the information under the section 'Fund Manager(s)' for the following schemes under HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) shall be replaced as under, with effect from May 31, 2011.

Scheme	Fund Manager
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Midcap Equity Fund	Dhiraj Sachdev
HSBC Tax Saver Fund	Jitendra Sriram and Aditya Khemani
HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund	Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Small Cap Fund	Dhiraj Sachdev
HSBC MIP – Savings & Regular Plan	Aditya Khemani & Jitendra Sriram (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah & Ruchir Parekh (for Fixed Income portion)

Further, all references to Mr. Dhimant Shah in the SID and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), shall stand deleted from the abovementioned date.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, May 24, 2011**

Investors may obtain Scheme Information Document / Scheme Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/ associates of the Sponsor/ Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. The names of the Schemes do not in any manner indicate the quality of the Schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Scheme Information Document and Scheme Additional Information carefully before investing.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Details of change in the “Investor Service Centre (ISC) and Official Point of acceptance for Transactions” of the Fund

The below mentioned ISC and Transaction Point of the Fund, which had been discontinued from January 20, 2011, will again become operational for acceptance of transactions, with effect from May 30, 2011:

Location	Address
Chandigarh	2nd floor, SCO – 1, Sector 9-D, Madhya Marg, Chandigarh 160017. Ph. No.: 91 0172 500 8119.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated May 25, 2011.

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Discontinuation of following Investor Service Centres (ISC) and Official Points of acceptance of Transaction (Transaction Points) of CAMS

The below mentioned ISCs and Transaction Points of CAMS (Registrar and Transfer Agent of HSBC Mutual Fund) shall be discontinued with effect from July 1, 2011:

Location	Addres	Contact details
Raichur	# 12 – 10 – 51 / 3C, Maram Complex, Besides State Bank of Mysore, Basaveswara Road, Raichur – 584 101.	Phone no. 08532 - 323 215
Morbi	08, Galaxy Complex, Opp. K.K. Steel, Sanala Road, Morbi - 363 641 (Gujarat).	Phone no. 02822 - 326910
Nalgonda	H.No : 6-2-1477, Samadhana Nagar, Beside HDFC Standard Life Office Lane, Ramagiri, Nalgonda Dist, Andhra Pradesh – 508001.	Phone no.: 08682 - 323498
Itarsi	1st Floor, Shiva Complex, Bharat Talkies Road, Itarsi - 461 111 (M. P.).	Phone no.: 07572 - 321474
Vashi	Mahavir Centre, Office No 17, Plot No 77 Sector 17, Vashi, Navi Mumbai – 400703.	Phone no.: 022 - 32598154
Jajpur Road	Room No- 1, First Floor, Sulaikha Complex, Chorda, By pass at / Jajpur Road, Orissa – 755019.	Phone no. 06726 - 329351
Barnala	1st floor, R K Marbel House, Court Road, Barnala - 148101, Punjab.	Phone no. : 01679 - 323883

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated June 27, 2011.

Investors may obtain Combined Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Mutual Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that as provided in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), persons residing in United States of America or Canada are not eligible to invest in any schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund. Further, applications from persons residing in any country which is declared by the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) as a non-compliant country/territory are also not accepted by the Fund. Investors are therefore urged to read the provisions in this regard in the SID and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of the Fund carefully before investing.

With effect from July 7, 2011, HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (AMC) reserves the right to redeem any investments made by United States Person (as defined under the Laws of United States of America) or by persons residing in Canada.

Accordingly, the following changes have been effected in the SID:

Under Section III. 3. 'Who can invest?', the Note at the end of the section - "Subscriptions from residents.....of HSBC Mutual Fund" has been replaced with the following provisions:

"Who cannot invest?"

The following persons/entities cannot invest in any schemes of the Fund:

- 1) United States Person as defined under the Laws of the United States of America;
- 2) Persons residing in Canada;
- 3) Persons residing in any Financial Action Task Force (FATF) declared non-compliant country or territory.
- 4) Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs), being firms and societies which are held directly/indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs and/or overseas trusts in which at least 60% of the beneficial interest is similarly held irrevocably by such persons.

Note:

- i) Investors are requested to note that if subsequently an investor's status changes to being a United States Person or investor's folio is updated with a US/Canada address, the AMC reserves the right to redeem such investor's investments.
- ii) Non Resident Indian investors and Foreign Nationals must provide their complete overseas address, including the Country of residence, in the application form, to avoid rejection of the application.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/ clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, June 30, 2011**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Discontinuation of Investor Service Centre (ISC) and Official Point of acceptance of Transaction (Transaction Point) of CAMS

The below mentioned ISC and Transaction Point of CAMS (Registrar and Transfer Agent of HSBC Mutual Fund) shall be discontinued with effect from August 01, 2011:

Location	Addres	Contact details
Shillong	LDB Building, 1st Floor, G S Road, Shillong – 793001 Basaveswara Road, Raichur – 584 101.	Phone no. 91 0364 2222265

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated July 29, 2011.

Investors may obtain SID, SAI and KIM along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/ AMC are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Scheme. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes will be achieved.** Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme. **The names of the Schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that a change in exit load in certain schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund) will be effected in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of the Fund.

Change in Exit Load in HSBC Income Fund (HIF) – Short Term Plan and HSBC Flexi Debt Fund (HFDF)

The following exit load will be effected in HIF-Short Term Plan and HFDF, for all prospective investments made from **September 01, 2011**.

Scheme/Plan	Existing provision@	Revised provision@
HIF-Short Tem Plan	Regular, Institutional & Institutional Plus Option - 0.25%, if redeemed / switched out within 3 months from the date of investment.	Regular, Institutional & Institutional Plus Option - 0.50%, if redeemed / switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.
HFDF	Regular & Institutional Option – 0.25%, if redeemed/ switched out within 3 months from the date of investment.	Regular & Institutional Option – 0.50%, if redeemed/ switched out within 6 months from the date of investment.

@ including SIP/STP

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, August 23, 2011**

Investors may obtain HSBC Combined Scheme Information Document, HSBC Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Scheme classification & Investment Objective:** HIF (an open-ended income scheme) aims to provide reasonable income through a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities. The AMC's view of interest rate trends and the nature of the Plans will be reflected in the type and maturities of securities in which the Short Term and Investment Plans are invested. HFDF (an open ended debt scheme) seeks to deliver returns in the form of interest income and capital gains, along with high liquidity, commensurate with the current view on the markets and the interest rate cycle, through active investment in debt and money market instruments. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. HIF and HFDF are only the names of the scheme(s) and do not in any manner indicate the quality of the scheme(s) or their future prospects or returns.** Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. **Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Details of addition in Collection Centres of CAMS

Location	Address	Contact details	Date of opening of ISC
Vasco da Gama	No DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Vasco da Gama - 403802.	Phone no : 0832-3251755/640 Email : camsgoa@camsonline.com	September 15, 2011

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated September 14, 2011.

Investors may obtain Combined Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Mutual Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following changes will be effected in the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

1. Change in Address

The Registered Office address of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (AMC) and the office address of the Fund and the Board of Trustees of the Fund will change from 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001 to the following address, with effect from October 03, 2011.

“16, V. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001”.

Accordingly, the address of the Fund, AMC and Board of Trustees, currently appearing in the SID, SAI and KIM will be replaced with the new address as appearing hereinabove.

2. Change in Fund Manager for certain schemes of the Fund

Mr. Tushar Pradhan, the Chief Investment Officer of the AMC, will be appointed as the Fund Manager for certain schemes of the Fund, with effect from September 29, 2011. Mr. Pradhan will continue to serve as the Chief Investment Officer for the mutual fund business.

Accordingly, the information on ‘Fund Manager(s)’ as appearing in the SID and KIM, for the following schemes shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Manager
HSBC Equity Fund	Tushar Pradhan and Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund	Tushar Pradhan and Jitendra Sriram
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Tushar Pradhan and Jitendra Sriram
HSBC Dynamic Fund (Equity portion)	Tushar Pradhan and Jitendra Sriram

Further, Mr. Niren Parekh will cease to act as the Fund Manager of HSBC Emerging Markets Fund and HSBC Brazil Fund, with immediate effect. Hence, all references to Mr. Niren Parekh in the SID and KIM of the Fund, shall stand deleted.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)

Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, September 27, 2011

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following changes will be effected in the Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

(A) OPTION TO HOLD UNITS IN DEMATERIALIZED (DEMAT) FORM

Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/9/2011 dated May 19, 2011, effective October 01, 2011, the Fund shall provide its investors an option to receive allotment of mutual fund units in their demat account while subscribing to any scheme of the Fund. Accordingly, for investors desirous of holding units in dematerialized (electronic) mode, an option will be provided to mention their demat account details in the application form.

The option to subscribe/hold the Units in demat form shall be in accordance with the guidelines/procedural requirements laid down by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time. Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form and should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account. Units will be credited to the investor's demat account after due verification and confirmation from NSDL/CDSL of the demat account details. The bank mandate registered in the demat account will be treated as the valid bank mandate for the purpose of payout by the Fund.

In case, the unit holder desires to hold the Units in a dematerialized /rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in physical form into demat (electronic) form or vice-versa should be submitted along with a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants. Investors will be required to submit all non-financial requests and redemption requests to their respective Depository Participant, for units held in demat form.

Units held in demat form will be transferable subject to the provisions laid down in the SID/SAI and/or KIM of the Fund and in accordance with provisions of Depositories Act, 1996 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, as may be amended from time to time.

The demat facility is currently not available for transactions made through Systematic Investment Plan, and plans/options where the dividend distribution frequency is less than 1 month..

(B) CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNT STATEMENT

Pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amendments thereto, read with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, an investor, whose transaction** has been accepted by the Fund **on or after October 1, 2011**, shall receive the following:

- (i) On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted will be sent to the unit holder by way of email and/or SMS to the registered e-mail address and/or mobile number, within 5 Business Days from the date of closure of the initial subscription list and/or from the date of receipt of the request from the unit holders.
- (ii) Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS)^ for each calendar month shall be sent by email on or before 10th of the succeeding month to those unit holder(s) in whose folio(s) transaction**(s) has/have taken place during the month.

In the event that the registered email address of the unit holder is not available with the Fund, the CAS will be sent as a physical statement. In such cases, an allotment confirmation as mentioned in (i) above cannot be sent and the CAS sent for the month will reflect the allotments effected during the month.

^Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) shall contain details relating to all transactions** carried out by the unit holder across hemes of all mutual funds during the month, holdings at the end of the month and transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any.

****The word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan and bonus transactions.**

- (iii) For the purpose of sending CAS, common unit holders' across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).
- (iv) In case of any specific request received from the unit holder(s), the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request.
- (v) In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named unit holder shall receive the CAS.
- (vi) The CAS shall not be received by those unit holders whose folio(s) are not updated with PAN details. The unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that each of their folio(s) are updated with their PAN.
- (vii) Further, the CAS detailing the holdings across schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical.
- (viii) The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.

(C) MAILING OF ANNUAL REPORT/ABRIDGED SUMMARY THEREOF

In accordance with Regulation 56 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amendments thereto, read with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011, pertaining to the mailing of annual report and/or abridged summary thereof, the Fund shall, from the financial year 2011-12 onwards, send the Scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof as under:

- (i) By e-mail, to those unit holders' whose e-mail address is available with the Fund;

- (ii) In physical form, to those unit holders' whose email address is not available with the Fund and/or to those unit holders' who have specifically opted/requested for physical report.

Unit holders' are therefore requested to update their email address with the Fund to receive annual reports through email.

The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID, SAI and KIM of the Fund, as amended from time to time. All other terms and conditions except as mentioned above, of the Scheme remain unchanged.

Applicants/unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, September 30, 2011**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Discontinuation of Investor Service Centre (ISC) and Official Point of acceptance of Transaction (Transaction Point) at Bangalore

The below mentioned ISC and Transaction Point of HSBC Mutual Fund at Bangalore shall be discontinued with effect from October 17, 2011, until further notice :

Location	Address
Bangalore	No. 7, HSBC Center, M G Road, Bangalore – 560001 Ph. No.: 91-080 4118 6519

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated October 14, 2011.

**NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM
HSBC MUTUAL FUND**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following change will be effected to the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

Introducing 'Daily' Systematic Investment Plan facility in certain schemes of the Fund

In the paragraph 'Special Products / Facilities available/offered to the investors under the Scheme(s)', following sentence will be included under the heading 'HSBC Systematic Investment Plan' with effect from November 01, 2011.

"The Fund shall offer 'Daily' Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) facility in HSBC Cash Fund (HCF) and HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan (HFRFLT).

In case an investor wishes to invest through the Daily SIP facility, the investor is required to provide:

- One cheque for the first instalment in addition to a mandate form to enable subsequent debits either through Electronic Clearing System (ECS) or such other facilities as may be provided by the AMC for a block of at least 20 instalments.
- The first investment cheque while applying for Daily SIP should be either equal to or greater than the subsequent SIP instalment amounts.

Notes:

- Investors are required to use only the Auto Debit Facility while applying for Daily SIP. No Post Dated Cheques are allowed under this facility.
- Investors willing to opt for the Daily SIP facility cannot invest via Micro SIP.
- Under the Daily SIP facility, if 5 or more consecutive payment instructions provided by the investor are dishonoured for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instruction issued by the investor, the AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP.
- Facility of trading through Stock Exchange mode is not offered for Daily SIP"

Information in the table under 'Highlights/Summary of the Schemes' for HCF and HFRFLT will be replaced as follows:

Name of the Scheme	HSBC Cash Fund (HCF)	HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan (HFRFLT)
Minimum Application Amount (SIP)	Minimum Investment Amount Rs. 200,000 (daily), Rs. 1,000 (monthly) or Rs. 3,000 (quarterly); Minimum no. of installments - 20 (daily), 12 (monthly) or 4 (quarterly);	Minimum Investment Amount - Rs. 200,000 (daily), Rs. 1,000 (monthly) or Rs. 3,000 (quarterly) Minimum no. of instalments - 20 (daily), 12 (monthly) or 4 (quarterly);

All other terms and conditions of the Schemes remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, October 21, 2011**

Investors may obtain Scheme Information Document/ Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the office of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor / associates of the Sponsor/ Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. HSBC Cash Fund (HCF) and HSBC Floating Rate Fund – Long Term Plan (HFRF - LTP) are only the names of the Schemes and do not in any manner indicate the quality of the Schemes or their future prospects or returns. Scheme Classification:** HCF (an open-ended liquid scheme) aims to provide reasonable returns, commensurate with low risk while providing a high level of liquidity, through a portfolio of money market and debt securities. HFRF - LTP (an open-ended income scheme) seeks to generate a reasonable return with commensurate risk through investments in floating rate debt instruments and fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns. The Scheme may also invest in fixed rate money market and debt instruments. **Terms of Issue:** Units of the Scheme(s) are being offered at NAV based prices, subject to the prevailing loads. The AMC calculates and publishes NAVs and offers for sale, redemption and switch outs, units of the Scheme(s) on all Business Days, at the Applicable NAV for all Schemes. **Load Structure (includes SIP/STP as applicable):** HCF – Exit: Nil. HFRF - LTP – Exit: Nil. The applicable exit loads (if any) at the time of allotment of the Schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund shall also be charged on investments made by all investors. Bonus units and units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to exit load. The exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. **Please read the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information before investing.**

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following changes will be effected in the Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

DEDUCTION OF TRANSACTION CHARGE FOR INVESTMENTS THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS/AGENTS

SEBI has vide its Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011 allowed Mutual Funds to deduct transaction charge on per subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above, where such subscriptions are through distributors/agents who have opted to receive the transaction charge.

Accordingly, effective November 1, 2011, the following transaction charge will be deducted by the Fund from the purchase/subscription received from investors and paid to distributors/agents who have opted to receive the transaction charge:

(i) First Time Investor in Mutual Fund (across Mutual Funds)

Transaction charge of Rs. 150/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent of the first time investor and the balance shall be invested in the relevant scheme opted by the investor.

(ii) Existing Investor in Mutual Fund

Transaction charge of Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs.10,000 and above will be deducted by the Fund from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent of the investor and the balance shall be invested in the relevant scheme opted by the investor.

However, transaction charges in case of investments through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) under (i) and (ii) above shall be deducted only if the total commitment (i.e. amount per SIP instalment x No. of instalments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. The transaction charge shall be deducted in 4 equal instalments, starting from the 2nd instalment to the 5th instalment.

(iii) Transaction charges shall not be deducted for

- (a) Purchases/subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000;
- (b) Transactions other than purchases/subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switch/ Systematic Transfer Plan/Systematic Withdrawal Plan etc.;
- (c) Purchases/subscriptions made directly with the Fund without any ARN code i.e. not through any distributor/agent.
- (d) Purchases/subscriptions carried out through the Stock Exchange Platform.

The statement of account to unit holders will clearly provide details of the net investments as gross subscription amount less transaction charge and the number of units allotted against the net investment.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID, SAI and KIM of the Fund, as amended from time to time. All other terms and conditions except as mentioned above, of the Scheme remain unchanged.

Applicants/unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in, for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, October 25, 2011

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

NOTICE is hereby given that Mr. Jitendra Sriram, Senior Vice President and Head of Fund Management - Equities, managing some schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund), is moving to another HSBC Group entity and hence he will cease to act as the Fund Manager, **with effect from November 16, 2011.**

Accordingly, the information under the section 'Fund Manager(s)' for the following schemes in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of the Fund shall be replaced as under:

Scheme	Fund Manager(s)
HSBC Equity Fund	Tushar Pradhan
HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund	Tushar Pradhan
HSBC India Opportunities Fund	Tushar Pradhan
HSBC Dynamic Fund	Tushar Pradhan (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah (for Fixed Income portion)
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	Aditya Khemani
HSBC Progressive Themes Fund	Dhiraj Sachdev
HSBC MIP – Savings & Regular Plan	Aditya Khemani (for Equity portion) and Sanjay Shah and Ruchir Parekh (for Fixed Income portion)

Further, all references to Mr. Jitendra Sriram in the SID and KIM of the Fund, shall stand deleted from the abovementioned date.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, November 14, 2011**

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

Addendum to Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund)

Discontinuation of Investor Service Centre (ISC) and Official Point of acceptance of Transaction (Transaction Point) at Coimbatore

The below mentioned ISC and Transaction Point of HSBC Mutual Fund at Coimbatore shall be discontinued with effect from November 28, 2011, until further notice :

Location	Address
Coimbatore	108, Srivari Gokul Towers, Racecourse Road, Coimbatore -641018. Tel: 9894477319.

Investors may contact the ISC of CAMS (Registrar) at #66, Lokamanya Street (West), R. S. Puram, Coimbatore - 641 002 for any information/communication.

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

This Addendum is dated November 24, 2011.

Investors may obtain SID, SAI and KIMs along with application forms from the ISC of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund, a Board of Individual Trustees, have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the schemes may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the schemes of the Mutual Fund will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the schemes. The names of the schemes of the Fund do not in any manner indicate the quality of the schemes or their future prospects/returns. Please read the SAI and SID carefully before investing.**

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following change will be effected in the Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

OPTION TO HOLD UNITS IN DEMATERIALIZED (DEMAT) FORM FOR TRANSACTIONS THROUGH SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)

Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/9/2011 dated May 19, 2011, an option was provided by the Fund to investors, effective October 1, 2011, to receive allotment of mutual fund units in their demat account, for regular subscriptions made in any scheme of the Fund.

With effect from January 01, 2012, the Fund will also provide its investors the option to receive allotment of Units in their demat account for SIP transactions made in any scheme of the Fund, which offers the SIP facility. The Units will be allotted as per 'Applicable NAV for Sale of Units' as mentioned in the SID under Section III. 'Units and Offer'. The Units will be credited to the investors demat account on a weekly basis upon realization of funds.

Investors opting to hold Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form and should furnish Bank Account details linked to their demat account. (*Kindly refer the application form for Demat available on our website, www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in*). Units will be credited to the investor's demat account after due verification and confirmation from Depositories (NSDL/CDSL). The bank mandate registered in the demat account will be treated as the valid bank mandate for the purpose of payout by the Fund.

The option to hold Units in demat form shall be in accordance with the guidelines/procedural requirements laid down by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time.

UNIFORM KNOW YOUR CLIENT (KYC) REQUIREMENT FOR SECURITIES MARKET

SEBI had vide its various circulars viz. MIRSD/SE/Cir-21/2011 dated October 5, 2011, MIRSD/Cir-23/2011 dated December 2, 2011 and MIRSD/Cir-26/2011 dated December 23, 2011, prescribed a process of Uniform KYC for all SEBI registered intermediaries and development of a mechanism for centralization of KYC records in the securities market, through appointment of KRAs (Know your client Registration Agency), in order to avoid duplication of KYC process with each intermediary. SEBI has also mandated intermediaries to conduct In-Person Verification (IPV) of its new clients.

Accordingly, with effect from January 1, 2012, new investors who are not KYC compliant are requested to use the Common KYC Application form available on the website of the Fund and complete the KYC process including IPV, through any SEBI registered intermediary like Mutual Funds, Portfolio Managers, Depository Participants, Venture Capital Funds, etc. The investor upon completing the KYC process through any SEBI registered intermediary, will not be required to undergo the KYC process again with other intermediaries, including Mutual Funds.

Further, IPV conducted for an investor by any SEBI registered intermediary can be relied upon by the Fund. With respect to Mutual Funds, IPV can be carried out by HSBC Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd or by KYD (Know Your Distributor) compliant distributors who hold certifications from NISM/AMFI, while for applications received directly from investors (i.e. not through any distributor), IPV conducted by scheduled commercial banks can be relied upon.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID, SAI and KIM of the Fund, as amended from time to time. All other terms and conditions of the Scheme not affected by the above provisions remain unchanged.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai, December 30, 2011

Investors may obtain SID, SAI and KIM along with application forms from the Investor Service Centre of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 022-6666 8819. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of the Fund, a Board of Individual Trustees, have appointed the AMC as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors: All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. The names of the Scheme(s) do not in any manner indicate the quality of the Scheme(s) or their future prospects or returns.** Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Fund. **Please read the Statement of Additional Information and Scheme Information Document carefully before investing.**

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

Notice is hereby given that the following changes will be effected in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

1. Discontinuation of Investor Service Centres (ISCs)

The below mentioned ISCs of the Fund shall be discontinued with effect from **February 6, 2012**, until further notice. Investors may contact the offices of Computer Age Management Services (P) Ltd. (CAMS, Registrar of the Fund) in such cities for any information/communication. Refer the contact details of the CAMS offices located in the below mentioned cities.

Location	Address of Fund's ISCs to be discontinued	Address of CAMS office for investor communication
Pune	Amar Avinash Corporate City, Sector No.11, Bund Garden Road, Pune-411001. Ph:020 2600119	Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, 1st floor, Opp Abhishek Hotel Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune - 411 004.
Vadodara	1st Floor, Benison Complex, Opp Rajlaxmi Complex, Old Padra Road, Vadodara – 390007. Ph: 098983 77319.	103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390 007.
Ahmedabad	Mardia Plaza, C.G Road, Ahmedabad - 380006. Ph: 098983 77319	402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380 006.
Chandigarh	SCO 1, Sector-9D, Chandigarh 160017. Ph: 0172 500 8119	Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17C, Chandigarh - 160 017.
Lucknow	1, Shahnajaf Road, Lucknow – 226001. Ph: 099367 97319.	Off # 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/C 5 - Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow-226 001.
Indore	15/2 Darshan Mall, Racecourse Road, Indore – 452001. Ph: 098934 77319	101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South Tukogunj, Opp. Greenpark, Indore 452001.
Kochi	HSBC, 2nd floor, Pulikkal Estate, Pallimukku, M G Road, Kochi- 682 016. Ph : 09895477319	Door No. 64/5871 – D, 3rd Floor, Ittoop's Imperial Trade Center, M. G. Road (North), Cochin - 682 035.

For queries pertaining to the Fund, an investor located in any city may call the following toll free no. 1800 200 2434 (can be dialled from all phones)

2. Opening of an ISC at Bangalore

The below mentioned ISC of the Fund, which had been discontinued from October 17, 2011, will again become operational for acceptance of transactions, with effect from February 7, 2012:

Location	Address
Bangalore	No. 7, HSBC Center, M G Road, Bangalore – 560001. Toll free no. # 1800 200 2434 (can be dialled from all phones)

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants / Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, February 06, 2012

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

Notice is hereby given that the following changes will be effected in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI), Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund).

Discontinuation of Investor Service Centre (ISC) at Hyderabad

The below mentioned ISC of the Fund at Hyderabad shall be discontinued with effect from February 16, 2012, until further notice:

Address of ISC to be discontinued	Address of CAMS office for investor communication
6-3-1107 & 1108, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad – 500082. Ph: 040 6667 4719	208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle Secunderabad 500 003

For queries pertaining to the Fund, an investor may call the following toll free # 1800 200 2434 (can be dialled from all phones)

All other terms and conditions of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged. This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SAI, SID and KIM of the Fund.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centers/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

**Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, February 10, 2012**

**HSBC MUTUAL FUND
NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM**

NOTICE is hereby given that the following changes will be effected in the Combined Scheme Information Document (SID) of HSBC Mutual Fund (Fund) consisting of all open ended schemes of the Fund.

With effect from May 1, 2012, the following changes will be made under the schemes of the Fund :

I. RISK FACTORS

1. Risk factors - HSBC Emerging Markets Fund (HEMF)

- a. The scheme will be investing predominantly in units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts of emerging markets. Hence, HEMF's performance may depend upon the performance of the underlying overseas mutual funds or unit trusts of emerging markets. Any change in the investment policy or the fundamental attributes of the underlying schemes will affect the performance of HEMF.
- b. If the underlying scheme into which HEMF predominantly invests, declares any day as a non-business day, AMC will also declare that day as a non business day. However, if this information is received by the AMC from underlying scheme later in the day and HEMF has already accepted transactions, such transactions will be processed on the next business day.
- c. As the underlying scheme will invest in emerging markets, investors are advised to consider carefully the special risks of investing in emerging market securities. Economies in Emerging Markets generally are heavily dependent upon international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be affected adversely by trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade. These economies also have been and may continue to be affected adversely by economic conditions in the countries in which they trade. The risk also exists that an emergency situation may arise as a result of which trading of securities may cease or may be substantially curtailed and prices for the underlying scheme's securities in such markets may not be readily available.

2. Risk factor – HEMF and HSBC Brazil Fund

Swing Pricing Risk: There are trading and associated transaction costs involved when there are significant inflows into or significant outflows from the underlying scheme. The dealing charges incurred as a result of such significant flows fall not only on those investors who have just transacted but on all the investors in the underlying scheme thereby diluting the value of their existing shareholders' holding. Introduction of 'Swing Pricing' aims to protect the interest of the existing investors of the underlying scheme from some of the performance dilution that they may suffer as a result of significant inflows and outflows from the underlying scheme. It is a process whereby the underlying scheme adjusts or swings its NAV when a predetermined net capital activity threshold (or swing threshold) is exceeded. Thus, investors of the underlying scheme (including local scheme) may be positively or negatively impacted by application of the swing price factor by the underlying scheme, depending upon whether they are subscribing/redeeming on the date of application of swing price factor.

3. Risk factor applicable to all schemes of the Fund

The schemes of the Fund could be exposed to changes in legal, tax and regulatory regime which may adversely affect it and/or the investors. Such changes could also have retrospective effect and could lead to additional taxation imposed on the schemes which was not contemplated either when investments were made, valued or disposed off.

II. COMPLIANCE UNDER FATCA

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) - The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (the "Hire Act") was signed into US law in March 2010. It includes provisions generally known as FATCA. The intention of these is that details of U.S. investors holding assets outside the US will be reported by financial institutions to the IRS, as a safeguard against U.S. tax evasion. As a result of the Hire Act, and to discourage non-U.S. financial institutions from staying outside this regime, financial institutions that do not enter and comply with the regime will be subject to a 30% penalty withholding tax with respect to certain U.S. source income (including dividends) and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposal of property that can produce U.S. source income. The regime will be legally effective from 1 January 2013, however, withholding will only be phased in from 1 January 2014. The basic terms of the Hire Act currently appear to include the Fund as a 'Financial Institution', such that in order to comply, the Fund may require all investors to provide mandatory documentary evidence of their tax residence. However, the Hire Act grants the U.S. Treasury Secretary extensive powers to relax or waive the requirements where an institution is deemed to pose a low risk of being used for the purposes of U.S. tax evasion. The detailed regulations that are expected to define how widely those powers will in fact be exercised have not yet been published, and accordingly the Fund cannot at this time accurately assess the extent of the requirements that FATCA may place upon it.

However, in order to protect its investors from the effect of any penalty withholding, it is the intention of the Fund to be compliant with the requirements of the FATCA regime. Hence, it is possible that this may require the Fund (through its agents or service providers) as far as legally permitted, to report information on the holdings or investment returns of any investor to the US authorities and redeem and/or apply withholding tax to payments to investors who fail to provide the information and documents required to identify their status, or are non-FATCA compliant financial institutions or fall within other categories specified in the regulations.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID of the Fund, as amended from time to time. For the detailed provisions with regard to the above, kindly refer the SID available on the website of the Fund. All other terms and conditions except as mentioned above, of the schemes of the Fund remain unchanged.

Applicants/Unit holders may contact our Investor Service Centres/their distributors, for any additional information/clarifications. Also, please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in, for any other related information.

**For & on behalf of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited
(Investment Manager to HSBC Mutual Fund)**

Sd/-
Authorised Signatory
Mumbai, April 26, 2012

Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.

OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS

HSBC MUTUAL FUND INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES

Bangalore	No. 7, HSBC Center, M.G. Road, Bangalore - 560001.
Chennai	96, Radhakrishnan Salai, 2nd Floor, Mylapore, Chennai - 600 004
Kolkata	Jasmine Tower, 1st Floor, 31, Shakespeare Sarani, Kolkata 700 017.
Mumbai	314, D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001.
New Delhi	3rd Floor, East Tower, Birla Tower, 25, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110 001.

Toll free no. 1800 200 2434 (can be dialled from all phones)

CAMS - INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES

Tel.: 1 800 200 2267

• Agartala • Agra • Ahmedabad • Ahmednagar • Ajmer • Akola • Aligarh • Allahabad • Alleppey • Alwar • Ambala • Amravati • Amritsar • Anand • Ananthapur • Angul • Ankleshwar • Asansol • Aurangabad • Balasore • Bangalore • Bareilly • Barnala • Basti • Belgaum • Ballary • Berhampur • Bhagalkot • Bhagalpur • Bhatinda • Bhavnagar • Bhilai • Bhilwara • Bhiwani • Bhopal • Bhubaneswar • Bhuj • Bikaner • Bilaspur • Bokaro • Burdwan • Calicut • Chandigarh • Chandrapur • Chennai • Chhindwara • Chittorgarh • Cochin • Coimbatore • Cuttack • Darbanga • Davengere • Dehradun • Delhi • Deoghar • Dhanbad • Dharmapuri • Dhule • Durgapur • Eluru • Erode • Faizabad • Faridabad • Firozabad • Gandhidham • Ghaziabad • Goa • Gondia • Gorakpur • Gulbarga • Guntur • Gurgaon • Guwahati • Gwalior • Haldia • Haldwani • Hazaribag • Himatnagar • Hisar • Hoshiarpur • Hosur • Hubli • Hyderabad • Indore • Itarsi • Jabalpur • Jaipur • Jalandhar • Jalgaon • Jammu • Jamnagar • Jamshedpur • Jaunpur • Jhansi • Jodhpur • Junagadh • Kadapa • Kakinada • Kalyani • Kanchipuram • Kannur • Kanpur • Karimnagar • Karur • Katni • Kestapur • Khammam • Khanna • Kharagpur • Kolhapur • Kolkata • Kollam • Kota • Kottayam • Kumbakonam • Kurnool • Latur • Lucknow • Ludhiana • Madurai • Malda • Mangalore • Manipal • Margao • Mathura • Meerut • Mehsana • Moga • Moradabad • Morbi • Mumbai • Muzafferpur • Mysore • Nagpur • Nalgonda • Namakkal • Nanded • Nandyal • Nasik • Navasari • Nellore • Nizamabad • Noida • Ongole • Palakkad • Palanpur • Panipat • Pathankot • Patiala • Patna • Pondicherry • Porbandhar • Proddatur • Pune • Rae Bareilly • Raichur • Raipur • Rajamundry • Rajapalayam • Rajkot • Ranchi • Ratlam • Ratnagiri • Rohtak • Roorke • Ropar • Rourkela • Sagar • Saharanpur • Salem • Sambalpur • Satara • Satna • Shahjahanpur • Shillong • Shimla • Shimoga • Siliguri • Sirsa • Sitapur • Solan • Solapur • Sonapat • Sriganganagar • Srikakulam • Sultanpur • Surat • Surendranagar • Tanjore • Thane • Thiruvalla • Tinsukia • Tirunelveli • Tirupati • Tiruppur • Trichur • Trichy • Trivandrum • Tuticorin • Udaipur • Ujjain • Vadodra • Valsad • Vapi • Varanasi • Vashi • Vellore • Veraval • Vijayawada • Vizag • Warangal • Wardha • Yamuna Nagar • Yavatmal

CAMS - COLLECTION CENTRES

• Bharuch • Bhusawal • Ichalkaranji • Jalna • Karnal • Kolkata • Mapusa • Mumbai • Nandiad • Sangli • Unjha

All returns have been sourced from MutualFundsIndia Explorer software unless otherwise stated. With regard to equity schemes (including the equity component of MIPs), Fund performance is calculated on a total return basis (i.e. it includes dividends re-invested) while the benchmark is calculated on a price return basis (i.e. it does not consider dividends re-invested). This document has been prepared by HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (HSBC) for information purposes only and should not be construed as an offer or solicitation of an offer for purchase of any of the funds of HSBC Mutual Fund. All information contained in this document (including that sourced from third parties), is obtained from sources HSBC, the third party believes to be reliable but which it has not independently verified and HSBC, the third party makes no guarantee, representation or warranty and accepts no responsibility or liability as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. The information and opinions contained within the document are based upon publicly available information and rates of taxation applicable at the time of publication, which are subject to change from time to time. Expressions of opinion are those of HSBC only and are subject to change without notice. It does not have regard to specific investment objectives, financial situation and the particular needs of any specific person who may receive this document. Investors should seek financial advice regarding the appropriateness of investing in any securities or investment strategies that may have been discussed or recommended in this report and should understand that the views regarding future prospects may or may not be realized. Neither this document nor the units of HSBC Mutual Fund have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this document in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or totally prohibited and accordingly, persons who come into possession of this document are required to inform themselves about, and to observe, any such restrictions. **Mutual fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the offer documents carefully before investing.**

© Copyright. HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited 2012, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, on any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited.

Investors may obtain Scheme Information Document / Scheme Additional Information and Key Information Memorandums along with application forms from the InvestorService Centre of HSBC Mutual Fund, 314 D. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001. Tel: 1800 200 2434. **Statutory Details:** HSBC Mutual Fund has been set up as a trust by HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited (liability restricted to the corpus of Rs 1 lakh). The Sponsor/associates of the Sponsor/ Asset Management Company (AMC) are not responsible or liable for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the Schemes. The Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund, a Board of individual Trustees, have appointed HSBC Asset Management (India) Private

Limited as the Investment Manager. **Risk Factors:** All investments in mutual funds and securities are subject to market risks and the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s) may go up or down depending on the factors and forces affecting the securities markets. There can be no assurance that the objectives of the Scheme(s) will be achieved. Past performance of the Sponsor, AMC, Mutual Fund or any associates of the Sponsor/AMC does not indicate the future performance of the Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund. **HSBC Income Fund (HIF), HSBC Gilt Fund (HGF), HSBC Cash Fund (HCF), HSBC Ultra Short Term Bond Fund (HUSBF), HSBC MIP (HMIP), HSBC Floating Rate Fund (HFRF), HSBC Flexi Debt Fund (HFDF), HSBC Equity Fund (HEF), HSBC India Opportunities Fund (HIOF), HSBC Midcap Equity Fund (HMEF), HSBC Progressive Themes Fund (HPTF), HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund (HTSF), HSBC Unique Opportunities Fund (HUOF), HSBC Dynamic Fund (HDF), HSBC Brazil Fund (HBF), HSBC Emerging Markets Fund (HEMF), HSBC Small Cap Fund (HSCF) & HSBC Fixed Term Series (HFTS) are only the names of the Schemes and do not in any manner indicate the quality of the Schemes or their future prospects or returns. Scheme Classification:** **HEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) aims to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities. **HIOF** (an open-ended flexi-cap equity Scheme) seeks long term capital growth through investments across all market capitalisations, including small, mid and large cap stocks. It aims to be predominantly invested in equity & equity related securities. However it could move a significant portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on equity markets. **HMEF** (an open-ended diversified equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities primarily being midcap stocks. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on the Indian equity markets. **HPTF** (an open-ended flexi-theme equity Scheme) seeks to generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing primarily in sectors, areas and themes that play an important role in, and/or benefit from India's progress, reform process and economic development. **HTSF** (an open ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of companies across various sectors and industries, with no capitalisation bias. The Fund may also invest in fixed income securities. **HUOF** (an open-ended equity scheme) seeks to provide long-term capital growth from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The focus would be to invest in stocks of companies facing "out-of-ordinary" conditions and **HDF** (an open-ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by allocating funds in equity and equity related instruments. It also has the flexibility to move, entirely if required, into debt & money market instruments in times when the view on equity markets seems negative. **HEMF** (an open ended Scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing in India and in the emerging markets, in equity and equity related instruments, share classes and units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts. The fund may also invest a limited proportion in debt and money market instruments. **HBF** (an open-ended Fund of Funds scheme) seeks to provide long term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in units / shares of HSBC Global Investment Funds (HGIF) Brazil Equity Fund. The Scheme may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, also invest in the units of other similar overseas mutual fund schemes, which may constitute a significant part of its corpus. The Scheme may also invest a certain proportion of its corpus in money market instruments and / or units of liquid mutual fund schemes, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. **HSCF** (An Open Ended Equity Scheme) seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation primarily from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments of small cap companies. **HIF** (an open-ended income scheme) aims to provide reasonable income through a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities. The AMC's view of interest rate trends and the nature of the Plans will be reflected in the type and maturities of securities in which the Short Term and Investment Plans are invested. **HGF** (an open-ended gilt scheme) aims to generate reasonable returns through investments in Government Securities of various maturities. **HCF** (an open-ended liquid scheme) aims to provide reasonable returns, commensurate with low risk while providing a high level of liquidity, through a portfolio of money market and debt securities. **HUSBF** (an open-ended debt Scheme) seeks to provide liquidity and reasonable returns by investing primarily in a mix of short term debt and money market instruments. **HMIP** (an open-ended Fund with Regular & Savings Plans; monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus) seeks to generate reasonable returns through investments in debt and money market instruments with a secondary objective to seek capital appreciation through investments in equity and equity related instruments. **HFRF** (an open-ended income scheme) seeks to generate a reasonable return with commensurate risk through investments in floating rate debt instruments and fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns. The Scheme may also invest in fixed rate money market and debt instruments. **HFDF** (an open ended Debt Scheme) seeks to deliver returns in the form of interest income and capital gains, along with high liquidity, commensurate with the current view on the markets and the interest rate cycle, through active investment in debt and money market instruments. **HFTS** (a close-ended Income Scheme) seeks to generate reasonable returns by investing in a portfolio of fixed income instruments normally maturing in line with the time profile of the respective Plan(s). **Read the Scheme Information Document and Scheme Additional Information carefully before investing.**

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Registered Office :

16, V. N. Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

Tel.: 022-6614 5000 Fax: 022-4002 9600

Email: hsbcmf@hsbc.co.in Website : www.assetmanagement.hsbc.com/in

HSBC  Mutual Fund